This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

Lancashire & Cheshire

Gift of

Alvin J. Cox, Sr.
Book Fund

STANFORD
UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES

THE RECORD SOCIETY

FOR THE

Publication of Original Documents

RELATING TO

LANCASHIRE AND CHESHIRE.

VOLUME XLII.

1901.

COUNCIL FOR 1900-1.

LIEUT.-COL. HENRY FISHWICK, F.S.A., *The Heights, Rochdale*, PRESIDENT.

G. E. COKAYNE, M.A., F.S.A., Clarenceux King of Arms, *Heralds' College, London, E.C.*, VICE-PRESIDENT.

SIR GEORGE J. ARMYTAGE, BART., F.S.A., *Kirklees Park, Brighouse.*

HENRY BRIERLEY, *Mab's Cross, Wigan.*

THOMAS H. DAVIES-COLLEY, M.A., 16, *Wellington Road, Whalley Range, Manchester.*

WILLIAM FARRER, *Marton House, Skipton.*

MAJOR PARKER, *Browsholme, Clitheroe.*

R. D. RADCLIFFE, M.A., F.S.A., *Old Swan, Liverpool.*

THE REV. CANON STANNING, M.A., *The Vicarage, Leigh, Lancashire.*

JOHN PAUL RYLANDS, F.S.A., 2, *Charlesville, Birkenhead*, HON. TREASURER.

WM. FERGUSSON IRVINE, 56, *Park Road South, Birkenhead*, HON. SECETARY.

Manchester Sessions.

NOTES OF PROCEEDINGS

BEFORE

Oswald Mosley (1616-1630), Nicholas Mosley (1661-1672), and Sir Oswald Mosley (1734-1739),

AND

OTHER MAGISTRATES.

Edited from the MS. in the Reference Library, Manchester,

BY

ERNEST AXON.

VOL. I. 1616—1622-23.

PRINTED FOR

THE RECORD SOCIETY.

1901.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY
LIBRARIES
STACKS
JUN

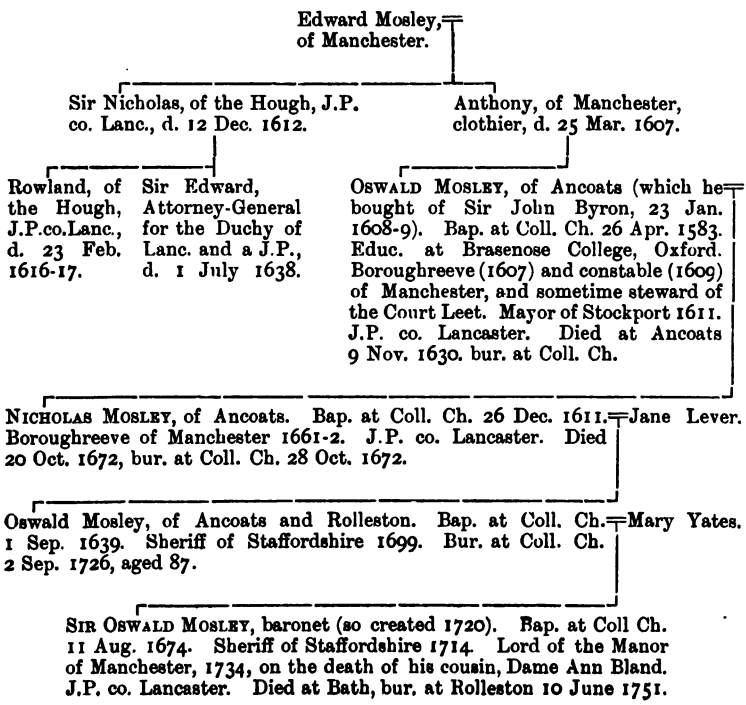
INTRODUCTION.

The manuscript volume of which this is a copy, was formerly for many generations in the possession of the family of Mosley of Ancoats. From them it passed into the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, baronet, and at the sale in 1898 of a portion of his library it was purchased by the Free Libraries Committee and is now in the Reference Library, Manchester. It is a foolscap folio of paper, and is in the original leather binding. It contains notes of the cases which came before three magistrates of the family of Mosley, namely:—Oswald Mosley, 1616 to his death 1630; Nicholas Mosley, his son, from 1661 to 1672; and Sir Oswald Mosley, baronet, grandson of Nicholas, from 1734 to 1739. In addition to the proceedings at Privy Sessions, there are notes of various other branches of magisterial work, including some administrative business at Quarter Ssssions and Assizes, all of which will be published in this work. There are also a number of forms and lists of magistrates which are incorporated in this introduction. Besides this the volume contains some miscellaneous notes, relating principally to the property of the Mosley family. These will, it is expected, form part of a volume of "Miscellanies" to be issued by the Chetham Society.

In printing I have endeavoured to make a faithful copy of the original manuscript, to the pages of which references are given by means of numbers in square brackets. A few obvious errors have been corrected, and the dates have been reduced to uniformity. With regard to the contractions I have found considerable difficulty, as the original is very carelessly and by no means uniformly

marked. I have placed the contraction marks whenever the scribe has used them, but have not inserted them in the very numerous instances where they have been omitted by him. Personal names and place names have throughout been printed with capitals, although in the original the usage varied. The transcript was made for the Free Libraries Committee under the direction of Mr. Charles W. Sutton, the Chief Librarian. It was intended that Mr. Sutton should also edit the volume, but pressure of other engagements prevented him. He has, however, read the proofs and given many valuable suggestions, for which grateful acknowledgments are due.

The Mosleys.—The following pedigree will show the relationship of the three Mosleys who formerly owned the MS. and who recorded in it the cases which came before them.


Edward Mosley, of Manchester.
Sir Nicholas, of the Hough, J.P. co. Lanc., d. 12 Dec. 1612.
Anthony, of Manchester, clothier, d. 25 Mar. 1607.
Rowland, of the Hough, J.P.co.Lanc., d. 23 Feb. 1616-17.
Sir Edward, Attorney-General for the Duchy of Lanc. and a J.P., d. 1 July 1638.
Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats (which he bought of Sir John Byron, 23 Jan. 1608-9). Bap. at Coll. Ch. 26 Apr. 1583. Educ. at Brasenose College, Oxford. Boroughreeve (1607) and constable (1609) of Manchester, and sometime steward of the Court Leet. Mayor of Stockport 1611. J.P. co. Lancaster. Died at Ancoats 9 Nov. 1630. bur. at Coll. Ch.
Nicholas Mosley, of Ancoats. Bap. at Coll. Ch. 26 Dec. 1611. Jane Lever. Boroughreeve of Manchester 1661-2. J.P. co. Lancaster. Died 20 Oct. 1672, bur. at Coll. Ch. 28 Oct. 1672.
Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats and Rolleston. Bap. at Coll. Ch. Mary Yates. 1 Sep. 1639. Sheriff of Staffordshire 1699. Bur. at Coll. Ch. 2 Sep. 1726, aged 87.
Sir Oswald Mosley, baronet (so created 1720). Bap. at Coll Ch. 11 Aug. 1674. Sheriff of Staffordshire 1714. Lord of the Manor of Manchester, 1734, on the death of his cousin, Dame Ann Bland. J.P. co. Lancaster. Died at Bath, bur. at Rolleston 10 June 1751.

Magistrates.—As the present volume of the Record Society only records the cases which came under the notice of Oswald Mosley, of Ancoats, from 1616 to 1622-3, that gentleman is the magistrate most frequently named, but other magistrates occur, John Greenhalgh, Leonard Asshawe, Sir Edmund Trafford, Sir Cecil Trafford, Edmund Prestwich and Edward Holland being apparently, with Mr. Mosley, the most active justices in Salford hundred.

On pp. 7-10 of the MS. are two lists of magistrates in 1615-16, one list being apparently of the quorum. From these two lists the following list is compiled, the quorum being marked with an asterisk.

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER, 1615-16.

*Thomas [Egerton] Lord Ellesmere, Lord Chancellor of England.
*Thomas [Howard] Earl of Suffolk, K.G., Lord Treasurer.
*William [Stanley] Earl of Derby, K.G., Lord Lieutenant of the counties of Lancaster and Chester and of the county of the City of Chester, Chamberlain of the county palatine of Chester.
*William [Parker, 5th] Lord Monteagle.
*Thomas, Lord Gerard.
*Sir Thomas Parry, knight, Chancellor of the Duchy and one of the Privy Council.
Sir Edward Bromley, knight, one of the Barons of the Exchequer.
*Sir Augustine Nicholls, knight, one of the Justices, of the King's Bench.
*Sir Edward Mosley, knight, Attorney general of the Duchy of Lancaster.
*Sir Richard Molyneux, knight and baronet, Receiver general of the Duchy.
*Sir Richard Hoghton, knight and baronet.
*Sir Thomas Gerard, knight and baronet.
*Sir William Norres, knight of the Bath.
Sir George Booth, knight and baronet.
*Sir Peter Legh, knight.
Sir Cuthbert Halsall, knight.
*Sir Edmund Trafford, knight.
Sir John Byron, senior, knight.
Sir Thomas Holcroft, knight.
Sir William Davenport, knight.
Sir Richard Assheton, knight [of Middleton, d. 1617].
*Sir Thomas Tyldesley, knight, Attorney of the County

Palatine of Lancaster and one of the Council of the North.
*Edward Stanley, esq.
William Fanshawe, esquire, Auditor of the revenue of the Duchy of Lancaster in the northern parts.
Robert Hesketh, esq.
*Richard Holland, esq.
*Ralph Assheton, esq. [In a later hand is written "mortuus et ejus loco Radus Asheton filius dict̃ Raḋe."]
*James Anderton, esq.
*Edward Ridgley, esq.
Richard Sherburne, esq.
Richard Bold, esq.
Rowland Mosley, esq. [In a later hand "mortus est." He was of The Hough, d. 1616-7].
Richard Murray, clerk, Dean of the Church of St. Burian in Cornwall, and Warden of the College of Christ in Manchester.
Richard Fleetwood, esq.
Richard Shuttleworth, esq.
Gilbert Ireland, esq.
Geoffrey Osbaldeston, esq.
Thomas Ireland, esq. ["aṁ." altered to "miles."]
Humphrey Davenport, esq.
William Holt, esq.
Roger Downes, esq.
Thomas Coke, esq.
William Leigh, clerk, S.T.B.
Hugh Watmough, S.T.B.
George [*sic* for Gregory] Turner, rector of Sefton
James Anderton, senior, esq. [The subsequent names appear to be additions of a slightly later date].
Robert Bindlosse, esq. ["Miles" added later].
Radcliffe Assheton, esq.
Thomas Leigh, esq.
— Bradell, esq.
Edward Rigby, esq.
Roger Nowell, esq.
John Wrightington, esq.
Edmund Fleetwood, esq.
Hugh Hesketh, esq.
Francis Holt, esq.
Edward More, esq.
George Preston, esq.
John Bradshaw, esq.
John Calvert, esq.
Thomas Barton, esq.
John Holt, esq.
John Fleming, esq.
Robert Blundell, esq. ["mortuus" added].
Edmund Prestwich, esq.
John Greenhalgh, esq.
Miles Dodding, esq.
Robert Holden, esq.
Roger Kirkbie, esq.
John Massie, esq.
James Bancks, esq.
John Ashton, esq., one of the Barons of the Exchequer at Lancaster.
Leonard Ashall, esq.
Edward Chesnall, esq.
Savill Radcliffe, esq.
William Ashurst, esq.
Oswald Mosley, esq.

Oswald Mosley's record begins in April 1616, and as his name is the last on the list we may presume that this list of magistrates represents the commission practically as it existed in April 1616. There are several magistrates named in this volume whose names do not occur in this list, and who presumably were added to the commission of the peace after 1616. Amongst these is Sir Cecil Trafford.

Coroners.—On p. 11 of the MS. is a list of coroners in the county of Lancaster, which does not, however, give the hundreds for which they served. The date is apparently 1616, and the names are Thomas Covell, John Bymson, John Cunliffe, Richard Medowcrofte and Richard Lancaster, gentlemen.

Constables.—Two classes of constables are named. The High Constables, were appointed by the magistrates at their annual meetings, the retiring High Constables submitting a list of six persons from whom the justices selected two or more. The High Constables had charge of a whole hundred, they collected many of the rates, and the Petty Constables were to some extent under their control. The High Constables were all men of good position, and were of the same class as the magistrates. In 1620 James Chetham of Crumpsall, elder brother of Humphry Chetham the Founder, was one of the High Constables for Salford Hundred.

Petty Constables, who were appointed for each township, were men of a considerably lower social position. Service was compulsory (p. 128) and the duties were onerous. The constable had to take an active and personal share in the pursuit and arrest of criminals, and he appears to have been the actual collector of the rates. The "Manchester Constables Accounts" and the orders (p. 16, 17, 53, etc.), show the diversity of functions which the constables had to perform and the penalties for neglect of duty. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "precept for constables not executing their office aright."

Osw: Mosley, esq^r^, &c., to the constables of the township of M: greeting whereas complaint is made unto me by the constables of D: in the County aforesaid: that divers faults have been committed by you in the execution of your office these are therefore to command, &c., that you be and personally appear at the next general Sessions of the peace holden within the hundred of Salford, then and there to answer unto such things as shall be objected against you concerning the execution of your said office. Hereof fail you not as you will answer the contrary at your perils. Given, &c.

Duties of the Magistrates.—"The Use of the Law," attributed to Francis Bacon, although probably not written by him,* contains a contemporary account of the duties of the magistrates in the reign of James I:—

"They are appointed to keep four sessions every year; that is to say, every quarter one. This session is a sitting time to assemble and dispatch the affairs of their commission. They have power to hear and determine in their sessions all felonies, breaches of the peace, contempts and trespasses, so far as to fine the offender to the crown, but not to award recompence to the party grieved. They are to suppress riots and tumults; to restore possessions forcibly taken away, to examine all felons apprehended and brought before them; to see impotent poor people or maimed soldiers provided for according to the laws; and rogues, vagabonds, and beggars punished. They are to license and suppress alehouses, badgers of corn and victuals, and to punish forestallers, regrators, and engrossers.

Through these, in effect, run all the county services to the crown; as taxation of subsidies, mustering men, arming them, and levying forces by commission or precept from the King. Any of these justices, upon oath taken by a man that he standeth in fear that another will beat him, or kill him, or burn his house, are to send for the party by warrant of attachment directed to the sheriff or constable, and they are to bind the party with sureties by recognizance to the King to keep the peace, and also to appear at the next sessions of the peace. At which next sessions, when every justice of peace hath there delivered in all

* Bacon's Works. Edited by Spedding, vol. 7, pp. 469-471.

his recognizances so taken, then the parties are called and the cause of binding to the peace examined; and both parties being heard, the whole bench is to determine as they see cause, either to continue the party still bound, or to discharge him. These justices at the sessions are attended with the constables and bailiffs of all hundreds and liberties within the county, and with the Sheriff or his deputy, to be employed as occasion shall serve in executing the precepts and directions of the court. . . .

The justices of peace are many in every county. And to them are brought all traitors, felons, and other malefactors of any sort upon their first apprehension in the county; and that justice to whom they are brought examineth them, and heareth their accusation, but judgeth not upon it; only if he find the suspicion but light, then he taketh bond with sureties of the accused to appear either at the next assizes, if it be matter of treason or felony, or else at the quarter sessions, if it be concerning riot, misbehaviour, or some other small offence. And he also bindeth to appear there and give testimony and prosecute the accusation all the accusers and witnesses; and so setteth the party at large. And at the assizes or sessions, as the case falleth out, he certifieth the recognizances taken of the accused, accusers, and witnesses, who being all there called, and appearing, the cause against the accused is dealt in according to law for his clearing or condemning.

But if the party apprehended seem, upon pregnant matter in the accusation and examination, to the justice to be guilty, and the offence heinous, or the offender taken with the *mainour*, then the justice is to commit the party by his warrant, called a *mittimus*, directed to the gaoler of the common gaol of the county, there to remain until the assizes come. And then the justice must certify his accusation and examination, and return the recognizance taken for appearance and prosecution of the witnesses; so as the judges at the assizes may, when they come, readily proceed with him as the law prescribeth."

This summary of the duties of the magistrates almost ignores a most important part of the functions of the justices of the peace, that of the administration of local government, which in the time of the Stuarts was largely in the hands of the magistrates, whose orders and decisions at their

meetings in the Assizes week at Quarter Sessions form perhaps the most interesting portion of the Mosley MS.

Criminal jurisdiction.—The working of the criminal jurisdiction is only shown in the early stages of most of the cases. The aggrieved person applied to the magistrate for a warrant or precept against the offender. The precept was directed to the constable or constables of the township in which the offender lived. Mr. Mosley gives the following form which is in English, although the record would suggest that this and most of the other warrants were in Latin, as the phrase used is almost invariably "p^{r}cept pro pace et precipue &c."

Oswald Mosley, esquire, to the constables of M. greeting. Forasmuch as A.B. of E, etc., hath come before me & taken his corporal oath that he is afraid that one C.D. of G. in the county aforesaid, laborer, will beat, wound, maim or kill him or procure the same to be done *(by reason hee hath threatened so to do)* * And hath thereupon craved surety of the peace against the said C.D. These are therefore in his said Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you cause the said C.D. to come before me or some other of my fellow Justices of the peace in the same County to find sufficient security and mainprise as well for his personal appearance at the next general sessions of the peace to be holden within the hundred of Salford as also in the mean season for the peace to be kept towards our said sovereign lord the King, all his liege people, and especially towards the said A.B. And if he, the said C.D., shall refuse thus to do that, then without any further warrant you him safely convey or cause to be conveyed unto his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster, there to remain until he shall willingly do the same. And see that you certifiy your doings in the premises at the Sessions aforesaid, bringing then thither this precept with you, whereof fail you not at your perils. Given the 3 day, &c.

A Latin form is given by W. West in his "Symboleographie," 1647 (Pars I, lib. 2, sec. 577):—

"Robertus Moore armig', unus Justic' dom' Reginæ ad pacem in com̃ præd' conservand̃ assignat̃ Vic' com' pred̃: Necnon

* If need be.

omnibus Ballivis, Constabulaꝛ̄, & aliis dict' dom̄ Regin' Ministꝛ̄ com̄ præd̄, & eorū cuilibet salutem. Quia I.T. de D. in com̄ pred̄, coram me prestitit sacrament̄ corporal', qd ipse de vita sua & mutulatione membꝛ̄ suoꝛ̄: Necnon de incendio domoꝛ̄ per T.L de C. in com̄ præd̄ Yeoman, graviter & manifeste cōminat̄ existit. Ideo ex parte dict̄ dom̄ Regiñ vobis & cuilibet vestrum mando, qd præf. T.L. corā me præf. Justic' venire fac̄, seu unus vestꝛ̄ venire faciat, ad invenienđ sufficient̄ securitat̄ pacis versus dict. dom. Reginā & cunctum popul' suum & praecipue versus præfat. I.T. Et si hoc grat. facer' recusaveꝛ̄, tunc ipsū attachiet̄, seu unus vestꝛ̄ attachiet & ad proxim̄ gaol. dict. dom. Regiñ. in com̄ præd. ducend̄ &c. Null latenus omittat periculo incumbent. Dat' &c."

The next step was for the constable to bring the offender before the magistrate. Then with friends the offender entered into recognizances to appear at the next sessions, and in the meantime to keep the peace. Mr. Mosley gives a form "for good abearing," but it does not appear to be complete. In West's "Symboleographie," 1647 (Pars I, lib. 2, sec. 104), is given the full form in Latin :—

"Memorandum quod. 5 die mensis Julii Anno regni Elizab. &c. xxxvi. veneꝛ̄ coram nobis E.N. & W.S. &c. quod idem R.G. personaliter comparebit coram Justiciaꝛ̄ dictæ dominæ Reginæ ad pacem &c. ad proximam generalem Sessionem &c. Et qd̄ ipse interim se bene gerat erga dictam dominam Reginam, & cunctum populum suum, & precipue erga I.B. de C. &c. Et quod ipse non inferet nec inferri procurabit, per se, nec per alios, damnum aliquod seu gravamen præfat' I.B. seu alicui de populo ipsius domin' Reginæ de corporibus suis per insidias, insultus, seu aliquo alio modo, q̄ in lesionem seu ꝑtubationem pacis dict̄ d'næ Regin, cedere valeat quovismodo: viz. uterque predict' H.C. and I.S. sub pœna C. li. Et prædictus R.G. sub pœna C.C. libꝛ̄. Quas quidemseperales summas centum librarum, uterque prædictorum H.C. & I.S. (ut prædicitur ꝑ se ac prædict. R.G. dictas CC. li recognoverint se debere dictæ dnæ Regiñ, de terris & tenementis bonis & catallis suis & quorumlibet & cujuslibet eorum, ad opus ipsius dictæ dnæ Regiñ fieri & levari, si

contingat præfat' R.G. in aliquo præmissorum deficere, & inde legitimo modo convinci &c. In cujus rei &c."

If the security was satisfactory, the magistrate might grant a "supersedeas," of which Mr. Mosley gives this form:—

Osw. Mosley &c. greeting. Forasmuch as J.G. of C. &c. hath personally come before me and found sufficient security and mainprise that is to say A.B. and C.D. either of which have undertaken for the said J.G. under the pain of x pounds and he the said J.G. hath undertaken for himself under the pain of xx pounds that he the said J.G. shall well and truly keep the peace of our said sovereign Lord: towards our said sovereign lord and all his liege people, and especially towards S.N. of L., &c. These are therefore in his said Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you utterly forbear and surcease to arrest, take or imprison or by any means (for the said occasion) to molest him the said J.G., and if you have (for the said occasion and for none other) taking [taken] or imprisoned him the said J.G. that then without any further delay you do cause him to be delivered and set at liberty. Hereof fail you not at your utmost perils. Given, &c.

Bail seems to have been accepted in most cases, even when so serious a charge as that of rape was made. On Jan. 26, 1618-9, a precept was issued against Thomas Wilkinson for this offence. The examination took place before Mr. Mosley on Feb. 2. Wilkinson was bound over to appear at the Assizes, and the complainant was bound over to prosecute (p. 80). In a very few cases the accused was committed to the gaol. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "mittimus for felony."

"Osw: Mosley, esq^{r}, &c., to the keeper of his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster greeting I send you herewith all the body of A.B. late of G: labourer, brought before me this present day and charged with the felonious taking away of &c. And therefore these are in his said Majesty's name to command, &c., that immediately you receive the said A.B. and him safely keep in your said gaol until he shall be thence delivered by due order of law whereof fail not as you will answer, &c."

A felon, or person accused of felony, committed to gaol might be sent thither at his own expense. Mr. Mosley gives the form of a "precept to make sale of the goods of a felon for his conveying to the gaol":—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., to the constables of M: greeting. Forasmuch as A.B. of, &c., was by me committed to his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster yesterday being the xth of August, there to remain until he shall be thence delivered by due order of law. These are, &c., that immediately upon the receipt hereof you sell such and so much of the goods and chattels of the said A.B. as shall amount unto the sum of xxiiii*s.* to satisfy and pay the charges for his conveying and sending to the gaol and the charges also of such as shall be appointed to guard him to such gaol and shall so guard him thither the appraisement of the said goods and chattels to be made by four of the honest inhabitants of the parish or township where such goods and chattels shall remain and be. And the overplus of the money which shall be made thereof to be delivered to the said A.B. Fail not herein at your perils, &c."

The same rule applied to those who refused to enter into recognizances as we see from the case of Robert Bardsley (p. 135), who refused to find security. He was committed to gaol, and a precept was issued to the constables of Ashton to distrain on his goods. He did not, however, allow the matter to go to extremities, but appeared the same day with his two securities.

In many cases of the prosecutor had to enter into recognizances to prosecute at the Assizes or Sessions, and the witnesses were bound over to give evidence.

For all these recognizances the magistrates or their clerks were entitled to charge fees. In the MS. these are written in cipher in the margin. In printing these an italic type letter, approximating to the shape of the cipher, has been used, but no key to the cipher has been found.

The subsequent history of many of the persons named in these records may be found in the "Manchester Constables Accounts."

Below, in alphabetical order, are notes of the various matters recorded in this volume, with the forms which Mr. Mosley inserted in the MS. for his own guidance.

Alehouses.—Alehouses, or tippling houses as they were called, were a constant source of trouble to the magistrates. The licensing system was in full vogue, but there are instances of persons selling ale without a license. Ralph Bradshaw enters into recognizances that he will not "keep ale nor beer to sell nor a tippling house until he shall be licensed" (p. 6). Mr. Mosley gives the following form of a "mittimus for one brewing without a license":—

"Whereas A.B. of C. in the said County hath obstinately and upon his own authority taken upon him to keep a common alehouse or tippling house and to sell ale or beer in C. aforesaid not being thereunto admitted and licensed and contrary to our commandment. These are therefore in his Majesty's name, &c., that forthwith after the receipt hereof you apprehend and take the body of the said A.B. and him convey or cause to be conveyed unto his Majesty's gaol at Lancaster, there to remain without bail or mainprise by the space of 3 days, and after that time until the said A.B. shall enter into recognizance with 2 sureties according to the statute in that case provided that he shall not hereafter keep any common alehouse or tippling house or use common selling of ale or beer and herein see you fail not, &c."

When an alehouse keeper received his license he entered into recognizances, of which Mr. Mosley gives the following "condition":—

"The condition of this recognizance, &c., is such that if the above bounden A.B. shall keep and maintain good order in his house and shall not suffer any unlawful games to be used in his said house or liberties thereunto belonging nor harbour any rogues, vagabonds, &c., contrary to the form of the statute then this recognizance [to be void]."

The license was then granted. Mr. Mosley gives this form:—

"Memorandum that 9no die Augusti, &c., A.B. de C. in Com̃ D. alehousekeeper, came before us and entered into recognizances with sufficient sureties to his Majesty that he shall

keep and maintain good order in his house and shall not suffer any unlawful games to be used within his said house or liberties thereof nor harbour any rogues, &c., contrary to the statute, whereupon he is by us licensed to keep a common alehouse or tipling house or to use common selling of ale or beer till further order be taken therein

by us, Osw. Mosley, &c."

Breaches of the conditions of the license was not uncommon, and elaborate instructions were given to magistrates in 1618 (p. 51, 52, 58, 59) for regulating alehouses and for punishing those who broke the assize of ale, that is those who sold ale at more than one penny a quart. The assize of ale was frequently broken, and there are long lists of those who were fined for this offence (pp. 118-121 and 170-177). In 1620 alehouse keepers whose houses were disorderly were ordered to be imprisoned, to find sureties for good behaviour, and not to sell ale or beer again (p. 114). Mr. Mosley gives the following "warrant to levy 20*s.* of their goods who are breakers of the assize":—

"Whereas all and every persons whose names are hereunder written being innkeepers, alehouse keepers or victuallers within the said town of M. have broken the assize of ale or beer, that is to say have uttered and sold less ale then one full ale quart for one penny as is proved against them severally by the oaths of two or more witnesses taken before us or the one of us. There are therefore to command and charge you the constables of M. and churchwardens of the parish of M., to levy by distress of the goods of every the same persons the several sums of xx*s.* a piece by them and every of them forfeited for their said offence for the use of the poor of the parish of Manchester And for want of satisfaction within 6 days after the several distresses taken that you cause such distress or distresses to bee presently apprised and sold rendering the surplusage or remainder thereof to the party of whom the distress was taken and that you certify your doings in the premises or the want of sufficient distress unto us or the one of us within 20 days after the date hereof under and upon the pains and penalties upon you and every of you making default to be inflicted according to the statute in that case lately made and provided."

Apprentices.—An apprentice who left his master was arrested, a precept being issued, on the application of the master, to the constables of the township where the apprentice resided. Mr. Mosley gives the following form of "a precept for a servant departing without a license":—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., whereas A.B. of, &c., tanner, hath come before me and made his complaint that C.D., apprentice, &c., unto the said A.B., in the said trade, &c., hath departed out of the service of the said A.B., his term not being expired without the liking and consent of the said A.B,, and contrary to the statute in that case made and provided. These are therefore, &c., to command, &c., that you bring before me the said C.D. to show cause why he should not serve his said master according to his said retainour, as also to do and suffer that which by law is due unto him for his contempt in that behalf. Whereof fail not, &c."

Bastardy.—Affiliation cases formed a considerable proportion of the work of the magistrates. It is not easy to follow the exact routine in these cases, but apparently the mother made her complaint before the magistrate, and if the child was born she was supported by witnesses who testified as to what she had said in the time of her travail. A warrant was then issued to the constables to arrest the putative father, if, as seems generally to have been the case, there was fear that he might abscond. Mr. Mosley gives this form "for getting a bastard":—

"Oswald Mosley, &c., to the constables of A., &c., greeting. Whereas I am credibly informed that A.B., &c., hath begotten a bastard child on the body of C.D., &c., which child is not yet born, and that it is feared the said A.B. will run away before the birth of the said child so as there will be no putative father at the birth of the said child these are therefore, &c., to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you cause the said A.B. to come before me or some other of my fellow Justices of the peace, &c., to find sufficient security and mainprise as well for his personal appearance at the next general sessions, &c., there to stand to and abide such further order as the Justices of the peace there present shall set down for the sustentation of the said child, &c."

Both parents might be called upon to enter into recognizances to appear at the next Quarter Sessions.

The routine is illustrated by the case of Isabel Worrall. On 10 Oct., 1620, a precept was issued at her instance against Wm. Crompton (p. 128) On Dec. 6 Crompton was ordered by two magistrates to support the child, but refusing to agree to the order, he was bound in £20 to appear at the Sessions (p. 134). What happened to Crompton there we are not told, but an order was made that Worrall should be sent to the House of Correction for 12 months, and a mittimus was issued accordingly (p. 147). From the "Constables' Accounts" we find that Isabel was taken to the House of Correction at a cost of 5*s.* to the town.

From two or three cases it appears that the Quarter Sessions ordered the father to pay 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly for the support of the child and had to enter into recognizances to do this, but there is one curious case (p. 90) where the father had custody of the child and the mother was ordered to pay 28*s.* yearly towards its support, and the father had to enter into recognizances that he would keep the child so that it would not be chargeable to the parish. From the "Constables' Accounts" we learn that the order to support the child was not the end of the matter for the parents. John Newton was ordered to pay 26*s.* 8*d.* yearly (p. 84), but he and Ryder, the woman, were both flogged "by justices appointment at the sessions."

House of Correction.—In the period covered by this volume the most important administrative matter seems to have been the establishment of a House of Correction. By an act passed 1597 (43 Eliz. cap. 4) the magistrates assembled in Quarter Sessions were enabled to cause one or more Houses of Correction to be erected within their county or city. Lancashire appears to have been slow to avail itself of the powers of the act, and it appears to have been under pressure from above that in 1616 the justices of Salford hundred decided to erect a House of Correction for that hundred, and fixed on Bury as the

locality (p. 9), made various orders for its proper conduct (p. 10 and 11), and levied a rate to cover the expense (p. 12-13). Mr. Mosley gives the form of the precept to the constables.

Osw: Mosley and [another magistrate] J.P., &c., these are in his Majesty's name to command and charge you that forthwith upon the receipt hereof you collect and levy or cause to be collected and levied within your said township and hamlets thereunto belonging the sum of x*li.* taxed and imposed upon your said township and hamlets by his Majesty's Justices of the peace in the open sessions of the peace holden at Manchester in the county of Lancaster the xjth day of May, 1617, for and towards a house of correction, &c., together with necessary engines and implements and raising of a stock, as also for entertainment of a master or governor thereof for the whole year according to the &c., together also by and with the command of his Majesty's justices of assize at the &c., which said sum levied as aforesaid you shall make undelayed payment unto us or [one of us], &c., at Manchester, &c."

The rate was collected (p. 23), but nothing further was done. In March 1617-8 at the assembly of Justices at Lancaster the scheme of a separate House of Correction for Salford hundred was abandoned, and it was decided to have only one House of Correction for the whole county. Preston was the locality chosen, and a committee was appointed to find a suitable house (p. 38). On 18 August, 1618, the Court fined the Justices for not having erected a House of Correction (p. 49), and on the following day the justices levied a rate on the whole county (p. 46), and agreed as to the erection of the house (p. 47). In 1619 a master or governor was appointed, and the very interesting bargain made with him is given in full (pp. 86-88), and by March 1620 (p. 109) the building and furnishing appear to have been complete. In August, 1621, the master reported that the House already wanted repairing.

Recusants.—Mr. Mosley gives, under date 1618 (p. 49), a series of "articles and orders to be observed for the due execution of the statutes concerning recusants, alehouses,

drunkenness," etc. Probably these emanated from the Government. They are a series of questions which suggest that the Justices had been neglecting their duty. A similar series of "Directions" (p. 57) are obviously from the judges of Assize, who urge great strictness in dealing with recusants, and in March, 1619-20, the Justices are threatened with a fine of £100 if they do not cause every recusant to take the oath of allegiance (p. 144). The only result, so far as shown in this volume, is the list on pp. 82, 83, which gives the names of a few persons who took the oath of allegiance and of a larger number who refused. The latter list contains the names of members of some well known Roman Catholic families. Mr. Mosley gives the following form of a precept to the high constables concerning recusants :—

"A.B.C.D., &c., justices of the peace of our, &c., to E.F.G.H., &c., gentlemen, high constables of the hundred of Salford greeting. We command you and every of you that you give summons and warning to all and every the persons whose names are hereunder written that they and every one of them be and personally appear before us upon Monday being the xiiith of this instant Oct. next by nine of the clock of the same day then and there to take the oath of allegiance. And that you give summons and warning to all and every the petty constables and churchwardens within your divisions that they and every of them be likewise before us at Manchester the said xiiith day of Oct. to present the names of all the persons inhabiting within their several divisions which have been absent from the church and chapels where they be churches: for iii sabbath days as before the said xiiith day of Oct. with the names of all their children above nine years old, and the names of all there servants, retainors and sojourners in their houses that are recusants, and for how many months they have kept such servants, sojourners and retainors which be recusants, and also that you and every of you be likewise before us at the day and place aforesaid to answer how and after what manner you have executed this our precept in the execution whereof fail not at your perils. Given at M., &c."

The following form "for absence from the church on Sundays in time of divine service," which Mr. Mosley gives was directed to the recusant personally, who was ordered to appear before the magistrate, presumably to explain why he had failed to attend church, and if the explanation was not satisfactory to receive the punishment.

"Osw. Mosley, esqr., &c. Forasmuch as it is proved unto me that you A.B., &c., two several Sundays vid the 1 and 8th of April last or either of them did not repair to any church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer nor there did hear common prayer according to the statute in that behalf made in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth, but did forbear the same contrary to the said statute and not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent and that by force of the statute in the behalf made and provided I am authorised to call you before me. Therefore these are by force of the said statute to command you to be and personally appear before me at my house at Ancoats upon Monday next not failing hereof at your perils. Given, &c."

If the recusant refused to pay the fine of 12*d.* for each offence, the next step was the issue of a precept "for the churchwardens to distrain their goods (being absent not having a just excuse) if they refuse to pay," as follows:—

"Osw. Mosley, &c., to D.E. churchwarden of the parish of F. greeting. Forasmuch as by the oath of witness proof is made unto me that the persons hereafter named who dwell in the same parish being subjects of this Realm of England upon the two Sundays last being the 1 and 8 of this instant April or either of them did not resort or repair to the parish church of F. nor to any other church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer nor there did hear divine service according to the statute made in that behalf in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth but did forbear the same contrary to the form of the said statute not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent And for that the said persons being by me the said Justice called before me did not make any sufficient excuse or proof thereof to the satisfaction of

me the said Justice of peace. Therefore by force of the statute in this behalf lately made and provided, I do hereby give unto you the said churchwardens warrant to levy severally and respectively for the defaults aforesaid by distress and sale of the goods of the persons hereafter named the several sums of money hereafter imposed upon them or set down together with their names vid every several sum of the goods of the person upon whom or together with whose name the same is imposed or set down to be imployed to and for the use of the poor of that parish rendering to every one of the same persons the overplus of the money raised of the goods of that person so to be sold according to the form of the statute, hereof certify me xvi^{to} May at your perils. Given, &c.

And if the recusant refused to pay and had no goods, there was a further resource of civilization in the shape of "a mittimus for an offender by absence from church that refuse to pay and have not whereon to distrain."

"Osw. Mosley, esqr., &c., to the keeper of the prison, &c., greeting. Forasmuch as it is proved unto me by oath that A.B.C.D., &c., whom I send you by the bearers hereof two several Sundays vidlt xvi^{mo} and xx^{to} of April last past or either of them did not repair to any church, chapel or any other place appointed for common prayer according to the statute in that behalf made in the first year of the reign of the late Queen Elizabeth. But did forbear the same contrary to the statute not having any lawful or reasonable excuse to be absent, and that upon warrant by me made for the levying of xii*d.* for either of the said defaults upon the goods of the said offenders which so made default as aforesaid there was default of distress so as sufficient distress of the goods of the said offenders cannot be found whereupon to levy the said sums. These therefore are in his Majesty's name to command you to receive into your custody in the said prison the bodies of the said A.B.C.D., there to remain severally until payment be made of the said several sums by them severally forfeited for their said defaults by force of the statute aforesaid the said sums to be employed to and for the use of the poor of the parish of A. according to the form of the statute not failing hereof at your perils. Given, &c."

Rogues and Vagabonds.—These only occasionally come before the magistrates, the constables being quite competent to deal summarily with them. A Devonshire rogue with the historic name of Courtney, and with the letter R branded on his shoulder, was committed to Lancaster, and a "dangerous rogue" was sent to the House of Correction (p. 104). Orders for the treatment of wandering rogues are included in the agreement concerning the House of Correction (p. 11). The justices were expected to cause privy searches to be made. Mr. Mosley gives two forms, the first being the form of precept to the constables to make a privy search, and the second ordering the constables to distrain on the goods of persons who had harboured rogues and vagabonds:—

We the King's Majesty's Justices of the peace and quorum within the county of Lancaster whose names be subscribed to the constables of D. greeting, these are in his Majesty's name to command and charge you that upon the ix° day of this instant April in the night season taking unto you sufficient aid and assistance of your township you make a general privy search within your said township and liberties thereof for the finding out of all rogues vagabonds wandering and disordered persons and such as be persons unknown and suspicious to be dangerous and to apprehend all such as you shall find in your said search and to cause them and every of them with their harbourers to be brought before us and others his Majesty's Justices of the peace at Manchester upon the day then next following then and there to be dealt withall as the law in that case provideth And that then and there also you do give an account and reckoning upon oath in writing and under the hand of the minister of your parish what rogues, vagabonds wandering and disordered persons you have apprehended in your said search and how many others have been by you punished since the last privy search. And likewise that you give your attendance at the time and place prefixed as you will answer the contrary at your perils given at Manchester the 5th day of December, 1618. By us, Leoñ Asshawe, Osw. Mosleye.

"Edmund Trafford, K^{t}, and Osw. Mosley, esqr., two of his Majesty's Justices of the peace, &c., to the constable of D. greeting

Forasmuch as this day upon lawful proof [viz. the confession of the parties offending or proof of two witnesses] and conviction before us it appeareth unto us that A.B. of C. husbandman, seeing and knowing D.E., & F.G. to resort unto his house being rogues vagabonds and sturdy beggars, to beg gather or receive alms. And them did not apprehend or carry or cause to be apprehended or carried to the next constable to receive such condign punishment as the law in that case provideth, but did harbour and lodge them the said D.E.F. and G. Therefore these are (by virtue of the statute made in the first year of the King's Majesty's reign that now is for the continuance and explanation of the statute made in 39° Elizabeth, intituled an Act for punishment of rogues vagabonds and sturdy beggars) to authorise and command you to distrain the said A.B. his goods and chattels, and to make sale of such and so much thereof as will amount unto the sum of x*s*. for his contempt in the premises, and if he or any other do disobey or withstand you in the execution hereof that then you do forthwith cause him and every of them so disobeying and withstanding to be brought before us at Manchester upon the viiith day of April next ensuing by ten of the clock in the forenoon of the same day to receive such punishment as is due to the disturbers of the statute, at which time and place we do likewise require your attendance with certificate of your proceeding herein without fail not at your peril. Given, &c."

Sunday observance.—In 1616 orders for the observance of Sunday were made by the justices (p. 15). Sunday trading was prohibited, excepting the sale of necessary victuals, and butchers were not to sell any flesh after the second peal to morning prayer, all householders were to close their doors and the inhabitants were to go to church; if any person was found in an alehouse during divine service the alehouse was to "bee putte downe and thenceforth not to be lycensed agayne," and so on. The constables and churchwardens were to see to the carrying out of these orders, and the justices were to see that the constables did their duty. The list of games which these orders prohibited has written in the margin, in a later hand, the words "lawfull upon Sondaies by the King's declaracon."

This refers, of course, to the famous "Book of Sports," and it is, perhaps, owing to the "Book of Sports" that this volume contains so few cases of breach of these regulations.

Of the "Book of Sports" Mr. Mosley gives a copy which differs to some extent from the printed versions, notably in the date, for while the "Book of Sports" (as printed in Axon's "Lancashire Gleanings," p. 57, and Govett's "King's Book of Sports," p. 35) is dated Greenwich 24 May, 16 James I (1618), the version given by Mr. Mosley is dated Gerards Bromley 27 Aug., 15 James I (1617). Mr. Mosley's version is given below:—

[14.] "Whereas wee did justlie in o^{r} progress throughe Lancashire rebuke some puritanes &c. ꝑcise people and tooke order that the like unlawfull cariage should not bee used by anie of them hearafter in the prohibitinge & unlawfull punishinge of o^{r} good people for usinge theire lawfull recreations & hones^{t} exercises upon sondaies and other holidaies after the afternoone sermone or service. Wee now fyndinge that twoe sortes of people whearwth that cuntrie is too much infected (wee, meane Papists & Puritanes, have maliciouslie traduced and calumniated theise o^{r} just & humble proceedings & thearefore least o^{r} reputacon might upon the one syde (thoughe innocentlie) have some aspertion left upon it & and that upon the other ꝑte o^{r} good people in that Cuntrie bee not misled by the mistakinge or misinterp^{r}tac̃on of o^{r} meaninge wee have thearefore thought good heareby to cleare & make o^{r} pleasure to bee manifested to all o^{r} good people in those partes. It is true th^{t} at o^{r} first entringe to this Crowne & Kingdome wee weare informed & that too trulie that o^{r} Cuntrie of Lancaster abounded more in papishe recusants then anie Cuntrie of England and this hath continued synce to o^{r} great regrett wth little amendment save that now of late in o^{r} last comminge throughe the said Countie wee fynd both by the reporte of the Judges and of the Byshopp of that Diocess that theare is some amendm^{t} now daylie beginninge w^{ch} is no smale contentment unto us this report of this growinge amendm^{t} made us the more sorie when wee heard wth o^{r} owne eares the generall complainte of the people that they weare barred

from all lawfull recreacõn and excersise upon the sondaies afternoone after the endinge of all Devine service w^{ch} cannot but produce twoe evills The one a hindringe of the Converc̃on of manie whom theire preists will take ocasion heereby to vex perswadinge them that no honest myrth or recreacõn is lawfull or tollerable in o^{r} religion w^{ch} cannot but breede a great discontentm^{t} in peoples harts especially of such as are padventure one the point of turninge The other inconvenience is that this phibition barreth the comon & meane sorte of people from usinge such excersises as may make theire bodies more able for warrs when wee or o^{r} successors shall have occasion to use theim & in place therof sette upp filthie Typlinge & Drunkennes & breedes a numb^{r} of ydle & discontented speeches in theire Alehowses For when shall the Comon sorte of people have leave to excercise if not upon sondaies or holidaies seeinge they must plie theire labo^{rs} & winn theire livings in all workinge daies. O^{r} expresse pleasure is thearefore th^{t} the lawes of o^{r} kingdome and Cannons of o^{r} Church bee as wee observed in that Countie as in all other places of this o^{r} kingdome & upon the other part that no lawfull recreation bee barred to o^{r} good people w^{ch} shall not tend to the breach of o^{r} aforesaid Lawes & cannons of o^{r} Church w^{ch} to express more pticulerlie o^{r} pleasure is that the Bishops & all other inferio^{r} Churchmen & churchwardens shall for theire parte bee carefull & dilligent both to instruct the ignorant & convince & reforme theim th^{t} are mislead in religion p^{r}sentinge theim that will not conforme theimselves but obstinatelie stand out to o^{r} Judges & Justices whome wee likewise comand in th^{t} case to put the Lawe in due execution against theim. O^{r} pleasure likewise is that the Byshopp of the Diocess shall through all his said Diocess take the like straight order wth all the puritanes & p^{r}cisians wthin the same either constraininge theim to conforme [them] selves or to leave the Cuntrie accordinge to the lawes of o^{r} kingdome & Canons of o^{r} Church & so to strike equallie one both hands against the Contemners of o^{r} authoritie & adversaries of o^{r} Church And as for o^{r} good peoples recreation o^{r} good pleasure likewise is that after the en[d] of all Devyne service o^{r} good people bee not letted or discoraged from anie unlawfull recreacõn such as Pypinge Dansinge either men or women archerie for men leapinge valtinge or anie such harmeles recreation & the women to have leave to Carrie rushes to the

Church for the decoringe of it accordinge to theire ould Custome but wthall wee doe heare accounte still as ꝑhibited as unlawfull games to be used upon sondaies onelie as beare & Bull beatinge enterludes & bowlinge & likewise wee barr from this benefitt & lib^{r}[ty] all such knowne recusants either men or women as will abstaine from Commınge to the Ch[urch] or Devyne service beinge thearfore unworthie of anie lawfull recreation after the [said] service that will not first come to the Church & serve god ꝑhibitinge in like sorte the said recreations to anie that though conforme in religion are not p^{r}sent in the church at the service of god before theire goinge to the said recreation. O^{r} plesur likewise is th^{t} they whome it belongeth to in office shall p^{r}sent & sharplie punishe all such as in abuse of this o^{r} lib^{r}tie will use theise excercises before the endinge of all Devine service for th^{t} day. And wee likewise straightlie comand that ev^{r}ie person shall resorte to theire owne parishe Church to heare devine service & eich parish by its selfe to use the said recreation after the service straightlie prohibitinge anie offensive weapons to bee caried or used one the same tyme of recreation And o^{r} pleasure is that this o^{r} Declarac̃on shalbee published by order from the bushoppe of the Diocess throughout all the parish Churches and that both o^{r} Judges of our sircuite & o^{r} Justices of the peace bee informed. Given at Gerrards Bromliey the xxvijth day of August in the xvth yeare of o^{r} Reigne of England France & Ireland and of Scot̃ the ljth.

Tho: Lake.

A further Comand from his ma^{tie} to be observed & published by the ministers and Curates in All Churches.

After that his ma^{tie} was pleased to express his religious meaninge of grantinge recreation unto his people upon Sondaies & holidaies after tyme of eveninge service his highnes hath furthermore comanded mee to provide first th^{t} the principall ministers that be preacherr wthin anie Diocess Doe instruct the people concerninge the lawfulnes of recreac̃on upon Sondaies accordinge to the Limitts & restraints set downe in his ma^{ties} Declarac̃on secondlie to observe all such kind of people as are said to encline to a kind of Judaisme by neither eatinge meate themselves nor sufferinge others to dress it upon the Lords day concerninge whom yee ought to informe mee that the may bee

reduced from th^t^ error 3lie th^t^ everie one of y^u^ Doe reede the publicke service in the Church accordinge to th^t^ forme of lethargie set down in the booke of comon praier lastlie th^t^ in y^r^ sermones in the afternoone y^u^ exceede not the compass of an howre least that his ma^ties^ former favowrable In- tendement and Indulgencie to his people may seeme to bee Deluded thearby.

"Tho: Cestren."*

Taxation.—There are a number of items relating to the levying of taxes. "The Ox money" or the "money for provision of oxen for the King's household" was a feudal "purveyance and provision for the King," which having become both irritating to the public and unprofitable to the King, was abolished by 12 Chas. II., cap. 24.

In 1617-18 the collectors of ox money were ordered to make undelayed payment (p. 38). In August 1618 Mr. Peter Marsh of Wigan was appointed receiver of the ox money (p. 47), and two or more collectors were appointed for each hundred (p. 48). The collectors issued a precept (p. 61) to the constables of each township to collect within his township the proportion for which it was assessed (p. 60). Although the collectors were appointed for each year, the record gives those of two years only (pp. 48, 151).

Another tax of which frequent mention is made is one for the relief of maimed soldiers and mariners (43 Eliz., cap. 3), and of the prisoners in the King's Bench and Marshalsea (43 Eliz., cap. 2). Treasurers for "maymed souldiers" were appointed in 1617-8 (p. 38), and in 1620-1 (p. 141), and Mr. Mosley gives the form of a precept for the collection of the tax.

Osw: Mosley, esquire, one of the King's Majesty's Justices of peace within the county of Lancaster and Treasurer for this present year for the hundreds of Salford, Derby and Lonsdale in the said County to A.B.C.B. and D.C., high constables within the said hundred of Salford greeting. These are to will and require you and nevertheless to command and charge you that you collect

* Thomas Morton, Bishop of Chester, 1616-1619.

and levy or cause to be collected and levied by the churchwardens and petty constables of the several parishes hereunder written the several sums taxed upon their said parishes for or towards the necessary relief of soldiers and mariners and prisoners of the King's Bench and Marshalsey according to the statute in that case made and provided, and that you make undelayed payment of the said sums to me or my deputies at the next general Sessions holden within your said hundred of Salford aforesaid in and upon the first day of the Sessions by ten of the clock in the aforenoon of the same day and hereof fail not upon the pain and penalty in and by the said statute to be imposed upon you for your default. Given at Manchester, &c."

There are two or three orders that 40*s.* per annum shall be paid to maimed soldiers. In one case the old soldier was to have 5 marks on condition that he should "depart this countie and bee noe further chargeable or burdensome to this same countie."

For the subsidy of 1621 "commissioners for taxation of the first payment of the second subsidy" and collectors of the subsidy were appointed (p. 152). Money for local purposes was raised as required.

The principal local expenditure appears to have been for the repair of the bridges and the erection of the House of Correction. Crosford and other bridges are named, and in each case the charge seems to have been on the whole county (p. 116). When a bridge needed repairing the necessary sum was ordered to be collected. Collectors (usually the High Constables) were appointed, and overseers and supervisers (not necessarily justices) were named to see the work properly done (p. 48). Several difficulties seem to have arisen in connection with the collection of the bridge money and other taxes. Some of the townships refused to pay on the pretence that they were exempt. The claims of Altcar and of Childwall were denied by justices in 1620 (p. 110), and the collectors were ordered to distrain. Occasionally the constables, as for instance those of Gorton in 1616 (p. 1), neglected to pay, and

occasionally the collectors failed to account for the money collected (p. 110). The justices zealously protected the inhabitants from the "Clerk of the market" who had attempted to levy fines and amerciaments (p. 111), and from persons who attempted to levy tolls for crossing bridges repaired at the charge of the county (p. 142).

Notes of Proceedings at Sessions held at Manchester.

[18.] DECIMO DIE APRIL A° RRS JACOBI, &C. 14^to^ ET 49^no^, 1616.

APRIL 11.

A p^r^cept to the cunstables of Faylsworth to apeare at the next q^ter^ Sessions, to answere theyre default in execut: of theyre office.

A p^r^cept to the cunstables of Gorton sim̃lter | both at the instance of the cunstables of Manchester, for not payinge in the bridge money.

*go^d^* A warrant of the peace ad instant. Will̃mi Ravald v^r^sus Jacobū Hilton butcher, execut: infra.

*4^d^* A warrant of the peace ad instant: Eliz: Smyth uxor̃ Johañ Smyth de Wythington v^r^sus Franc̨ Hunt alʒ Wood de eadē weaver execut. ut infra.

APRIL 13.

*o^s^* Francisc^9^ Wood alʒ Hunt p^r^dict^9^—Recogñ se debere xl^li^.
Henricus Rigbie de Wythington p^r^dct^9^: similiter vl^li^.
Johannis Holland de Salford similiter vl^li^.
to apeare at the next sessions and in the meane season to keepe the peace &c. specially towards Elizab: ux^9^ Johañ Smyth.

*o^s^* James Hilton supra no^m^iatus Recogñ se &c. xxl^li^.
Robt Ravald de Kersall sm̃lter xl^li^.
Raphe Buerdsall de Droylsden sm̃lter xl^li^.
to apeare ut supra &c. towards Will̃m Ravald.

APRIL 15.

go^{d} A p^{r}cept of the peace ad instant̃ Edward Davie versus Thomā Blomileye de Manchester sheeremā.

2^{d} A Releas of the recognisance abovesaid by Eliz: Smyth vers^{s} Fr: Wood.

4^{d} A p^{r}cept ad testificand̃ ad petic̃ Anne Gee vid̃ &c. v^{r}sus Thomas Potter.

go^{d} the acknowledgem^{t} of an inroulem^{t} inter Leav^{r} et Brīers cognusors et [blank] conusee [*i.e.*, cognisee].

*qrtr Sessions xxviij Aprill.**

go^{d} A p^{r}cept of peace ad petic̃ Alic̃ uxoris Georgii Scotson de Manch^{r} blackesmyth v^{r}sus Thomas Lees de Ashton Badger et Willm̃ Andrewes de eadē glover.

go^{d} Recogñ p { Willm̃ Andrewes in x^{l} ; Raphe Tetlowe de Ouldā yeom̃ v^{l} ; Mich. Taylier de Heaton yeom̃ v^{l} }

to apeare at the next sessions &c., and to keepe the peace &c., specially towards Alice the wiffe of George Scotson.

MAY 20.

o^{s} Recogñ p { Rob̃tū Bradshawe de Fallowefield in x^{li}. ; Willm̃ Crompton de Manchester inkeeper in v^{li}. ; Rob̃t Hilton de eadē Butcher in v^{li}. }

to apeare at the next sessions &c. concerninge the keepinge of a bastard by him begotten on the bodie of Margeř Smyth of Leavshoł [Levenshulme] by virtue of a p^{r}cept frō M^{r} Ashalle, and to keepe the peace erga Dom̃ Regē et cunctū populū suū.

MAY 25.

W^{m} Barker of Stretford yeomā Recogñ &c. x^{li}.

James Hudson, Willm̃ Barlowe } de eadē lynnē webster uterq3 v^{li} &c.

* Written in a different hand. Probably meaning that the previous items had been reported at Quarter Sessions at the date mentioned.

to apeare at the next sessions et interim pacē &c. erga doiū Regē et cunctū populū suū.

comitted by S^r^ Edm Trafford w^th^ his breefe note or warr^t^ annexed to this Recognisance.

[19.] MAY 26.

*gB^d^* A p^r^cept of the peace to the cunstables of Opinshawe ad instanc̃ Joañ uxor̃ Johañ Buerdsall v^r^sus Hughe Buerdsall de Opinshawe.

similiter versus Annā Jackson viduā de Opinshawe p^r^dc̃t.

*go^d^* A p^r^cept for the peace ad instant̃ Johanñ W^m^son aꝑs Johnson de Heaton Norris, v^r^sus Thomā Robinson et Isabell̃ uxor dc̃t Thome.

*L^d^* Recogniss. p̄ Thomā Robinson in x^li^.
Roger Bexwicke de Kerdmansholme in x^l^.

pacē custodiř &c. vrsus Johannē W^m^son aꝑs Johnš.

Recognit̃ p̄ p^r^dct Thomā in x^li^.
p^r^dct Rogerū in x^li^.

Isabella uxor p^r^dc̃t Thome custodiet pac̃ &c. versus p^r^dc̃t Johannē &c.

MAY 28.

Recognit̃ p̄ Hugonē Buerdsall in x^li^.
go^di^ L James Bexwicke de eadē v^li^.
et g^s^ more W^m^ Strengthfellowe de eadē v^li^.

pacē custodire &c. ut supra in p^r^cept̃.

*o^s^* A p^r^cept to the cunstables of Manchester to ap^r^hend Raphe Turn^r^ of Manchester sheereman, to showe cause why hee depted forth of the service of Richard Sheardley de eadē sheeremā beinge lawefullie Retayned &c.

*gv^di^* A p^r^cept ad instant̃ Henrici Irlam de Flixton versus Edmund̃ Parker de Partinton in Com̃ Cestř for the peace &c.

*o^s^* Recognit̃ p̄ Edward Jackson de Maxfield in com̃ Cestř Lynnē Webster in x^li^.
Adam Mottershead de Tythringtō in com̃ p^r^dc̃t mercer in v^li^.
W^m^ Ellor de Manchester upholster in v^li^.

To keepe the peace &c. p^r^cipue erga Georgiū Holt seniorē de Manchester in com̃ Lanc̃ lynnē webster | by warrant frō S^r^ Richard Ashton knight.

*go^d^* Recogniť p { Johannē Bardisleye de Ardwicke yeomā in xli. / Nicholaū Hartleye de eadem yeomā in vli. / Richardū Bardisleye de eadē yeomā in vli. }

To keepe the peace &c. p^r^cipue erga Johannē Hollinworth de Ardwicke p^r^dct ex mea discretionē.

*L^d^* A p^r^cept ad instantiā p^r^dcti Johannis Bardisleye versus p^r^dctū Johannē Hollinworth to keepe the peace &c. similiter versus Mariā uxorē p^r^dcti Johannis Hollinworth ex sacrament̃.

Recogniť p Raḋum Kenyon de les Ancoats in xxli quod p^r^dcta Maria custodiet pacē &c. p^r^cipue vsus p^r^dctū Johannē Bardisleye.

JUNE 12.

*g^s^* A precept ad instans An : uxor̃ Thom̃ Haull de Salford
*gb^d^* versus Jacobū Addlington et Añ uxor̃ ejus de eod̃ to keepe the peace &c. et p^r^cipue.

*h^d^* A precept to the Constables of Manchester to aprehend the body of Thomas Raulinson to answer such things &c. ex parte Dñi RRs &c. and likewyse to bring Isabell the wife of James Marcrofte ad testificand̃ cas̃ supradict̃ ex petitione Rāḋi Whitworth.

[20.] JUNE 13.

*o^s^* Recogñ p { Jacobū Adlington de Salford in xli. / Richardū W^m^son de Manch^r^ glasier vli. / Roḃtū Leach de Salford whittawer vli. }

for the peace, &c. v^r^sus Annā uxor̃ Thome Hale de Salford p^r^dct̃.

Recogniť p { Richardū Wm̃son p^r^dct̃ in xli. / Roḃt̃ Leach p^r^dct̃ in xli. }

pro Anna ux̄ p^r^dct̃ Jacobi Adlingtō, quod illa custodiet pacē ut supra.

JUNE 15.

Mem: One Richard Thorpe of Colne was taken for stealinge x yards & ds[?] of linnē cloathe ad valeue 8^{d} a yard frō the stale of Richard Jones of Manch^{r} aforesd chapmā, the sd Thorpe was taken wth th^{e} manour, exāiacons taken viz: Richard Jones | Joane ux^{r} Arnold Mort, and the prisoner.

A mittimus for the said Richard Thorpe.

Recogñ p̄ Richard. Jones p^{r}dc̄ to p̄secute a bill of enditem^{t} &c. at the next assises at Lanc^{r}, &c. in x^{li}.

JUNE 14.

exāiacons taken concerninge the fellonious takinge of 2 sheetes one fine cloathe, & one apron forth of the yarne croft of Raphe Whitw^{rth}.

p̄tie suspected Thomas Rawlinson, let to Baile by S^{r} Edm̄ Trafford and me at Manchester xiiij^{to} Junij, usq3 ad p̄xim̄ sessionē pacis Datā Manchestr̄ &c. the Recognisance is in the hands of S^{r} Edm̄ Trafford.

o^{s} Recogñ p̄ { Raḋū Marler in x̄x^{li} de Faylsworth yeomā. / Johannē Jackson in x^{li} de Manch^{r} black smyth. / Robertū Marler de Faylsworth yeoman in x^{li}.

for the peace p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Jacobū Travis et Johannē Travis de Faylsworth laborers.

similiter { Raḋus Marler p^{r}dc̄ in x^{li}. / Robt Marler p^{r}dc̄ in x^{li}.

pro Isabella uxor̄ p^{r}dc̄ Radi ut antea virtute warrant̄ Ric Asheton mil̄, et Riči Holland armiger.

oo^{d} A precept ad instant̄ p^{r}dc̄ Radi versus Johannē Travis et Jacobum Travis p^{r}dc̄ et Johannē Newton servientē dic̄ Johannis Travis pro pace servand.

o^{s} Recogñ p̄ { Thomā Hale de Salford showemaker in x̄x^{li}. / Raphe Rydinges de Salford carpenter in x^{li}. / Cuthbert Whitaker de Salford Taylier in x^{li}.

pro p^{r}dc̄ Thoma et Anna uxor̄ ejus pro pace v^{r}sus Jacobū Adlington &c. by a p^{r}cept frō me directed &c. ad petitionē prdc̄ Jacobi Adlington.

JULY 8.

A precept ad instanť Thom̃ Ashton versus Edward Turner ambo de Manchr pro pace servand precipue erga Thomē prdū.*

Recognisans p̱ { Roƀtū Hudson de Manchestr shearman in xli.
g^s gb^d { Benjamiñ Cleare simileter in vli.
{ Rogerum Rydings id in vli.

pro pace erga cuncť for beinge found at an unlawfull hower and unlawfully in the chamber wth a woman.

a prcept to aprhend John Buerdsall of Openshaw to answer unto such things as shalbee objected on the behalfe of the kinges.

[21.]

L^d A precepť ad instanť Henrici Smith Roƀti Smyth et Hellenni Smyth uxoris Henri pređi versus John Smith et Elizabethum uxorem ejus to keepe the peace et precipue eť predū Hen: Roƀt et Helleñ.

$o^s h^{di}$ A precepť Informatione Thome Johnson versus Edwardū Turner whittawer to keepe the peace &c. et precipue erga Thomū Ashton.

g^s A pcept ad instanť Rađi Marler de Faylesworth yoman versus Joħem Travis et Jacobū Travis de Faylesworthe et Johē Newtō de eadem to keepe the peace &c. et pcipue versus Radū pređum et Radū Marler fillium pređi Radi.

q^{tr} *Sessions Julij xviii.*

Recognisans p̱ { Radum Bradshaw de Salford Inkeep† in xli.
{ Edmundum Boulton in ead Shoomaker in vli.
{ Wiłłm Freeman de ead Roper in vli.

upon condicōn that Raph Bra[dshaw] aforesayd shall not keep ale nor beere to sell nor a tipplinge howse untill he sha[ll] bee licened by due order of la[w] capť per Leonard Ashawe et Oswaldum Mosley.

* This paragraph is deleted.

† "Inkeep." is crossed out, and "Roger" written over, but it is evident that "Radum" was the word intended to have been erased.

AUGUST 31.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept to ap^{r}hend James Baweforme of Bolton to apeare at the next q^{rt} Sessions &c. For gettinge of a bastard chyld of the bodie of An Hall of Farneworth.

SEPTEMBER 3.

L^{d} a p^{r}cept to ap^{r}hend the bodie of James Rydings of Manchest^{r} to answer unto such things as shalbee objected agaynst him on the behalfe of o^{r} Sovereigne lord the kinge ad peticonem Jacobi Holme de Manchestr p^{r}d̄.

SEPTEMBER 6.

g^{s} *h*^{d} a p^{r}cept ad instanc̄ Anna uxoris Jacobi Radcliffe de Manchestr verss Radū Shalcrosse et Hellennam uxorem ejus to keepe the peace &c. et p^{r}cipue.

A p^{r}cept to ap^{r}hend Raphe Worthington Constable of Faylesworth to apeare at the next Sessions &c.

SEPTEMBER 7.

g^{s} Recognisans p̄ { Georgium Baylye de Manchest^{r} Webster xl^{li}. / Gauther Kenion de ead̄ Taylor vl^{li}. / Samuell Hallowes de ead̄ Shearman vl^{li}.

q^{d} Hellena uxor Radi Shalcrosse de Manchest^{r} conservabit pacē erga cunctū populū et p̄cipue erga Annā uxor̄ Jacobi Radcliffe.

SEPTEMBER 23.

o^{s} Recognisans p̄ { Robt̄ū Hamson de Manchestr Alehowsekep̄ in xl^{li}. / Johem Barlawe de Stretford husbandmann in vl^{li}. / Will̄m Cramptō de Manch: Alehowse: vl^{li}.

for the peace to be kept towardes o^{r} Sovereigne lord the kinge and all his leige people by vertue of a warrant directed frō my M^{r}.

OCTOBER 5.

g[s] A warrant for certayne persons to apeare at the next gen[rll] Sessions of the peace to give witnes on the behalfe of o[r] Sovereigne lord the kinge ad petic̃ Willm Walker de Ashton.

OCTOBER 7.

g[s] A supsedeas ad sectam Joh̃i Crawther to keepe the peace &c.

Recognisans p
- Johem Crawther in xli.
- Lawrence Crawther in vli.
- Robt Brooke in vli.

that the sayd John shall apeare at the next Sessions after easter & in the meane tyme keepe the peace &c.

Examinacons taken at Manchest[r] concerninge the felonious takinge of 2 shirtes & one smocke from John Barton & John Storie ptie suspected John Tonge.

OCTOBER 8.

o[s] a p[r]cept for the peace ad petit̃ Benjamiñ Cleare de Manchestr Shearman versus Radum Hunt de Manchest[r] Shearman to keepe the peace &c. et p[r]cipue versus &c.

Recognisans per
- Ric̃um Cloughe de Gortton in xli.
- Robtu Holme de Newtō in xli.
- Thomas Heape de Bradford xli.
- Johes Wardleworthe de Blackley xli.
- Jo: Travis de Faylsworth xli.
- Jac. Grunshall de Droylsden xli.
- Tho: Gilbodie de Stretford xli.
- Garvas [?] Travisse de Cheetā xli.
- Tho: Wroe de Clifton xli.
- Michael Seddon de Pendleton

to apeare at the next Sessions or in the meanetyme to pay the somes taxed upō theyre Townshipps towards the building of a howse of Correccon.

capt̃ cor̃ Edmundo Trafford milite Leonardo Ashaw et Oswaldo Mosley Armig̃.

[22.] APRIL 18.

Sessio pacis tenť apud Mancestriā Coñ Lanč Coram Edmundo Trafford milite Riči Ashton milite Riči Holland Hugone Watmoughe Clico sacre Theologē Baculeř Francisco Holte Johanne Bradshawe Thomā Barton Joħe Holte Joħe Greenehalge Leonardo Ashawe et Oswald Mosley Armigeris Justiciař Dñi Regis ad pacem in Coñ pr̄d Conservand necnon ad diversa felonia transg̃ et alia malefacta in eod coñ ꝑpetuať audiend et terminand assignať die Jovis videlt Decimo octavo die Aprilis Anº RRs Jacobi nunc Angl &c. Decimo quarto et Scoč quadragessimo nono.

Memorand qd ad hanc pr̄fať Sessionem pacis tenť apud Mancestriā pr̄dam in Coñ pred coram pr̄fať Justicř dičo decimo octavo die Aprilis Anº Decimo quarto et quadragessimo nono supradič quoddam scripť sub manibus pr̄d Edmundi Trafford Richi Ashton Riči Holland Hugonis Watmoughe Francī Holte Leonardi Ashawe et Oswaldi Mosley facť Juror juxta formam statuti in hac que sequitr forma videlt To the end a howse of Correccon may bee errected in the hundred of Salford in the sayd Countie of Lanr & that the same may bee maynteyned ordered & governed accordinge to the forme of the statute yt is agreed by the sayd Justices that the sayd Hughe Watmoughe and John Greenehalghe twoe of the sayd Justices shall deale and moove wth James Greenehalghe of the Chamber and Roger Boothe or any other tenñte Fermer or occupier of land in the Lordshippe of Burye in the sayd Countie Convenient for scituačonne theareof For the obteyninge of such interest as the sayd tenñt or occupier hath thearein And allsoe shall indevor to ꝑcure from the right honnorble Willm Earle of Dearbye Lord of the Mannor of Bury aforesayd a grante theareof to bee made to all the Justices of the peace inhabittinge in the sayd hundred upon trust and to the intente the same shalbee used and imployed for keepinge Correctinge & settinge to worke of the Rogues vagabonds sturdie beggers & other ydle & disorderly persons And yt is thought meete by all the Justices

before named that such persons or person as after the erreccõn of the sayd howse of Correccõn shalbee ellected to bee Master or governer of the same accordinge to the forme of the statute shall have yearely the rent of xx^{li} for his allowance and mayntenance for his travell and care to bee had in the sayd servisse as allsoe for the releevinge of such as shall happen to bee weake and sicke in his Custodie the same to bee payed quarterly accordinge to the forme of the statute and yt is Further agreed and ordered by the Justices that theare shalbee forthwth levied in the sayd hundred after the ordenary ꝑporcõn and Divicõn of taxacõns in the sayd hundred the some of 2 C^{li} pounds of lawfull money of England videlt one C^{li} for the Composition for the place to effect the sayd howse upon and for convenient backesyde to the same and for and towardes the erectinge of the sayd howse and provision of Milnes Cardes and other implem^{ts} to sett Rogues and other ydle persons on Worke: And the other hundred pounds for stocke to sett the persons w^{ch} shalbee cõmitted to the sayd howse on worke and that the sayd John Greenehalghe and Oswald Mosley Esquires shalbee collectors of the said sõmes and shall collect the same wth all convenient speede. After the receipte theareof in such place wthin the Lordshippe of Burye Wheareof such grante shalbee obteyned and in defaulte theareof to bee in some other conveniente place hearcafter to bee agreed upon by the sayd Justices or the greater number of them a Conveniente howse of Correccõn shalbee errected and built and a Conveniente backesyde thereto adjoyninge shalbee ꝑvided and allsoe Millnes turnes Cardes and suchlike necessary implements and allsoe yrons for settinge on worke and safe Custodie of such Rogues and other ydle persons as shalbee thither cõmitted and that such sayd ꝑsons as heareafter shalbee ellected to bee Master or governer of the sayd howse shall upon his receipte of [23] the sayd laste menconed hundred pounds for stocke give securitie by bond to the Justices of peace inhabi[ting]in the sayd hundred

for the safty p^r^servac̃on & repayme^t^ of the sayd laste menc̃oned some of one hundred pounds to the sayd Justices theyre executo^rs^ or administrato^rs^ for the use of the inhabitantes of the sayd hundred w^th^in twoe monthes next after order for repaym^t^ theareof made in open Sessions of the peace to bee houlden in the sayd hundred by the more p̃te of the Justices assembled in any such Sessions And yf such securitie shall not bee given that then the sayd Justices take speciall order & care for the preservac̃on theareof accordinge to theyre wisdomes & discretions and to the end the sayd howse sha[ll] bee pestered as little as may bee w^th^ chyldrenn yt is ordered by the sayd Justices that yf any rogue vagabonnde sturdie begger or other w^ch^ shall have any chyld or children w^th^ him her or them w^ch^ shalbee ap^r^hended that such p̃son for the firste tyme shalbee onely whipped & sent accordinge to the statute and yf hee shee or they do come agayne and bee incorrigible then the Justic[es] shalbee carefull that hee shee or they havinge children shalbee sent to the sayd howse neare the tyme of the next Sessions then to bee howlden to the end the may be tried branded and deliv^d^ accordinge to the statute w^th^ as little trouble to the sayd howse as well may bee It: yt is ordered that the sayd m^r^ or governer of the sayd howse or Correc̃on havinge th^e^ sayd yearely allowance of xx^li^ and the sayd hundred pounds for stocke shall not onely keepe all p̃sons co͞mitted to the sayd howse in worke accordinge to the meaninge of the statute but shall allsoe fynd Diot for the sayd p̃sons accordinge to the meaninge of the statute and at every Session of the peace houlden in the sayd hundred shall bringe all such persons as shall remayne in his Custodie to the same Sessions theare to be tried deliv^rd^ or p̃ceeded againste accordinge to the sayd statute and that the sayd m^r^ or governer shall at his owne charges menteyne repayre & keepe all yron tooles Millnes and implm^ts^ aforesayd w^ch^ shalbee provided and delivered to him so as the same may bee continue[d] for the purposes for w^ch^ they are provided

Allsoe yt is agreed and ordered th^t^ if the sayd howse of Correccon shall at any tyme bee overburdened w^th^ multitude of ꝑson[s] comitted thither or that any number of the same bee sicke that then yt shalbee lawfull to and for any 2 or more of the sayd Justices to Discharge and Deliver forth of the sayd howse any person or persons accordinge to theyre discretion as well out of the Sessions or in anye suche.

Edmund Trafford	Richard Ashton	Richard Holland
Hugh Watmoughe	Francis Holte	Leonard Ashawe
	Oswald Mosley	

[24.]

Ad Sessionem pacis tentam apd̄ Mancestriā in Com̃ Lanc̃ Coram Edmundo Trafford milite Richo Ashton milit̃ Richo Holland Rogero Downes Hugone Watmoughe Clico sacre theolog̃ Baculer̃ Edmundo Fleetewood Francisco Holt Joh̃e Bradshaw Joh̃e Holt Edmundo Prestwich Joh̃e Greenehalghe Leonardo Ashawe et Oswaldo Mosley Armigeris Justiciarijs Dm̃ Regis ad pacem in Com̃ pred̄ Conservand̄ nec non ad Div^r^sa felon̄ transgressa et alia malefacta in eod̄ Com̃ perpetuat̃ audiend̄ et terminand̄ asignat̃ die Jovis videl̄t decimo octavo die Julij An° RRs Jacobi nunc Angl̄ &c. xiiij^to^ et Scoc̃ xlix^no^ 1616.

Memorand̄ qd̄ ad hanc presat̃ Sessionem pacis tenť apud Mancest^r^ pred̄ in Com. p^r^d Coram ꝑsat̃ Justic̃ dicto decimo die Aprilis Anno Decimo quarto et quadragessimo nono sup^r^dct qdd̄ā script̃ sub manibus p^r^d̄ Edmundi Trafford Richi Ashtonne Richi Holland Leonardi Ashawe et Oswaldi Mosley fact̃ Jrro^r^ juxta formam statuti in hac que sequit^r^ forma videl̄t Whearas heartofore at & in an open Session of the peace houlden at Manchest^r^ aforesayd in Aprill last past Divers orders weare agreed upon and made by the Justices of peace then and theare p^r^sent For errecc̃on of a howse of Correccon and for governem^t^ of the same & for

Collecc̄on of the so m̄e CCxx^{li} for errecc̄on and mayntenance of that howse w^{ch} orders the Justices now p^{r}sent Do ratifie alowe of & confirme And the sayd Justices doe now further order that the sayd some of CCxx^{li} & five pound & eight pence more shalbee collected & levied wthin the sayd hundred to & for the uses in the sayd former orders expressed accordinge to the rates heareafter expressed videlt.

MANCHEST^{r} DEVISION.

	li	*s.*	*d.*
Manchest^{r}	xx	vij	iiij
Salford	vi	xvi	—
Stretford	ij	xvij	iiij
Wythington	xj	xj	—
Heaton			
Norris	iiij	j	iiij
Chorlton	j	vij	iiij
Raddishe	iij	vij	iiij
Cheetam	j	viij	—
Worsley	vj	ix	—
Barton	ix	j	—
Clifton	ij	j	—
Pendleton	iiij	iiij	—
Pendleburie	j	viij	—
Urmstone	iij	j	iiij
Prestwich	v	vij	viij
Pilkington	v	vij	viij
Flixtonne	iiij	xv	iiij
	xCiiij^{li}	x^{s}	viij^{d}

RACHDALL DEVISION.

	li	*s.*	*d.*
Spotland	vj	x	vj
Butterworth	vj	x	vj
Hunde^{r}sfeild	ix	xv	viij
Castletonne	iij	v	ij
Midletonne	xiij	j	—
Ashtonne	xiij	j	—
Ouldham	vij	vij	—
Rytonne	ij	iij	vj
Chadertonne	iij	v	ij
Cramptonno	iij	v	ij
	lxv^{li}	iiij^{s}	viij^{d}

BOULTON DEVISION.

	li	*s.*	*d.*				
Boulton cum hamell	iij	xvj	viij	Farneworth Rumworth & Kersley		id	
Turton cum Longworth		id		Heaton Horwich & Halliwell		id	
Edgworth cū hamellis		id		Radcliffe		id	
Blackwood cū Aspull		id		Harwood cū hamell		id	
Rivington Lodstocke cū Anlezarke		id		Westhaughtonne		id	
the three Hultons		id		Burie	xv^{li}	viij^{s}	—
				Tottington	vij^{li}	xiiij^{s}	—
					lxv^{li}	5^{s}	iiij^{d}

All three in toto ijC xxv^{li} viij^{d}.

And that every one of the Constables of the severall Towneshippes aforesayd shall sev^{r}ally assesse and collect the sayd somes imposed upon theare sayd Towneshippes of the inhabitantes and occupiers of the landes in the sayd Townshippes accordinge to

[25.]
the severall usuall rates of leyes & taxacons in those Towneshippes wthoute delay & make undelayed paym^{t} theareof to John Greenehalghe and Oswald Mosley Esq^{rs} or the one of them before the firste day of Auguste next upon payne that every Constable beeinge neglegent thearein shalbee by any of the sayd Justices bound for his apearance at the next Session of the peace to bee houlden in the hundred of Salford theare to stand & performe such order & receive such punishm^{t} as by the Justices of the peace shalbee made or ordered And yt is further ordered that yf any pson or persons shall refuse or upō Demand Delay or

forbeare to pay such some or somes of money as is or shalbee taxed upon him or theym for the uses aforesayd that then the sayd Constables shall severlly have power & authoritie to Distreyne & shall Distreyne for the sayd some or somes so refused or forborne or delaye[d] to bee payed of the goodes of the partye so refusinge or forbearinge & shall sell the same goods so Distreyned or taken & reteyne such pte of the Money received upō such sale as the sayd person or psons oughte to have payed and shall pay the same over to John Greenehalghe & Oswald Mosley or the one of them in forme aforesayd & the overplu[s] remayninge upon such sale repay to the sayd person who formlly did ow[n]e the sayd goods so sold as aforesayd And yf any person shall wthstand or prvent the sayd Constables or any of them so as the[y] cannot Distreyne as above sayd or shall make any rescusse to or agaynste any such Constable of any Distresse by him or them taken as aforesayd then everry such person so wthstandinge prventinge or rescuinge as aforesayd shalbee comitted to prison theare to remeyne till he shalbee thence lawfully Delivered and further shall incurr such penaltie as by the statute in that case is provideth.

Edmund Trafford Richard Ashtone Richard Holland Leonard Ashawe.

* * * *

Orders to bee observed wthin the Countye of Lancr sett downe & agreed upon at Lanc̄ upon thursday the eighte day of Auguste in the fourteenth yeare of the Kinges Maties reigne that now is by the Justices of the peace theare prsent & by the apoyntemt of the Judge of Assise.

1. Fyrste that theare bee no wares or victualls sould or shewed upon any Sunday (necessar[y] victualls onely excepted) and that noe Butcher sell any flesh upon any Sunday afte[r] the second peale ended to morninge prayer

nor yet at any tyme in the afternoone upon the sabothe Day and that eve^{r}y person so offendinge p^{r}sently bee broughte by th^{e} Constables before so$\bar{m}$e Justice of peace to bee bound by him to the good behavio^{r} and to apeare at the next assise after hee is so bounde.

2. That noe Howshoulder after the beginninge of the last peale to morninge prayer suffer any personne (not beeinge of the howshould) to eate drinke or remeyne in theyre howse in tyme of Devyne service but shall shutte theyre Doores upp to the end th^{t} all p̄sons wthin the sayd howse may goe to the Church yf any bee found in any alehowse in tyme of Devyne service the sayd Alehowse to bee putte downe & thenceforth not to bee lycensed agayne.

[26.]

3. If any Alehouskeeper will not suffer the Constables or churchwardens to search theare howses to see whether good order bee kept thearein Then upon Complaynte made & Due proofe theareof that any one Justice of peace or moe shall Discharge the sayd Alehowsekeep̄ so offendinge from brewinge & not afterwards to bee lycensed.

4. Every Alehowse keep̄ wth his wife & familie shall come to the church every Sunday as well upon payne to loose & forfeite xij^{d} as to bee discharged from brewinge except they have a lawfull & resonable excuse to the Contrarie.

5. Such persons as shalbee found walkinge talkinge or ydely standinge either in the church yeard or markett place in tyme of Devyne service shall pay xij^{d} a peece and are to bee bound to the good behavio^{r} & to apeare at the next Assises.

6. If the Constables Churchwardens or other officers for the Church bee negligent or refuse to Doe theare Duties in these articles then such to bee bound to apeare before the Justi$\tilde{c}$ of Assise as aforesayd.

7. That theare bee no pipinge Dancinge (bowlinge beare or bull beatinge)* or any other ꝑfanacõn upon any Saboth Day in any ꝑte of the Day: or upõ any festivall day in tyme of Devyne service that the ꝑsons so offendinge bee bound to the good behavior & to apeare as aforesayd.

[p]ipinge, dancinge, [v]altinge, leapinge [s]hootinge, &c. [l]awfull upon sondaies [b]y the Kings Declaracõn.

8. That the Justices of peace themselves sometymes searche whether the churchwardens & Constables have Done theare Duties and that the Minister or Incumbent do reade these orders publickly once eve^ry q^rtr of the yeare that the[y] may the better bee remembred & observed by the parishoners.

SEPTEMBER 7.

L^d Recognisans per { Raḍum Worthington in xl^li. / Tho: Lomasse de Faylswor: xl^li.

esset antea cũ precept^o† that the sayd Raphe shall apeare at the next Sessions or in the meanetyme the some of money taxed upon his Township towards the buildinge of a howse of Correccõn.

Sessio pacis 1616 10^mo die Octobris.

OCTOBER 14.

o^t A precept to the Constables of Gorton to ap^rhend Francis Gorton of Gorton linenwebster to shoe cause whi hee Departeth forth of the service of John Cocker of the same weaver as aforesayd beeinge reteyned in due order of an aprentisse &c.

OCTOBER 16.

o^t a precept ad petiẽ Thom: Harison de Manch: Telier versus Franciscũ Birch de eaḍ weaver et Henricũ Mason de eaḍ Taylier to keepe the peace &c. et precipue &c.

* Above the bracketed words is written "unlawfull."

† See p. 7.

OCTOBER 17.

g° h^d a precept to aprehend George Scoles of Ashton parish for gettinge of a bastard of the bodie of Jane Stoparte of the same et servare pacē erga cunct̄ &c.

o° h^d a precept to aprehend Thom̄s Hudsonne of Withingtonne for gettinge a bastard child of the bodie of An Hamsonne of the same et servare pacē erga cunctū &c.

OCTOBER 18.

g° A p^rcept ad petic̄ Katherinn Scoles de Prestwich versus Will̄m Scoles et Eliza: uxor̄ ejus de ead̄ to keepe the peace et precipue &c.

[27].

preceptū ad instant̄ Will̄m Birch Constable of Withington versus Rob̄tē Birch de ead̄ et Ric̄um Davie de Didsburie to keepe the peace &c. erga cunctū populum &c. return proximē Session̄.

OCTOBER 21.

a precept to ap^rhend Nicholas Taylor of Ashton and Jane his wife for rescuusinge George Scoles of the same parish ap^rhended for the gettinge of bastard child of the bodie of Jane Stoporte &c. directed for Leonard Ashawe & Oswald Mosley esq^rs twoe of the Justices of the peace &c. aparance at the next Sessions &c pacē erga cunct̄ &c.

NOVEMBER 8.

gg°o^d gotten for recognis: for Alehouses Novem: viij^th xj^s ij^d.

OCTOBER 22.

o° Recognisans p̄ { Nicholaū pred̄ in x^li. / Thomam Leeze de Ashton in x^li.

that the sayd Nicholas & Jane his wife shall apeare at the next genr^ll Sessions of the peace &c. and keepe the peace in the meane tyme erga cunctū populū &c.

o^{s} a p^{r}cept to ap^{r}hend Issabell wife of John Ashton of Ashton under lyne and John Ashton sonne of the sayd John & Issabell ad sec̃ Issabelli Bradshaw de ead̃ to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue &c.

g^{s} A p^{r}cept to ap^{r}hend Richard Percivall of Ardwicke whitawer informacone &c. to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue versus Robtum Blomiley de ead̃ &c.

a precept to aprehend Raphe Shelmerdyne of Withington for gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of Jane Reneshawe of With[ington] aforesaid spinster —this warrant was granted but not served.

g^{s} a p^{r}cept ad sectam Elizabeth wife of George Blomiley versus Añā uxorē Robti Jepson de Within[gton] to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue &c.

NOVEMBER 23.

g^{s} *L*^{d} Recognisans p *relaxatur* { Thom̃ Jepson de Chorlton in x^{li}. / Johem Buckley de ead̃ in x^{li}.

pro Anna p^{r}d̃ to kepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

NOVEMBER 26.

o^{s} Recog: p { Chareles Bradshaw de Ashton under lyne Corvicer in x^{li}. / et Willm̃ Bradshaw de Fallowfield hu: in x^{li}.

pro Issabella uxorē prd̃ Carrolli et p ipso ad prox: Sess. &c.

nihill sol'. Rec̃ p { Nicauū Cooke de Ashton p^{r}d̃ in x^{li}. / Willm̃ Marler de ead̃ husb: in v^{li}. / Willms Cocke de ead̃ hu: in v^{li}.

pro Nicholao p^{r}d̃ to keepe the peace &c.

NOVEMBER 28.

o^{s} Recognisans p { Willm̃ Greenehalghe de Horwiche senior̃ husb: in x^{li}. / James Greenehalghe de ead̃ hu v^{li}. / Nichawm Mecann de ead̃ h: v^{li}.

that the sayd Willm̃ shalbee of good behavio^{r} &c.

DECEMBER 1.

Rec̃ p̄ { Nicholaum Seddon de Manch: Shearm̃ in xli.
Charles Doson de eaď Aleh: in vli.
John Seddon de eaď shearm̃ in vli.

that the sd Nicho: shall keepe the peace &c. and apeare at the next Sessions.

Rec̃ p̄ { Raďum Buerdsall de Droylsden h: in xli.
Robtus Milington de eaď Whittaw: in vli.
Robtus Shelmerdine de eaď buc̃her vli.

for the sayd Rape to keepe the peace &c. and to apear at the next Sessions.

DECEMBER 2.

Rec̃ p̄ { Robt Hibbart de Droylsden hu: in xli.
John Parker de Man: Whittawer vli.
Richard Blomiley de eaď plasterer vli.

pro Robto to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sessions.

Recog̃ p̄ { Thomū Holland de Manc̃: carpenter in xli.
Robtū Holland de Salford shearm̃ in xli.

for good behavior and to apeare at the next Sessions.

[28.] DECEMBER 18.

*j*s Rec̃ p̄ { Jacobū Kennabie de Blakeley in vli.
John Jackson de eaď h: in ls.
Christopher̃ Kilner de Mañ: Ale: in ls.

capt̃ co^{r} Richo Holland Edm: Prestwich Osw: Mosley that the sayd James shall keepe good order and suffer no unlawfull games to bee used in his howse nor lodge anie rouges &c. contra form̃ stat̃.

DECEMBER 9.

*o*t Recog̃ p̄ { Georgiū Whitley de Stopart Com̃ Cestr yeoman in xli.
Francisc̃ Elcocke de Heatonnorres yeoman in vli.
George Hulme de eaď yeoman vli.

that the sayd Geo: Whit: shall apeare at the next Sess: & in the meane tyme bee of the good behavior erga cunctū &c.

L^d a precept to ap^{r}hend the bodie of John Bueidsall of Blakeley h: to answer unto such things as shalbee objected agaynst him one the behalfe of o^r Sovereigne Lord the kinge.

gh^d a lycence for Robert Hollinpriest of Stretford Recoğ seq^{rt}.

DECEMBER 18.

Reč p
- Robtum Hollinpriste de Stretford Alehowse keep in — v^{li}.
- Johem Trafford de Trafford geñ in — l^s.
- Anthoniū Bird de Stret: p^{r}đ yē in — l^s.

that the sd Robt shall keepe good order in his howse and shall not suffer anie unlawfull games to kept in his howse nor lodge anie Rogues or vagabonnds contr̄ for̄ stat̄.

capt̄ co^r Humfridū Davenporte et Osw: Mosleye Justič.

DECEMBER 21.

o^s supsedeas by Abraham Wild Recoğ sequit^r.

Recoğ p
- Abraham Wild de Oldham h: in — xx^{li}.
- Radum Tettlow de ead h: in — x^{li}.
- Edmū Ashton de ead h: in — x^{li}.

for the peace, and to apeare at the next sessions of the peace after the feast of easter.

DECEMBER 28.

o^s Recoğ p
- Humfridū Edwardes de Mañ shearm̃ in x^{li}.
- Franciscū Bowker de Salford chapm̃ in v^{li}.
- Willm Butler de Mañ webster in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^{r}cip versus Tho: Seddō de Salford webster & to apeare at the next S:

DECEMBER 29.

g^s gb^d Recoğ p
- Franciscū Soundiforth de Mañ Baker in xl^{li}.
- Georgiū Sound: de ead h in xl^{li}.
- Thom: Sound: de ead h in xl^{li}.

to bee of good behavio^{r} and apeare at the next Sessions coꝝ Edmundo Prestwich et Osw: Mosleye Just.

[1616-17]. JANUARY 4.

o^{s} a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Rogeꝝ Prestwiche de Ardwicke h versus Johem Hall de eaꝺ Tayler to kepe the peace et p^{r}cipue.

JANUARY 11.

g^{s} a p^{r}cept to cause Thomas Ellenthorpe to come and shew cause whi hee should not serve George Birch in due forme &c.

a prec̃ to cause the Con: of Withingtō to apeare at the next sessions.

JANUARY 13.

gh^{d} Recog̃ p̄ { Stephanū Holme de Chorltonrowe Linnen-webster in xl^{li} / Robt Jepson de eaꝺ Linnen &c. in xl^{li}. / Johes Shelmerdine de eaꝺ Linnen &c. in vl^{li}.

to keepe the peace &c. et p^{r}c̃ versus Raꝺus Holland de eaꝺ h and to apeare at the next sess.

Sessio pacis die Januar.

JANUARY 21.

g^{s} s^{d} a p^{r}cept ad instanꝺ Samuelli Bowker de Manchest^{r} Haberdasher versus Thomam Byrom de Salford yeom̃ to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue.

FEBRUARY 1.

Examinac̃ons taken at Manchest^{r} before Leonard Ashaw & Oswald Mosley esq^{rs} for the Fellonious takinge of a peece of linnencloath from Steephen Hall de Manchest^{r} the parties suspected Will̃m Rydinges of West Darbie and John Macham of Wellenor [Wellingore] in the Countie of Lincolme.

Stephen Hall in xl^{li} to prosecute &c.

[29].

The account of Oswald Mosleye esq[r] one of the Collectors assigned for gatheringe the moneye taxed towards the buildinge &c. of a house of correcc̃on wheareof the said Osw: Mosleye was to receave of the Towneshippes ensuinge as followeth:—

		l	*s.*	*d.*		Remanet	
of Manchester	...	20	07	04		01[s]	01[d]
Salford	...	06	16	—			
Stretford	...	02	17	04		03	02
Wythington	...	11	11	00			
Heaton Norris	...	04	01	04			
Reddiche	...	03	07	04			
Cheetam	...	01	08	—			
Worsleye	...	06	09	—			
Barton	...	09	01	—		08	10
Clifton	...	02	01	—			
Pendleton	...	04	04	—		00	05
Pendleburie	...	01	08	—			
Urmston	...	03	01	04			
Flixton	...	04	15	04			
Prestwiche	...	05	17	08		00	05
Pilkinton	...	05	17	08			
Chorlton	...	01	07	04		00	08
Ashton	...	13	01	—			
Ouldam	...	04	07	—	Remañ in toť	14[s]	07[d]
Ryton	...	02	03	06			
Chaderton	...	03	05	02			
Crompton	...	03	05	02			
		120	12	06			
		0	14	07	Deduct w[ch] is in Remañ ut supra.		
	Rest	119	17	11	w[ch] is in my hands 23° Januarij 1616.		

OSW: MOSLEYE.

FEBRUARY 11.

g^s a p^{r}cept ad instan^t Susanne uxor Joh̃i Thorpe de Failesworth versus Thomam Kempe de ead̃ to keepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

JANUARY 27.

Recognusans p̃ { Thomam Byrom de Salford yeom̃ in x^{li}. / Will̃m Freeman de ead̃ Ropemaker in v^{li}. / Johes Widdowes de ead̃ Pointmaker v^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^{r}ec̃ Sam. Bowker de Manchest^r hab: and to apeare at the next Sessions.

FEBRUARY 11.

Recogñ ista non fact̃ est nec solivit̃ adhuc.

Johes Lunne } xx^{li}.
Johes Thorpe } x
Radus Tetlow } x

to apeare at the next Sessioñ and theare to answer such &c.

Exam̃ taken before Osw: Mosleye esq^r for the receiptinge of a peece of cloath stolne of a peare of Tainters beeinge the goods of William Kennerley in the Countie of Yorke clothier p̃tie suspected John Lunne found allsoe in his hands.

Will̃m Kenerley in x^{li} to p̃secute &c.

FEBRUARY 17.

a p^{r}cept ad instan^t Edmund Mosley de Houghsend h. versus Joh̃em Smyth et Rob̃tū Smyth de Heatonwood h to keepe &c. & to apeare &c.

[30.]

o^s Recog̃ p̃ { Joh̃em Key de Manc̃ Carpenter in x^{li}. / Richard Key de Salf: shear̃ v^{li}. / George Hall de Sal: butcher in v^{li}.

for the said John Key to bee of good behavio^r & to apeare at the next Sessions.

FEBRUARY 24.

Hd a precept at capiend Franc̃ Hulme de Denton for a trespas comitted against Robt Hide dead gentle:

FEBRUARY 28.

gs a precept ad instanc̃ Edvardi Meais de Manc̃ gentl versus Robtū Kerkdale de ead la. to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sess̄.

MARCH 1.

o a precept to aprhend Raphe Soundiforth of Ouldham for gettinge of a bastard &c. of the bodie of Marie Travis of the same spinster and to apeare at the next sessions &c.

MARCH 3.

a prcept ad instanc̃ Jacobi Ruddley de Colihurst Tanner versus

Johem Smyth de ead
Thomam, Markum, Richard } Smyth
Thomam Rowlinson
} linnen-websters.

to keepe the peace &c.

o Recogn: p Johes Bowe de Mañ Feltmaker in xli.
Ranulphus Booth de ead Felt in xli.
Robtus Wilshaw seniorē Felt in xli.

to keepe the peace and apeare at the next Sessions et prcipue versus Johem Chadwicke de ead Felt.

gs sd Recog̃ p Jacobū Bowe in xli.
Ranulphum Booth in xli.
Robtū Wilshawe senior in xli.

to keepe the peace ut antea et versus eand Johem.

MARCH 4.

o a prcept ad instanc̃ Johem Chadwick prd versus Robtus Wilshawe junior Johes Caseley Robt Diggles Will Harison de Mañ prd Feltmakers for the peace &c.

nihill a supsed pro p^r^d Johe: to keepe the peace &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions after the feast of St. John Babtist.

nihill Rec̃ p̄ { Johem p^r^d in x^li^. / Georg̃ Maddocke de Mã Tayler v^li^. / Tho: Eastwood ead linnen webster v^li^.

to keepe the peace ād apeare at the next sessions after St. John Babtist.

MARCH 21.

a p^r^cept ad instanc̃ Caroli* Bradshawe de Manc̃ Corvicer versus Edmundum Ashton de Woodhowses in parochia de Ashton subter lyne laborer to keepe the peace et p^r^cipue &c. and to apeare at the next Sessions.

1617. APRIL 1.

A p^r^cept for the peace ad petitionē Alic̃ Worthington de Manchester vid sup^r^ sacrū versus Thomā Turn^r^ de eadē poynter et Isabellā uxorē ejus et Humfraie Mottershead de eadē poynter.

Thomas Turn^r^ p^r^dict recognovit x^li^.
Franc̨ Barber de eadē poynter v^li^.
Richard Browne de eadē whitaw^r^ v^li^.

ut in p^r^cept̃ p^r^cedent̃.

APRIL 17.

Recogñ p̄ { Ricū Hilton de Manchester Alehouskeep̄ in x^li^. / et Edwardum Wadeson de Manchest^er^ Taylor in x^li^.

to appeare at the next generall Sessions to be houlden w^th^in the hundred of Salford and in the meane to keepe the peace toward our Sov^r^aigne Lord the Kinge &c. concernninge the keepinge of a bastard child.

* The name "Georgii" has been deleted, and "Caroli" substituted.

[31.] APRIL 21.

Recogñ p{ Willum Birche de Withington in Coñ Lancr in xli. et Edwardum Chorlton de Withington pred webster in xli.

that Robert Lynney of [*blank*] shall appeare at the next geñall Sessions to be houlden wthin the hundred of Salford and in the meane tyme to keepe the peace &c.

APRIL 23.

A precept ad instanc Ric̃i Holt Thome Didsburie et Willim Birche de Withington in Coñ Lanc: husbandmen versus Aliciam Bailie de Withington pred et Ellis Bailie de ead to appeare att the next Sessions and in the meane tyme to be of good behaviour.

APRIL 24.

Ric̃us Blomiley de Manchester plaisterer in xxli.
Ric̃us Hope de eadem Lynnen webster in xli.
Georgius Hope de eadem pointer in xli.

to appeare at the next geñall Sessions concerning the utteringe of certeine counterfeit money.

May 24.

g^s a prcept to aprhend the bodie of Thomas Willmson of Heaton Norris to apeare at the next generall Sessions of the peace and in the meane Season to bee of good behavior et prcipue &c. ad pet Johi Hall de ead.

MAY 31.

Examinac̃ons taken at Manchestr before Leon: Ashawe & Osw: Mosley: esqrs the informer John Jewell of Great St Bartlemewes in London Tayler who is bound to prosecute at Lanc̃ in xxli against John Valentyne of Man: Tayler the ptie accused for fellonie &c and the said John Valentine is bound in lxxxli

and Valentine Haughe of Blakeley Com̃ Lanc^{r} gentl: in the som̃e of xl^{li} and Rob̃t Sorocould of Manch: glasier in xl^{li} for the said Val: to apeere at the next Assises at Lanc̃.

JUNE 9.

$g^{s}g^{d}$ A precept ad instanc̃ Alex: Rydinge de Cheetam Com̃ Lanc^{r} h: versus Humfridū Holland de ead̃ h: to keepe the peace et p^{r}c̃ et ad prox: Sess:

JUNE 11.

g^{s} h^{d} a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Judith Holt de Ashton subter Lyne versus Janam Stockporte de ead̃ spinsters to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue and apeare at the next Sessions.

JUNE 12.

o^{s} Recognisans p̄ { Janam p^{r}dic̃ in xl^{li} ; Rob̃tū Newtō de ead̃ Pointer in vl^{li} ; Thom: Cocker de ead̃ h: in vl^{li} }

that the said Jane shall keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue ant: apeere at the next gen^{r}ll Sessions.

JUNE 17.

g^{s} h^{d} p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Issabell̃ uxor̃ Thirstani Knowles de M: versus Issabellam uxor̃ Jacobi Costerdyne de Manchest^{r} p^{r}d to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue &c and to apeare at the next geñ Sessions &c.

JUNE 18.

Supsedeas p̄ Rob̃tū Byrch de Salford Chapman to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue versus Milonem Bradshawe de ead̃ Chapm̃ to apeere at the next Session after the feast of St. Michaell the Arkangell next seq̄uit^{r} Recog̃.

$d^{s}L^{d}$ Recog̃ p̄ p^{r}dictū { Rob̃tum Byrche in x^{li} ; Rob̃tum Hodgson de Salford pointer vl^{li} ; Rob̃tū Medowes de ead̃ pointer vl^{li} }

to keepe the peace ut antea ad Sessio: p^{r}d̃.

[32.] JUNE 20.

g^s h^d a p^{r}cept ad sectā Nicholai Oldham constable de Broughton versus Johem Marler de Kerdmansholme h: to keepe peace p^{r}cip: prox: sessio:

g^s Recoğ p { Johem Marler de Kerdmansholme h: in x^{li}. / Rich. Marler de eaď h in v^{li}. / Evan Garleeke de Broughton h: in v^{li}. }

to keepe the peace versus Nicoll Oldham de Broughton & apeare at the next Sessions.

Sessio pacis tenta apud Mancest com La.

JUNE 28.

g^s a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Dorethei Yates de Ouldham versus Annam uxor̃ Ricĩ Lorte de eaď Swynedriver to keepe the peace &c. ad prox: Sessio:

o^s a p^{r}cept versus Janam uxor̃ Franc̃ Buckley de Ashton subter Lyne h: ad instanc̃ Alicie Leeze de eaď Spinster to keep the peace et ad p̣x: Sess:

JULY 26.

o^s a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Grace Hankinson de [*blank*] in p̣ochia de Manchest^r vers George Ouldham de eaď junio^r h: for gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of the said Grace and to apeare at the next Sessions.

JULY 31.

o^s a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Raďi Bamford de Manc̃ Taylier versus Elizabeth uxor Johi Key de M p^{r}ď Carpenter to apeare p̣x: Sessioñ and bee of gọod behavio^r et p^{r}cipue ad teř hujus p^{r}cep̄t et mitt̄ ad prizonanď.

AUGUST 11.

Recoğ p { Willm̃ Hewitt de Eccles Aleho: in v^{li}. / Jacobus Coppocke de Norden Com̃ ces̄ Corvicer l^s. / Ellihũ Bailie de Burnidge h: in l^s. }

to kee[p] good order in his howse &c.

g[s] *o*[d] A lycence for the said Wiłłm Hewit taken before Roger Downes and Osw: Mosley esq[rs] xi[mo] die Aug̃ 1617.

AUGUST 15.

a p[r]cept ad sect̃ Dorothei Yates de Ouldham Spinster versus An ux. Ric̃i Lort de ead̃ Swynedriver to keepe the peace et prox. Sessioñ compar̃.

AUGUST 2.

examinac̃onn of Abraham Greenewood smith whoe confessed the takinge of the stockings out of the stable of Henrie Davemport esq[r] on Thursday 24[to] Julij: and said hee bought the hatt of one Thomas [*blank*] of Ratchd: haberdasher.

Recogñ p̱ p[r]d̃ Abra: in xx[li] to apeare at the next Sessions after Michaelm̃s.

AUGUST 18.

g[s] Recognisans p̱ { Ric̃ũ Lorte de Ouldham swine driver in x[li] / Johes Heape de ead̃ husbandman x[li] }

p̱ Anne ux[r] Ric̃i p[r]d̃ to apeare at the next Sessions pro pace.

AUGUST 19.

o[s] a p[r]cept at peticonem [*blank*] de Chorrlton versus Jacobũ Byrche de ead̃ h: to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sesions.

AUGUST 29.

o[s] a p[r]cept informacone Ed̃ri Hollmbriggs de Manchestr Inkeep̱ cũ alio versus Adam Taylier de M Linnenw: et Adā Kirkdall de ead̃ butcher to keepe the peace and to apeare at the next Sessions sequent[r].

SEPTEMBER 18.

A p[r]cept ad instanc̃ Elizabeth̃ ux[r] Rob̃ti Wilshawe de Manc[r] Feltmaker versus Thomam Parkinson de M p[r]d̃ h: to keepe the peace et p̱x. Sess.

SEPTEMBER 19.

g^s L^s A p^rcept to ap^rhend James Burton de Failesworth L: to apeare at the next Sesions for the gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of Marie Soundiforth of Moston Spinster.*

[33.] SEPTEMBER 20.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanc̃ Willim̃ Walker de Ashton subter lyne yeoman et Carolum Bradshawe† de Manchest^r Corvicer versus Edmundū Ashton de Woodhowses Com̃ p^rd husband to keepe the peace &c. ad p̄x. Sessiom̃ &c.

SEPTEMBER 28.

v^d Recogn̄ p̄ { Thomam Parkinson de Manch h. in x^li. / Radūs Hunt de ead hosier in v^li. / Ranulph Ellor de ead husband v^li. }

that the said Tho: Park shall apeare at the next Sess: & intr̃ pro pace.

OCTOBER 3.

o^s p^rcept ad instanc̃ Anne Hubberstall de Manchest^r spinster versus Anthoniū Bagshawe de ead Pointer for gettinge of a bastard child ad p^rox. Sess: post feast nativit̃.

OCTOBER 6.

g^s v^d a p^rcept ad sect̃ Anne Wild de Hollinwoode v^rsus Nicho: Travis de Newton labo^r for gettinge of a bastard child p̄ An p^rd pro pace et prox. Sess post festam nativitat̃.

OCTOBER 8.

g^s a p^rcept ad instanc̃ Jacobi Byrche de Wythington h versus Jacobū Blomiley alẽs Duke de Didsburie h: p̄ pace post fest̃ nat̃ p̄xhm̃s:

* This item has been deleted.

† "Carolum Bradshawe" deleted.

OCTOBER 9.

g-o^{s} a p^{r}cept ad instan^{t} ux^{r} Rich Ouldham de Ashton under lyne m^{r}c^{r} verss Ro$\overline{b}$tū Bardisley de ea$\overline{d}$ Corvic^{r} pro pace post fes^{t} na^{t} p̄xhm̄s.

g^{s} 3 p^{r}cepts for wittnes at the next Sessions for waies. ad pe^{t} Tho: Hilton de Synderland g̃ [*blank*] Leache de Little Mosse h Ro$\overline{b}$t Walkden [Walker?] de Ashton subter Lyne yeoman.

Sess: pacis tent xiiii^{to} die Octobr.

OCTOBER 14.

o^{s} Recog̃ p̄ Anthoniū Bagshawe de Manc̃ Pointer in xx^{li} to keepe the peace & apeare at the next Sessions.

OCTOBER 15.

o^{s} a p^{r}cept ad instan^{t} George Wood de Redich webst^{r} verss Oliverū Boarhouse de ea$\overline{d}$ h: to keepe the peace & to apeare at the next Sess:

o^{s} Rec̃ p̄ { George Wood p^{r}$\overline{d}$ in x^{li}. / Alexand^{r} Wood de Heaton Norres x^{li}. }

to kee[p] the peace & apeare at the next Sessions seq^{r} sup̄sedeas.

sup̄sedeas p̄ p^{r}dct Georg̃ to keepe the peace ut an^{t}.

OCTOBER 16.

o^{s} Recog̃ p̄ { Richū Lorte de Ouldham Swindriver in x^{li}. / Ra$\overline{d}$us Tetlow de ea$\overline{d}$ yeoman in x^{li}. }

p̄ bone gestu Annæ ux^{r} Ric p^{r}$\overline{d}$ prox: Sess:

OCTOBER 18.

g^{s} Rec̃ p̄ { Nicholaū Travis de Newton h in x^{li}. / Joh̃em Whitworte de ea$\overline{d}$ yeom̃ in x^{li}. }

to apeare at the next Sess: for a bastard child.

OCTOBER 19.

g^{s}*L*^{d} a p^{r}cept ad ins^{t} Elleñ Barlow de Lum in Wythington v^{r}sus Eliz: Barlow de ea$\overline{d}$ Johem Shelmerdine de Norden et Elleñ ux^{r} ejus pro pace ad p̄x Sess:

NOVEMBER 3.

Exaiac̃ons taken at Manchestr before Osw: Mosleye esqr Alex: Newton John Locke Francis Byrche websters John Chorlton ałes threepennie John Corvicr for chasinge conies in the Houghes Parke.

[34.] OCTOBER 19.

Recog̃ p { Elleñ Barlowe de Lum̃e in Wythington vid in xli. / Alex. Barlowe de Wything̃ prd yeom̃ in xli.

pro pace & ad prox. Sess: post fest̃ pascutis.

gs Ld Supsedeas pro prd Elleñ pro pace ut ant̃ verss Elizabeth̃ Barlow de Wyth: prd Joh̃em Shelmrdyne de Norden husband et Eliz uxr ejus.

NOVEMBER 14.

o deb Recognisans p { prd Elizabeth: Barlow de Lum in Withington in xli. / Ric̃um Barlow de Wyth: prd y. in vli. / Thom̃ Davie de Mañ Corvicer in vli.

to keepe the peace et prcip̃ & at next Sess:

DECEMBER 10.

gs Recog̃ p { Thurstanū Partington de Manchr Feltmaker in xli. / Georgium Craeniche de Salford Dier in vli. / Willm̃ Bradshawe de Salf: prd Dier in vli.

to keepe the pea. vrss omnes &c. & to apeare at the next sessions.

gs Recog̃ p { Jacobum Blakeley de Salford sheaf̃ in xli. / George Hoppwood de Manchr shef̃ in vli. / Willm̃ Nicholson de Salford sherm̃ in vli.

to keepe the peace vrsus omnes and to apeare at the next Sess.

DECEMBER 20.

gs Recogn̄ p { Joh̃em Potter de Manchestr sherman in xli. / Ricard: Darwell de ead Glover in xli.

qd Gratia Pottr uxr prd Jo: consef̃ pacem & prcipue vs Margf̃ ux. Rob̃t Hamson de &c.

DECEMBER 31.

$g^s v^d$ A p^{r}cept for the peace ad instanc̃ Raḑi Norris de Heaton Norris Cō L: husband v^{r}sus Will̃m Blomiley de Wythington husband.

[1617-18.] JANUARY 1.

$g^s v^d$ Recogñ p̄ { Will̃m Blomiley de Wythington in x^{li}. / Georg̃ Blomil: de eaḑ Linnenwebst^r in x^{li}. / Rob̃t Didsburie de eaḑ h: in x^{li}. }

pro pace p^{r}ḑ Will̃m p^{r}c̃ v^{r}sus Raḑum Norris p^{r}ḑ et ad proximam &c. post festam pascutis prox. futuř relaxat^r p̄ p^{r}d Raḑu:

JANUARY 3.

a Precept to ap^{r}hend John Key of Manchest^r Alehowsekeep̄ pro pace et ad prox. Sessionem.

JANUARY 8.

L^d a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Robti Hilton de Manc̃ Whittawer v^{r}sus Willm̃ Houlden serviñ p^{r}ḑ Rob̃ti p^r Decessu ejus sine licentia p^{r}ḑ Robti.

JANUARY 10.

g^s a p^{r}c̃ ad insť Will̃m Cloughe de Wallsteele in p̄och de Ashton subter line: linnenwebster v^{r}sus Ellen Clough app^{r}ntic̃ suū pro Discessu sine licencia p^{r}ḑ Will̃m.

L^d a p^{r}c̃ ad capiendḑ corpus Thome [*blank*] de Salford h: ad respondendḑ &c. ex parte Doñ Regis: suspiciō Felloñ.

Sessio pacis tenta xviii^{vo} Jan:

Recog p̄ { Tho: Harrison de Manchest^r husband in x^{li} / John Hewood de eaḑ Taylier in v^{li} / Walter Massie de eaḑ Taylier in v^{li} }

to keepe the peace & to apeare at the next Sessions.

a p^rcept ad instanciam Tho: Harris: pred^t v^rss Edward* Marler of Kerdmansholn et Johem Hibbert of Gorton pro pace et precipue v^s Tho: pred^t.

JANUARY 18.

Rec: p { Johem Hib^rt p^rd^t linnenwebst^r in xx^li. / Rob^rt Hib^rt de ead^t Tailier in xx^li. }

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rss Tho: Harrisson de Man: et compar̃ apud prox. Sess.

FEBRUARY 9.

Recogñ p { Eduard^t Marler de Kerdmansholme laborer in x^li. / Ričus Marler de Manc̃ husband^t in v^li. / George Ouldham de Kerdmansholme p^rd laborer in v^li. }

to keepe the peace p^rcip̃ v^rss Tho: Harisson de Ma: labo^r & compareř apud prox. Sessionem.

FEBRUARY 18.

g^s L^d a precept ad sectam Georgij Somester de Gorton v^rss Johem Leigh et Graciam uxoř ejus pro pace, &c.

[35.] FEBRUARY 20.

Recog̃ p { Robtũ Nicholson de Reddich Carpent^r x^li. / Tho: Nicholson de ead^t h: in x. } smt^r { Tho: p^rd^t in x^li. / Robtus p^rd^t in x^li. } smt^r { pro Willmo filio p^rd^t Thome Tho: Nicholson de ead^t h in x^li. / Robtus p^rdus in v^li. / Ričus Buckley de Manc^r h in v^li. } Thomas Kilshaw vid^t infra

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rss Elizabethā ux^r Henrici Lees de Reddich p^rd^t h: et comparere apud proximam generalem Sesionē pacis infra hundred^t de Salford tenend^t

* James deleted.

FEBRUARY 24.

precept ad instanc Thome Lea de Blakeley h: v^rsus Johem Holme de ead Lynnenwebster tenend posessionem in domo p^rd Thome vi et Armis contra form stat in ea re edit contr pac Dm Regis ad constab: ville sive hamlet de Blakeley p^rd removere p^rd rentencone.

o^s a warrant ad instanc Edward Banes de Manch^r v^rsus Ricu Diggles de ead Lynnenwebst^r pro pac et p^rcipue.

g^s L^d Recognusans p { Ricu Diggles junio^rem pd in x^li. / Ricu Diggles senio^rem de Ma: Lynen in v^li. } pro pac et p^rcipue v^rsus Ed. p^rd et compat apud proxim Sessionem.

Recognus: p { Tho: Kilshawe de Ashton subter lyne h in x^li. / Tho: Leese de ead h: in v^li. / Tho: Nicholson junio^r supra nom in v^li. } pro pace ut antea Elizabeth p^rd.

FEBRUARY 25.

Warrant to ap^rhend Bezaleel Kilshawe of Manc^r Lynnenw: Franc Byrch de ead Lyn [*i.e.* lynnenwebster] George Byrche de ead Taylier Nicho: Walworke de ead Tailier suspic Felln.

g^s examinacons of John Chorton alis threepenny John w^th the informacon of the psons in the warrant p^rcedent.

MARCH 2.

Recognusans p Edrū Wrighte de Wrighte de Manch: Currier in x^li to p^rfer one bill of Inditm^t of Fellonie against John Chorlton alis threepenny John p^rd prox: Assises.

g^s H^d Recogn p { Adam Smyth de Haughton in Com Lanc^r Alehows: in x^li. / Richard Browne de Bramhall in Com Cest^r yeo: in l^s. / Thomas Allen de Northburie in Com Cest^r p^rd h in l^s. }

that the said Adam shall keepe good order in his howse &c. whearupō hee is Admitted to keepe an Alehouse &c.

MARCH 2.

Recoḡ p̄ Franciscum Byrche de Manc̄ Lynnenwebster in x^li to give evidence concerning the felonious takinge of one but of leather &c. ut antea apud Lanc^r.

Edr̄us Ellor in x^li qd Georgius Byrche compar̄ at the next Assis: and give evidence as aforsd.

MARCH 7.

o^s

Recoḡ p̄
- Willmum Byrche de Lum in Wythington Com̄ Lanc̄ in x^li.
- Olive^rum Bamford de Fallowfeild Com̄ p^rd̄ h in xx^li.
- Alexandrū Taylier de Wythington p^rd̄ h in xx^li.

that Willm Byrch shall apeare at the next asises and in the meane season bee of good behavi.

MARCH 20.

Recogn̄ p̄
- Thomam Percivall de Chorlton Rowe Whittaw^r in x^li
- Joh̄em Buckley de ead̄ h in v^li.
- Stephanū Holme de Ardwicke Lynnen Webster in v^li.

that Tho: p^rd̄ shall keepe &c. p^rcipue v^rss Edmd̄ Moss de Chorlton et Katherin uxo^r ejus.

MARCH 21.

o^s A p̄^rcept ad sectam Elizabethæ Barlowe de Lum̄e in W^thington v^rsus Laurenciū Fletch^r de Mosgreene h Robertū Barlowe de Didsburie h: Richardū Barlowe de Wythington p^rd̄ et Elizabethā Barlowe de Wythingtō juniorē spinster pro pace et p^rcipue v^rss Elizabetham seniorē p^rd̄ et compar̄ apud prox. sessiōn

[36.]

Att the Assembly of the Justices of the peace at Lanc^{r} upon Weddensdaye in the fourth weeke of Lent beeinge the xiiijth day of Marche 1617. Aq^{3} &c. xv^{to} & lj^{mo}.

Highe constables for Salford hund: { Robertus Heywood de Heywood / Elizeus Crompton de Hackinge }

Treasurers for maymed souldiers { Joñes Greenehalghe / Rogerus Kirkbie } Arm̃.

1. It is ordered that a howse of Corecc̃on shalbee errected and found out att & in the Towne of Preston in Amoundernes w^{ch} shall serve for the whole Countie. And that the charges for conveyinge and cariage of rogges & other malefacto^{rs} sent by the Justices of peace of this Countie shalbee made & borne at the equall charge of the hundred wheare such a rogue or malefacto^{r} shalbee ap^{r}hended And th^{t} the so$\bar{m}$e of five hundred pounds shalbee collected wthin the whole Countie for the erectinge & furnishinge of the same howse and that the money allready collected in any hundred for a howse of Correcc̃on in whose hands soeve^{r} the same is shalbee brought in And that S^{r} Thomas Tilsley Kn^{t} Rob̃ert Blundell Edward Rygbie Gregorie Turner Hughe Hesketh & Ric$\bar{h}$d Burghe esq^{rs} shall fynd out a howse fitt for scituac̃on & shall make composition for the same howse.

2. It is likewise ordered that the Collecto^{rs} apoynted for Collection of the money for p̣vision of the kings oxen shall make undelayed paym^{t} of the same money to M^{r} Houlte & M^{r} Radcliffe at the howse of John Hinde in Preston upon Waddensday after East^{r} weeke next.

3. It is likewise ordered that the ould highe Cọnstables wthin the severall hundreds wthin this Countie shall at the elleccon of the newe highe Constables in theire places deliver the names of six sufficient men wthin the severall hundreds to the Justices of the peace at their meetinge out of w^{ch} those Justices may ellect twoe or more sufficient

psons fitt for the said office of highe Constable w^th^in their severall hundreds and such as make defalt hearin to continue in theire office.

4. It is likewise ordered that the gentlemen form^r^ly willed to make pvision for oxen shall upon theire accounts have such further exhibition w^th^in the whole Countie as upon theire accompts shall truely apeare to bee needfull & by theim Disbursed if anie bee and if any surplusage bee the same shalbee disposed as by the Justices at the next meetinge heare shalbee thought fitt.

5. It is ordered that the Justices of peace in the sessions of peace to bee houlden after Easter next w^th^in the hundreds in this Countie shall make order and apointe who shall take the Accomptes of the last highe Constables w^th^in theire severall hundreds for the money by theim received & collected w^th^in their severall offices w^ch^ accomptes soe to bee taken shalbee certified & broughte in at o^r^ next meetinge heare.

6. It is likewise ordered that the somes of money w^th^in the hundred of Loinsdale and Amoundernes for the repaire of Caton bridge shalbee forthw^th^ collected accordinge to the Kings ma^ties^ pleasure signified by his gratious lres & such as shall refuse to make payment thearof shall answer theire contempt before his ma^ties^ Judges of Assise.

7. It is likewise ordered by the consent of James Farrar a poore maymed souldier that M^r^ Mosleye one of the Treasurers of the last yeare shall deliver five m^r^ks remayninge in his hands to the said James Farrar and that the said James shall thearupon depart this Countie and bee no further chargeable or burdensome to this same Countie.

[37.]

8. It is likewise ordered that the some of twoe hundred m^r^kes shalbee collected w^th^in this Countie for the repaire of Lanc^r^ bridge accordinge to the ancient taxe and that for Loyndsdale hundred Thomas Richardson of Penington

& Nicholas Thorneton of Oxcliffe for Blakeburne Raphe Ashton & Roger Nowell for Amoundernes John Lecconbie and Willm Davie for Darbie Peeter Marshe and John Starkie for Leyland Richard Lancaster and Willm Claiton for Salford Francis Nuttall and John Halliwell shalbee collectors to Collecte the same and that Robert Byndlosse knit and the maior of Lancr & Thomas Covell gentleman shalbee supvisors to see the same bridge repaired amended & finished.

9. It is ordered that the surplusage of the money for maymed souldiers in Mr Mosleyes hands shalbee paied to the prisoners in the kings bench and Marshalsey in discharge of the some of iijli to theim in Arer.

Robert Bindlosse	Thomas Ireland	Edmund Fleetwood
Raphe Ashton	Humfrey Davenport	Edw: Rigbye
	John Flemminge	
	Osw: Mosleye	

Ad Sessionem Lanc tenr apud Lanc in com Lanc die Lunæ in quarta septimañ quadragesim. año RRs Jacobi Angliæ xvto coram Edwardo Bromley milit uno Baronū de Sacario dm Regis et Johem Denham milit alteron Baronū ejusdem Sccrij Just dm Regis apud Lanc.

1. It is ordered by the said Justices that the highe Constables of evrie hundred in this Countie shall from hencforth from tyme to tyme take theire oathes for the execution of theire offices before the Justices of the peace in the open quarter Sessions wch shalbee kept respectively for the hundred whearin the[y] shalbee chosen to serve And that the said highe Constables shall severally & respectively everie one of theim apeare at evrie quartr Sessions to bee kept for such said hundred & shall then & theare prsent all offences wch shalbee comitted in theire said hundreds contrarie to the statutes menconed in the Articles heartofore usually given in church to the high Constab: to bee

inquired of to the end the Justices of peace may thearupon proceede to Indite & convict the offendo^{rs} accordinge to Lawe.

2. It: that the said Justices of peace shall onste a yeare at the least call before theim at theire Sessions of peace all the churchwardens in theire severall hundreds and then & theare p^{r}sent upon oath by theim to bee ministred to the said churchwardens of all recusants dwellinge in the severall parishes wheare they bee churchwardens and of theire children & servants & others accordinge to the statute in that behalfe made & provided.

[38.] 1618. APRIL 11.

d^{s} Recog̃ p { Robtum Andrewe de Gorton Chap. in xx^{li}. / Georgiū Hilton de ead̃ h in x^{li}. / Willm Andrew de ead̃ h in x^{li}.

to keepe the peace et p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Nic Gorton cunct̃ populū et compar̃ apud prox. Sess. post festā S^{t} Johi Baptist.

Supersedeas pro p^{r}d̃ Robto. &c.

APRIL 13.

*g^{s} gb^{d}*a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Elizei Kenion de Gorton y v^{r}sus Georg̃ Keniō de ead̃ y to keepe the peace &c. ad prox. Sessionē.

APRIL 14.

Recog̃ p { Georg̃ p^{r}d̃ in x^{li}. / Robtū Ouldham de Gorton p^{r}d̃ h in v^{li}. / Tho: Gorton de Manc̃ Lynneñ in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace &c. p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Elizeū p^{r}d̃ et compar̃ apud prox. Sess.

APRIL 18.

L^{d} a p^{r}cept ad instant̃ Johis Hilton de Sinderland to cause Raphe Smith of Failsworth cū ali^{o}s to apeare at the next Sess: to testifie & declare theire knowledge &c. concerninge a higheway.

Session. pac. tent. xxiii^{tio} die Aprill. 1618.

go^{s}-oo gotten at this quarter Sessions.

MAY 8.

L^{d} a precept ad sectā Joħis Fletcher de Manchest^{r} Poyntmaker v^{r}sus Samueł Cheetam de eaď yeomā pro pace & compar̃ apud prox. Sess.

MAY 9.

Recog̃ p̄ { Samueł Cheetam de Manchest^{r} yeomā in x^{li}. / Wiłłm Radley de Cheetam shoemaker in v^{li}. / Jacobū Hilton de Manch^{r} p^{r}ď butcher in v^{li}. }

Debet.

that the said Sam̃ shall keepe the peace & p^{r}cipue v^{r}ss Joħē Fletcher p^{r}ď & apeare at the next Sess.

d^{s} Recog̃ p̄ { Raďum Rawlinson de Blakelaw: fuller in xx^{li}. / Ambrosiū Jackson de eaď yeoman in xv^{li}. / Wiłłm Holland de Manch^{r} Baker in v^{li}. }

that the said Raphe and Jane his wife shall keepe the peace & p^{r}c̃ against Tho: Jackson de Blak. full^{r} & apeare at the next Sess.

Supsedeas pro p^{r}ďo Rado. et Janā uxo^{r} ejus ut antea.

a p^{r}cept ad petic̃ Roƀti Hulme de Heaton Norris Lynnenw: v^{r}sus Nichol^{s} Harisson de Gorton blacksmith pro pac̃ et ad prox. Sess:

MAY 10.

g^{s} L^{d} Recog̃ p̄ { Nicholaū Harrison p^{r}ď in x^{li}. / Tho: Percivall de Ardwicke h in v^{li}. / Wiłłm Locke de Manch^{r} h in v^{li}. }

to keepe the peace v^{r}sus Roƀt p^{r}ď et compar̃ ut antea. Debet compar̃.

MAY 11.

g^{s} a p^{r}cept ad instanť [*blank*] de [*blank*] v^{r}sus Tho: Percivall de Chorlton h: [*blank*] to keepe the peace & p^{r}cipue.

MAY 12.

Recog̃ p
- Willm Radley de Cheetam shoemaker in xli.
- Robtū Radley de eaď shoemaker in vli.
- Radus Crompton de Manchr Lynnen Webstr in vli.

pro pac̃ et compar̃ apud proxim̃ Sess: &c. compar̃ aut Sessionē pac̃ et relaxatr.

o^{s} Recog̃ p
- Matheū Millner de Manchr Poyntmaker in xli.
- Johem Millner de eaď Poynter in vli.
- Willm Heald de eaď Barber in vli.

pro pace et compar̃ apud prox. Sessiom̃ relaxatr ut antea.

MAY 18.

g^{s} a precept ad instanť Adam̃ Somster de Gorton Cowp vrsus Georgiū Kenion de Gorton prď yeom̃ et Adā Hibbert de eaď Alehowsekeep ad respond &c. ex pte Dm̃ Regis.

MAY 26.

o^{s} Recog̃ p
- Johem Ouldham de Salford Lynnen Webstr in xli.
- Robertus Ouldham de ead Lynnen: in xli.
- Georgius Ouldhā de eaď Lynnen Webstr in vli.

pro pace & prcipue vrsus Anna Parkinsō de eaď spinstr et apud prox. Sess: compar̃.

JUNE 1.

o^{s} a prcept ad instanc̃ Joane Shalcross de Heaton Nor̃ spinster vrsus Georgiū Chadwicke de Mottram Com̃ Cestr̃ h: for gettinge of a bastard child of the bodie of the said Joane.

s^{d} a prcept ad instanc̃ Edru Diggles de Manchr Lynnen Webstr vrsus Johem Sherples de eaď Lynnen Webstr for departinge out of his service wthout his consent.

[39.] JUNE 6.

o^s a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Georgij Cooke de Mottrā in Com̃ Cestr̃ shoemaker v^{r}sus Joh̃ē Wilson de Gorton in Com̃ Lanc^{rie} h: to keepe the peace & p^{r}cipue. et ad prox. Sess:

g^s-gs^d Recog̃ p̃ { Joh̃em p^{r}d̃ in xli. / Joh̃em Wilson de Mottrā p^{r}d in vli. / Ričū Marler de Manchest^r h in vli.

to keepe the peace & especially against the said George Cooke & to apeare at the next sessions of the peace &c.

JULY 3.

o^s Recog̃ p̄ { Thomā Hulme de Manc̃ Chapmā in xli. / Robt̄ū Hamson de ead̃ Inkeep̄ in vli. / Henricū Mason de ead Inkeep̄ in vli.

qd p^{r}d̃ Tho: comparebit apud prox. Sessionē &c et intrim pro pacē &c. coṛ Ed. Prestw:

p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Anne [*blank*] de Haughton Spinster v^{r}sus Jacobū Haughton de Haughton p^{r}d̃ Blacksmith for gettinge a bastard child one the bodie of the said An and for the peace &c.

JULY 6.

g^s Recog̃ p̄ { Alexandrū Hopwood de Manchest^r shearm̃ in xli. / Willmū Nicholson de ead̃ shearman in xli.

qd Dorothea. uxo^r p^{r}d̃ Alex: conservabit &c v^{r}sus cunctū et p^{r}cipue Elenā uxo^r Willm Worsley de M: p^{r}d̃ shearmā p̄ Ed. Prestw:

JULY 14.

Recog̃ p̄ { Robt̄ū Hamson de Manchest^r Inkeep̄ in xxli. / Robt̄ū Pickton de ead̃ Laborer in xli. / Nicholaū Shelm^{r}dine de ead̃ Blaksmith in xli.

to keepe the peace & p^{r}cipue v^{r}ss Greciā uxorē Joh̃is Potter de M. Shearmā virtuṭ precept concess̄ p̄ Leonard Ashaw:

Sessio pacis tent. apud Manchestr xvto die Jvlij 1618.

JULY 31.

Rec̃ p
- Edmundū Cheetā de M: Carpenter in xli.
- Jacobū Hudson de eaď Lynnen: in xli.
- Eďrus Cheetā de eaď Inkeep in vli.
- Ric̃us Marler de eaď yeom̃ in vli.

that Edmund & James shall keepe the peace & prcipue vrsus Thomam Eastwood de M prď Lyn: et compar̃ apud prox: Sess. virt: pr̃c̃ a Leo: Ashaw.

AUGUST 1.

o' Recog̃ p
- Jacobum Byrche de Wythington shoemakr in xli.
- Joħem Smythe de eaď: h in vli.
- Roƀtū Didsburie de eaď shoemakr in vli.

that James Byrche shall keepe the peace & especiallie againste John Warmingham de Norden in Com̃ Cestr̃. sho: [*i.e.* shoemaker] and apeare at the next Sess: virt̃ pr̃c̃ conc̃ p Edmunď Fleetwood.

AUGUST 3.

o' A prcept ad instanc̃ Raďi Morrisse de Manchester shoemaker vrsus Joħem Yates de eaď shoemaker pro pace & prcipue &c. et compar̃ apud proximā Sessionē pacis.

Recog̃ p
- prď Joħem Yates in xli.
- Raďū Strengthfellow de eaď shoem: in vli.
- Joħem Diggles de Salf: Tayl: vli.

pro pace ut antea & prcipue vrsus prď Raďum Morrisse et compar̃ apud prox. Sess:

AUGUST 5.

A prcept ad instanc̃ Thomæ Pycroft de Gorton gentł versus Georgiū Aspinall de Gorton prď h: pro pace et compar. apud prox. Sessionē pacis et prcipue vrsus Thom̃ prď.

AUGUST 6.

a p^rcept ad instanc̃ Ric̃i Whitworth de Newton yeom̃ v^rsus Martha Worrall de Moston pro discessu sua sine licencia p^rd̃ Ric̃i.

AUGUST 31.

Recog̃ p { Jacobum Harte de Salford Plaisterer in xli. / Robtū Ricrofte de Manc. mercer in vli. / Gilbert Marshall de Salf: sherman in vli.

that the sd James shall keepe the peace &c. v^rsus cunct̃ and apeare at the next Sessions &c.

[40.]

Orders agreed upon one Wednesday the xix^th of August A°q3 RRs Jacobi nunc Angl̃ &c. xvj^to et Scot̃ Lij^do at a generall meetinge of his ma^ties Justices of the peace at Lanc^r.

The som̃e of 700li beinge taxed upon the whole Countie the severall hundreds bee as followeth.

	li.		li.
Derbie -	168	Blackburne -	126
Salford -	098	Amoundernes -	133
Leyland -	063	Loynsdale -	112

1. The som̃es abovesaid are agreed to bee collected & levied w^thin the severall hundreds abovesaid for the furnishinge of a howse of Correccon to bee at Preston in Amoundernes and for a stocke of money And that S^r Richard Molineux & Edward More for Derbie hundred, S^r Edmund Trafford and Richard Ashton for Salf: hund: Edward Rigbie and Willm Leighe for Leyland hund̃ Raphe Ashton and Roger Nowell for Blackburne hund̃ S^r Robert Byndlosse and George Preston for Loynsdale hund̃ shalbee collectors to collect the money abovesaid, w^ch shalbee collected before Michaelmas next And such money as allreadie is collected for or towards a howse of Correccon in anie hundred shalbee broughte in and allowed as pcell of the said som̃e to bee collected w^thin that hundred.

2. It is agreed that Roger Langton of Preston gent. shall have 250li paied him out of the money to bee collected wthin the Countie of Lancr for & towards the erecc̃on of a howse of Correcc̃on in Considerac̃on whearof the said Roger shall grant to all such of his maties Justs of the peace of this Countie as Sr Thomas Tilsley knt and Robert Blundell esqr shall thinke fitt for ever for the use of a howse of Correcc̃on to serve for the whole Countie the messuage howse & other pts thearto belonginge allreadie veiwed by the said Sr Thomas Tilsley kt and Robt Blundell esqr and by theim and Edward Rigbie & Radcliffe Ashton esqrs to bee hooled and sett out and assurance by theim for the same howse from the said Roger Langton to bee taken & Henrie Briers Roger Langton Richard Blundell Alderman and Tho: Banester of Preston gent. are intreated to bee supvisors to see the same howse made fitt & necessaries to bee pvided for the use and purposse aforesaid.

3. It is ordered that the som̃e of 180li shalbee yearlie collected wthin this Countie for the money for provision of oxen for the Kings howsehould And tht Peeter Marshe of Wigan gent shall have the same money paied him by yeare at the usuall tymes for seaven yeares next And that the said Peeter Marshe shalbeecome bound wth sufficient suerties to Willm Leighe Edward Rigbie and Edward Chisnall esqrs for the Discharge of this Countie for provision of oxen for his maties houshold before the feast of St Michaell tharkangell next in the som̃e of six hundred pounds and that the said Peter shall have nine score and ten pounds for the first yeare paied him at or before Candlemas next out of wch hee shall pay tenne pounds to Savill Radcliffe and John Hoult esqrs at or before the same tyme for money by them laied out in the yeare last past and [the following are appointed?] Collectors for ox money.

[41.]

Loynsdale	Robert Bindlosse Miles Doddinge	Blackburne	Roger Nowell John Braddell
Amoundernes	John Massie Rch: Burghe	Derbie	Willm Norris kt Edward Stanley John Ashton
Leylan	Edward Chesnall Edward Rigbie	Salford	Richard Ashton Osw: Mosleye

4. It is ordered that the some of Fortie pounds shalbee collected wthin the whole sheire for the repaire of Crosford Bridge And that the high Constables of the severall hund in this Countie shalbee collectors of the same money And that George Tippinge of Manchester gentl and Thomas Erlam of Barton gentl shalbee ovrseers and supvisors of the same worke to see the said bridge repaired & amended as shall apteyne.

5. It is ordered that Sr Robt Bindlosse knigt Thomas Cooke George Preston & John Calvert esqrs shall call before theim James Procter & John Dobson of Caton to account for an hundred pounds by theim received for the buildinge of Artlebleck [Artle Beck] bridge lijnge in Caton.

6. It is ordered that Richard Holland shall have 40s exhibition alowed him in the pay of maymed Souldiers if upon the Thresurers account it shall apeare so much money to remaine in theire hands over and above the somes of money apointed to the Souldiers in pay and the prisoners of the Kings bench & Marshalsee.

7. It is ordered that Nicholas Johnson shall have xxs more allowed him the[n] formrlie hath beene allowed unto him if upon the treasurers account so much money shall remaine ovrplus in theire hands.

Richard Shuttleworthe.	Richard Molineux.
Tho: Tilsley.	Richard Ashton.
Robert Bindloss.	Leonard Asshawe.
John Greenhalghe.	Hughe Heskethe.

AUGUST 18.

Ordinaf̃ est p̄ Cuř qđ quilib̃t Justic̃ pacis infř Com̃ Lanc̃ (excepf̃ hundred̄ de Derbie et Leyland) Am̃ciantr ad xxli p̄ negligenc̃ sua p̄ non erigend̄ Domum Correcc̃onis et sic Deficernit in postrum et non erigunt Domū Correcconis ante fesf̃ natis Dñs p̄x. tunc quilib̃t Justic̃ pacis Inhabitanf̃ infra hundred̄ illa ubi nulla talis Domus sat erecf̃ Am̃ciatr ad xlli.

[42.]

Articles and orders to be observed for the due execution of the statutes Concerninge Recusants Alehowses Drunkennes Rouges the howse of Correcc̃on and the poore.

For Recusants.

1. That the Clarke of the Assise and the Clarke of the peace conferr theire Records wth the ordinarie prsentmients and from thence to Drawe a p̄fect note to bee entred & remaine wth the Clarke of the peace of the surnames Christian names and additions of dwellinge and condic̃ons of evrie p̄tie convicted of Recusancie wth the tymes of theire severall convicc̃on and who bee now Recusants.

2. Whether the wives, or children of such recusants above nyne yeares of age, sojourners in the howses theire servants in theire howses in Fee & liverie or tent Doe resorte to the church or noe & such of theim as doe not to bee prsented if they bee not allreadie convicted.

3. Whether the wives have conformed theimselves wthin three monthes after convic̃on—whether anie Recusants have conformed and when and howe.

4. Whether such as have conformed doe continue in theire conformitie and doe receive the sacramt once by the yeare or noe and if they doe not then to prsent as well theire not receivinge the sacramt as theire not cōminge to churche.

5. What Recusants convicted and confined and whether wthin 40 dayes after convicc̃on anie of theim have gone out of their limitts of 5 miles wthout lycence or noe.

Whether anie popish Recusante convicted not havinge lands to the yearly value of xx^{C} marks or goods to the value of 40^{li} have not conformed himselfe to his owne dwellinge howse or to the howse of his father or mother or to the place of his birthe and not remoove above 5 miles from thence wthout leave and cause, his resortinge thither to bee entred by the ministers and the same certified & rejestred as aforesaid.

6. Whether anie of theise have refused to abjure or to bee abjured & not gone or gone & not returned.

7. Whether anie that have confined theimselves have made submission and whether such submission bee certified by the minister to the Ordinarie and whether the said submission weare before or after convicc̃on Whether they ever submitted theimselves before or noe.

8. Whether anie recusants have beene p^{r}sented at the quart^{r} Sessions by the Constabl: or churchwardens & not entred by the Clarke of the peace Whether the Const: or Churchwardens have made defaulte, to p^{r}sent anie that weare recusants when they made theire p^{r}sentm^{ts} whether anie bee comers or runners to and from from Recusant to recusant & from place to place w^{ch} are to bee thought dangerous in Corruptings.

9. Whether anie Just: of peac̃ have given to anie the oath of Alegiance and whether the[y] certified the same at the next qua^{r}t^{r} Sessions.

Whether they have com̄itted anie that have refused the oath beeinge tendred What Jesuites and priests or other p̄sons suspected of Popish Recusancie doe harbor lurck or runne to and fro in the Cuntrie and who receives theim.

Alehouses. Presentm^ts^ to bee made; vew to be taken; & things to be observed.

11. Whoe keepes Alehowse w^th^out lycence.

12. Howmanie have been put downe since the last Assises.

13. Howmanie stand lycenced in ev^r^ie village & Towne.

14. Whether all that stand lycenced bee registred and recognused and the same certified w^th^ the Clarke of the peace.

15. Whether anie th^t^ keepe Alehowse w^th^out lycence havinge beene therfore fyned & imprisoned bee lycenced otherwaies then in open quarter sessions or anie that is or shalbee put downe at anie assemblie of the Justices theire surties one to bee a subsidie man of 3^li^ goods. No servant or retaynor to anie lord, knighte, or principle gentleman of the Cuntrie or to anie High Constable nor to anie bailiffe Petticonst̃, Pariter or sum^r^ to bee lycenced to keepe any Alehowse nor none to bee lycenced in anie severall village th^t^ is not a through faire towne nor above one or twoe in anie towne not corporate & therin to respect the numb^r^ of the inhabitants of th^t^ towne.

[43.]

That the assise bee carefully looked unto that it bee kept both in Innes and Alehowses vid^t^ of the best a quart for a pennie and the next a quart for a ob.*

That they nev^r^ sell nor use any potts or mesures to sell by but such as are m^r^ked & sised & the rest to bee defaced.

The Clarke of the peace to have a condic̃on of Recog̃ of such as shalbee lycenced w^ch^ shalbee used throughout the Cuntrie and the same Condic̃on to bee vewed and agreed upon by the Just: of the Assises.

* Obolos or obol.

Presentments to bee made for the breach of ev^rie of theise Articles And thearupon prorces to bee made against the offenders beinge bound upon theire Recognusance.

What Alehowsekeeps have offended by suffringe anie to sitt Drinkinge in theire howses & who they bee that doe sit soe Drinkinge.

Whether the penalties of x^s against the Alehowsekeeps and iij^s iiij^d against the partie be levied as it ought to bee for the offences p^rsented if not in whose default.

Whether anie Brue to sell anie Ale or Beere to such as are not lycenced & do sell againe.

All that have offended in Drunkennes since the last assises to bee p^rsented by ev^rie pettie Constab: unto the highe Constable & by theim at the Assises.

To Inquire whether they have beene punished accordinge to the lawe or whear the default is if they bee not punished.

Whethe^r Const: doe theire duties in ap^rhendinge and punishinge of Rogues &c. by whippinge theim & sendinge theim to theire Dwellinge place of byrth or to the Towne frō whence the came last; w^th theire testiomoniall.

Whether the Towne sent theim to the howse of Corecc̄on.

Whether they & others sent bee duly delivered from thence the default of the Const: to bee p^rsented & the minister.

Whether dangerous & incorrigible Rogues bee delt w^thall by m^rkinge one the left shoulder w^th a Roman R.

The default of ev^rie other (besides the Constables) that make default are likewise to bee p^rsented.

Whether the House of Correccō was finished by Michaelmas 1611 & a gove^rner & things necessarie for it p̄vided.

Whether the Justices mett for the due execution of statutes.

Whether Justices sent forth p^r^cepts for privie watches and whether those waches weare kept.

Whether the ꝑties taken in privie watches bee dealt w^th^all as the statute apointeth.

Whether the Constables give theire Attendance at the meetinge of the Justices to p^r^sent the numb^r^ of Rogues & how manie have beene ap^r^hended and have beene punished since the last assisses & who have escaped unpunished and in whose default.

What proceedings have beene had against the Constables or anie others for theire default.

To make it knowne how the Justices have dealt in Charginge the Cuntrie and how the money collected of theim hath beene imployde.

Whether the governors default hath beene looked to and reformed accordinge to the statute.

Whether theire Threasurer for the poore doe pay the governor qua^r^t^r^ly all such sōmes of money as the Justices shall apointe and whether his default hath beene p^r^sented.

Whether lewd women havinge bastards whearw^th^ the parish is or shalbee charged have been comitted to the house of Correccon & allsoe such as runne or threaten to run from theire children thone beeinge an incorrigible rogue the other to bee comitted to the howse of Correccon.

Whether anie bee delivered out of the house of Correccon otherwise then in open Sessions or th^t^ Just: meetinge for th^t^ busines.

What ov^r^seers in everie parish bee made by the Just: of P. w^th^in one monthe after easterweeke as they ought.

Whether they do raise money by tax of the parishoners aswell for settinge the poore in worke and releivinge the impotent and byndinge children apprentice.

Whether the Justices have made anie orders for better execution of the ove^r^seers and officers.

Wheth^{r} the ov^{r}seers mett ev^{r}ie month or have beene negligent in theire places & have not accompted and the penaltie lost theareby levied.

Wheth^{r} the Just: have taxed the parishoners in the Countrie at the Assise after Easter as they ought to bee.

Whether anie refuse or neglect to pay his tax laied upon him by the parish or by the Justices.

Wheth^{r} the Just^{s} have sett downe the rates of Marshalsey and kings bench.

Wheth^{r} the Churchwardens pay the Threasurer and hee pay the same ove^{r} & wheth^{r} hee make any accompte his default, the Churchwardens, and the parishoners default that do not pay are to bee p^{r}sented.

What is become of the surplus of anie money collected in whose hands it is & how it is bestowed.

[44.]

Articles whearof the Highe Constables are to enquire.

What Fellons [felonies] have been done wthin y^{r} hundred since the Assises last before against whome and at what tyme and whearof and what pursuite hath beene made for the fellons and in whome default of pursuite of the fellons hath been made.

What ydle and suspected ꝑsons have been ap^{r}hended wthin that tyme wthin y^{r} said hundred & what hath beene done wth theim and in whose default any such ꝑsons have escaped from ap^{r}hencons & how the watches hath beene kept wthin y^{r} said hundred betweene the Assension & Michaelmas.

What recusants remaine wthin y^{r} said hundred that doe not come to the Church accordinge to the lawes.

What bee theire names and whoe they bee or whose serv^{ts}.

What decay of howses or husbandrie have beene since the late queene of famous memorie her raigne, w^th^in y^r^ said hundred w^ch^ have 20^tie^ acres of land medow or pasture to it, when decaied or by whom.

What ground w^th^in y^r^ said hundred that hath beene used to bee tilled ordinarily anie 12 yeares have since the late queene of famous memorie beene turned from village* to pasture by whom & when.

How many Alehowses bee in y^r^ hundred and in what places thearof how many bee by lycence & who the bee and whether punishm^t^ hath beene done to the offendor accordinge to the statute.

Whether such Alehowses as are lycenced doe observe the Articles p^r^scribed unto them.

Who have made anie ingrossinge forestallinge or regratinge w^th^in y^r^ hundred & whearof & when putt in ure. †

Who they bee that make malt to sell of corne not beeinge of theire owne toyle & tyth or Rent corne not beeinge lycenced thearunto accordinge to the statute lately made.

What Rogues‡ vagabonds have beene taken up and punished w^th^in y^r^ hundred and whethe^r^ are the impotent poore provided for w^th^out beeinge suffred to wander abroade for releife w^th^out theire parish.

[45.] SEPTEMBER 11.

Johanna Wolstencrofte de Manch^r^ Spinster in x^li^.
Johannes Pollett de Heaton yeoman in x^li^.
to apeare at the next sessions and not Departe w^th^out lycence.

SEPTEMBER 19.

Edrus Wilson de Manc^r^ Carpent^r^ in x^li^.
Robtus Pitton de ead hempdresser in v^li^.
Nicholaus Seddon de ead sheaf in v^li^.
to apeare at the next Sessions.

* *Sic* for "tillage."
† Ure = use. *Halliwell.*
‡ Deleted.

SEPTEMBER 26.

g^{a} *L*^{d} { Johes Smithe de Collihurst Lynnenwebster in xli.
Robtus Holme de Newton h in vli.
Adamus Bowker de Blakeley yeom̃ in vli.

to apeare at the next sess: and in the meane season to bee of good behavior.

SEPTEMBER 27.

Johes Marler de Kerdmansholme yeom̃ in xli.
Ričus Prestwich de Broughton h in xli.
pro pace et compar̃ ad prox. Sessionē pacis.

Edrus Davie de Manc^{r} Inkeep in xli.
Willm̃ Byrch de ead̃ gentl in xli.
pro pace et p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Robtū Tailier de ead̃ Imbroiderer et compar̃ apud prox. Sessionē.

Sessio pacis tent. 25to Octobris.

OCTOBER 17.

g^{s} Reco p { Willmū Cocke de Chorlton Lyn: in xli.
Willmū Birche de Manc^{r} gentl in vli.
Ričū Travis de ead̃ Inkeep in vli.

qd ipse comparebit apud proxim̃ Sess. et interim custodiet pacē v^{r}sus Edm. Holland de ead̃ g. virtut̃ p^{r}cept̃ concess p Ed. Prest: J.

p^{r}cept̃ ad instanc̃ Thomæ Milnes de Boothes in Worsley lyn: v^{r}sus Robtū Birche de Salford Chapman pro pace et p^{r}cipue et compar̃ apud prox. sessionē.

OCTOBER 20.

o^{s} a p^{r}cept ad sect̃ Joh̃i Peake de Broughton h: v^{r}sus Radū Baylie de M: h pro pace et compar. apud sess: pacis post fest. paschæ.

OCTOBER 21.

o^{s} Recog: p { p^{r}d. Radū Baylie in xli.
Henric̃ Keyley de M. chapmā in vli.
Carolus Corker d ead̃ chapmā in vli.

to keep the peace & p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Joh̃em p^{r}d̃ et compar̃ apud Sess. pac̃ post fest̃ paschæ.

OCTOBER 26.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester Willm Strengthfellow ꝑtie suspected for breakinge the dwellinge house of John Slater of Manchr.

OCTOBER 27.

Exaiacōs of Thomas Bradford of Failsworthe acused for countrfeictinge the hand of John Baguley wch hee hath confessed.

Reč ꝑ Thomam prd in xli pro bono gestu et compar̃ apud prox. sess. pacis.

NOVEMBER 2.

Recog̃ ꝑ Owen Ellis in xli to prfer one bill of enditemt against the said Thomas Bradford at the next sessions for the fraudulent obteininge of certeine goods frō the said Owen by collor of a countrfeict ꝥre [letter].

Reč ꝑ { Robtū Birche de Salford Chapmā in xli. / Henrič Shaklocke de eaď lynnen* in vli. / Tho: Williās de eaď whittawer in vli. }

to keepe the peace et prcipue vrsus Tho: Milnes de Boothes in Worsley Lyn: et prox. sess:

a prcept ad instanč Joh̄i Wilshawe de M Lab. vrsus Tho: Parkinsons de eaď h: pro pace et ad prox. sess:

[46.]

Direccons for the Justices whearof wee expecte an accompte at the next Assise because wee are to give or accompte to the Kinge of or ꝑceedinge in this and other things.

1. To levye the xijd upon absentę from Church accordinge the statute of jmo Eliz 2° & 3° Jacobi.

* "Whittawer" erased.

2. Inquire of such as attribute anie Jurisdiction or p^r^heminence to the Pope or sea of Rome w^th^in the kings Dominions.

3. They are to bee Carefull that the Constables & Churchwardens of ev^r^ie parishe once ev^r^ie yeare p^r^sent to theim at theire quarter Sessions the names of all recusants w^th^in theire sev^r^all pishes w^th^ the names of all theire children above nine yeares old and the names of all theire servants retaino^rs^ or sojourners in theire howses and for how manie monethes they have kept such servants sojo^r^ners and retaino^rs^ that are recusants.

4. To urge the oathe of Allegance to all recusants in theire sev^r^all Divisions to sum̄on theim by warrant to apeare before theim at a fitt tyme & place to returne the names of such as make default to apeare before you at the next comminge of the Judges of assise.

5. It is required that they bee carefull and dilligent to execute the statutes of raisinge money to the releife of the poore w^ch^ cannot worke for buyinge hempe Flaxe Wooll and other necessaries to sett theim to worke w^ch^ are able and to bynd children apprentices whose parents are not able to breed theim wooll [*sic*] and to take yearelie accompte of Churchwardens and ov^r^seers.

6. For suppressinge of all wanderers and rouges a strickte accompte to bee taken by theim of the severall constables and officers how rouges bee punnished and that watches bee stretlie sett for that purposse.

7. The howse of Correcc̄on to bee established w^th^ all things fittinge and once a yeare a strickte accompte to bee taken of the maintaininge the stocke.

8. That the statute for Laborers bee duelie observed for servants and daie laborers. Dissolute or ydle servants to bee sent to the howse of Correcc̄on.

9. That noe Alehowse bee suffred w^th^out lycense.

10. The lycenced to bee bound accordinge to Lawe.

11. That Alehousekeeps and theire suerties bee sufficient.

12. All recognusances to bee returned to the Clarke of the peace.

13. Prosecution to bee made upon p^r^sentm^ts^ againste Alehowsekeeps.

14. Not to lycence Retaino^rs^, officers, recusants, or Bayliffs of hundreds to keepe Alehowse: or anie Dwellinge in anie unfittinge places but in the harte of the towne not in corners.

15. In Townes that are not throughfaires few or none Alehowses.

16. That Innes Tavernes and Alehowses keepe the Assise for sellinge Drinke accordinge to the statute.

17. Noe Alehowsekeep to suffer the people of that Towne to typple in theire howses nor to beare w^th^ Alehowsehaunters but to execute the Lawe uppon theim both.

18. To bee carefull for repaire of Bridges and highwaies accordinge to the lawes.

19. Alowe whoe you thincke fitt to brue & bake for poore Artificers & howskeepers.

12. [*sic* for 20.] Alehowsekeepers to bee alowed by Justices of the same hund^d^ wheare they dwell & to bee certified to the Clarke of the peace and noe other Justices to meddle thearw^th^ unlesse it bee in open Sessions.

[48.]*

A taxacõn of thirtie one pounds and seaven shillings w^th^in the hundred of Salford beeinge the due parte

* In the original this note on taxation comes in the middle of the examinations of Nov. 23. It is restored here to the place where, apparently, it ought to be.

and porcõn of one hundred four score & tenn pounds to bee collected w^th^in the countie of Lanc^r^ for provision of oxen for his ma^ties^ houshould for this yeare p^r^sent 1618.

Manchester ...	02	18	00	Hundersfeild ...	01	07	04
Salford ..	00	19	04	Castleton ...	00	09	02
Stretford ...	00	08	—	Spotland ...	00	18	03
Wythington ...	01	12	06	Butterworth ...	00	18	03
Heaton Norris	00	11	07	Boulton ...	00	10	09
Chorlton ...	00	03	09	Turton ...	00	10	09
Reddiche ...	00	09	08	Edgworthe ...	00	10	09
Cheetam ...	00	03	06	Harwood ...	00	10	09
Worsley ...	00	18	—	Blakeroad ...	00	10	09
Clifton ...	00	05	08	Ryvington ...	00	10	09
Barton ...	01	05	—	Three Hultons ...	00	10	09
Pendleton ...	00	11	06	Westhaughton ...	00	10	09
Pendleburie ...	00	03	02	Heaton Horwiche and Halliwell ...	00	10	09
Flixton ...	00	13	04	Farneworth Rumworth and Kersley	00	10	09
Urmston ...	00	07	08	Radcliffe ...	00	10	09
Prestwiche ...	00	16	06	Burie ...	02	03	—
Pilkington ...	00	16	06	Tottington ...	01	01	06
Middleton ...	01	16	06				
Ashton ...	01	16	06		12	15	09
Ouldham ...	00	12	02				
Ryton ...	00	06	01				
Chaderton ...	00	09	02				
Crompton ...	00	09	02				
	18	13	03				

The constables of theise severall townshipps are sum̄oned by p^r^cept to apeare at Burie the [*blank*] daie of [*blank*] next theare to paie theare moneyes.

Theise severall towneshippes are sum̄oned by p^r^cept to apeare at Manchester the [*blank*] daie of [*blank*] next theare to paye in theare moneyes.

Osw: Mosleye esqr one of his ma^{ties} Justices of the peace wthin the countie of Lanc^{r} and collector for this p^{r}sent yeare wthin the hundred of Salford for the composition money for provision of oxen for his ma^{ties} howshould to the constables of M: greetinge Theise are to will & require you forthwth upon the receipt hearof to collect and gather the some of [*blank*] taxed upon yo^{r} towneshippe beeinge yo^{r} ratable parte and porcon of one hundred and nynetie pounds to bee collected wthin this countie for the provision aforesaid and that yo^{u} make paym^{t} of the said some to mee or my deputie at M: the [*blank*] daie of [*blank*] next ensuinge and if anie one shall refuse to paie such part or porcon of the said some as shalbee taxed upon him that then yo^{u} p^{r}sent the name or names of such ꝑson or ꝑsons soe refusinge togeather wth the residue of the money by you collected and hear:

[47.] NOVEMBER 3.

Reçog̃ ꝑ { Radū Bewrdsall de Droylsden yeom̃ in x^{li}. / Willm Walker de ead̃ yeom̃ in v^{li}. / Jacobū Hall de ead̃ yeom̃ in v^{li}.

to keepe the peace against all mē and to apeare at the next generall sessions of the peace.

NOVEMBER 7.

o^{s} Recog̃ ꝑ { Henricū Tailier de Manc husbandmā in x^{li}. / Willmg Worthington de Ardwick husb: in x^{li}. / Henricū Knowles de Kersley milner in x^{li}. / Radū Whitehead de Ouldhā Laborer in x^{li}. / Johem Hobson de Levensholme h in x^{li}. / Thomā Greeneley de Wimslowe com̃ Cestr̃ h. in x^{li}. / Lawrenciū Knott de Ashtō subt^{r} lynā webst^{r} in x^{li}.

that they severally shall not use or frequent anie howses or other places of gaming nor pleen at anie unlawfull games as cardes dice &c. upō paine of x^{li} to the offendo^{r}.

NOVEMBER 8.

s^d Rec̃ p { Thomā Holland de M carpent^r in xli. / Othos Holland de Salf: shearmā in vli. / Georgiū Cromptō de eaḋ sheř in vli.

that the said Thomas shall not hearafter keepe nor suffer to bee kept in howse anie unlawfull games nor himself plaie at anie unlawfull games at anie tyme hearaft^r.

L^d p^{r}cepť ad instanc̃ Wiłłmi Benetson de Duckenfeild in com̃ Cestř h v^{r}ss Robtū Heape de Ridghill crosse infra ꝑochia de Ashtō subter lynā com̃ Lanc̃ et Margreta uxo^r ejus to answer such things as shalbe objected against theim.

the exaiacons followe.

NOVEMBER 23 [*query* if an error for Nov. 13.]

Wiłłm Bennetsonne of Duckenfeild in the countie of Chester husbandmā informeth &c. that about Sundaie was three weekes in the aforenoone of the same daie this informer had certaine Barley about one hoope in measure, one sacke one pitch forke and one handstaffe taken out of his barne in Duckenfeild aforesaid, and makinge inquirie after the same goods hee did heere that a vagrant ꝑson was seene carie such things and goe to the house of one Roƀt Heape of Ridge hill crosse in the parishe of Ashton and Countie of Lanc^r Alehowsekeeꝑ soe this informer takinge wth him one Richard Banckheade constable of Ashton to searche the said howse the said Roƀt Heape did confesse that a stranger did bringe certaine barley to his house and did call for drincke to the value of xx^d, and not havinge money wherewth to satisfie did deliver the said barley to him the said Roƀt Heape for the same, and the said constable demandinge the said barley of the said Heape the said Heape answered that hee had sent the same to Ashton milne to bee ground nev^{r}thelesse this informer crediblie heard by one Raphe Thorpe of Droyls-

den that hee the said Thorpe did buy the said Barley of the said Heape or tooke it in satisfaction for some debt owinge to the said Thorpe by the said Heape.

Robte Heape of Ridghill in the parish of Ashton under lyne Alehowse keep confesseth that upon a Sundaie three weekes or a month since about twelve of the clocke of the same daie there came to this examin^{ts} howse a stranger whose names hee knoweth not of lowe stature broad & red faced aboute 50 yeares of age aparelled in grey breeches and jerkin the jerkinne of sadder coler then the breeches, and the said stranger havinge had in meate and drinke to the some of xxij^{d} had not whearwth to paie as hee aledged but did deliver certaine barley 3 pecks or thearabouts w^{ch} the said stranger had brought into this exam^{ts} howse in a sacke to this exam^{t} in gage fo[r] the said xxij^{d} protestinge that hee would returne and redeeme the same one the Weddensdaie then next followinge but hee saith the said stranger never since returned and this exam^{t} further saith that hee did not aske his name but asked him where hee had the said barley, whoe answered him that it was given him by an uncle of his neere Heyfeild whearunto hee gave creaditt And this exam^{t} confesseth further that the said strange[r] had alsoe at the same tyme a pickforke or staffe in his hand but hee saw noe handstaffe wth him and saith further that hee this exam^{t} did deliver the said Barley unto one Raphe Thorpe of Droylsden to bee baked for the use of this ex^{t} and th^{t} hee thincketh the said Barley is theare to this daie.

[49.] NOVEMBER 14

Margrett wife of Robt Heape aforesaid confesseth that upon Sundaie as aforesaid the said stranger came to theyre howse wth a burden w^{ch} hee laied downe and caled fo drinke and did then drincke to the some of x^{d} before her husbands cominge from the churche, and that shee was not p^{r}sent at the said strangers departure, but was gone to a

neighbo^{rs} howse and lefte her husband and the said stranger togeather.

Recog̃ p̄ { Robtū Heape p^{r}d in xl^{li}. / Robtus Ashtō de ead h xx^{li}. / Ottiwell Waterhouse: d: h xx

that the said Robte Heape and Margret his wife shall apeere at the next Sessions and in the meane season bee of good behavio^{r}.

NOVEMBER 27.

Exaiacons takē &c. corā Edmundo Prestwich: Leo: Asshaw: & Osw: Mosley armigeř Justř pacis.

Thomas Lightbowne of Pendleton in the countie of Lanc^{r} husbandmā informeth upon his corporall oath that aboute Tuesdaie was three weekes in the night season theare was stollen from this informer twoe geese, whearupon this informer takinge wth him the constable of Pendleton made search in the house of Tho: Travis of Pendleton aforesaid of whome this informer had suspicion, and in the said house the found twoe geese wings a ducke winge and the panche of a goose newlie killed, in w^{ch} theare was found much french wheate, and by reason the said geese taken from this informer did goe & feede in stubble of French wheate, as allsoe by the coller of the wings theare found this informer verilie thinketh it was one of the geese stollen frō him as aforesd.

John Valentyne of Wardley in the countie of Lanc^{r} yeomā informeth likewise upon his corporall oath that aboute a weeke since this informer had stollen out of his ground in Oardsall one sheepe, whearupon this informer caused the consta: of Pendletonn and one Thomas Lightbowne to make search in the house of one Thomas Travis of Pendleton aforesaid wheare was found certaine greene woole & further informeth not.

Willm Wardleworth constable of Pendleton informeth upon his corporall oath that hee beeinge required by Thomas Lightbowne to search in the house of one Thomas Travisse of Pendleton aforesaid for certaine geese stollen from the said Lightbowne hee found there twoe goose wings and the panch or garbidge of a goose as hee thinketh full of frenche wheate, and twoe ducke wings and manie feathers and a skinne of a sheepe newlie laied in lyme And another tyme beeinge required by John Valentyne to search the said house from [for] a sheepe w^{ch} was stollen from the said John this informer found new woole unwashed aboute a pound in waight w^{ch} Elizabeth wife of the said Thomas Travis said shee bought of her brother Richard Holland and of one Thomas Hall.

Thomas Travis of Pendleton in the countie of Lanc^{r} husb: confesseth that upon all saintes daie last past theare was rosted and eaten in this exam^{ts} howse a goose w^{ch} this exam^{ts} wife bought in Manchester as shee tould him but hee knoweth not whoe was p^{r}sent at the eatinge of the said goose for that hee was sicke and then was in his bedd.

[50.]

And further confesseth that theare was allsoe eaten in his house one the Tuesdaie followinge all saints daie one Ducke, w^{ch} this exam^{ts} wife said [she] bought of one Randle Warrenn and saith that hee this exam^{t}, his wife and daughter, and the said Randle weare p^{r}sent at the eatinge thearof but denieth that John Travisse sonne to this exam^{t} was then and theare p^{r}sent.

Elizabeth wife of Thomas Travisse aforesaid examined confesseth that shee bought one goose in Manchester, w^{ch} was rosted and eaten in her husbands house one all saints daie and that one Robert Moore and Sybill his wife, this exam^{t}, John & Margarett sonne and daughter of the said Thomas and Elizabeth weare p^{r}sent at the

eatinge of the said goose and further saith that the daie followinge, theare was alsoe eaten in her house one ducke w^ch^ was her owne w^ch^ this exam^t^ sould to one Randle Warren for foure pence w^ch^ ducke the said Warren dressed rosted and did eate in this exam^ts^ howse but denieth that shee her husband or anie other of theire familie did eate anie parte of the said ducke and beeinge asked wheare the sheepe skinne and woole w^ch^ was found in her howse upon search was had shee saith the skinne was found by some one of theire houshould but by whom shee knoweth not and that the woole was bought by her this exam^t^ of Richard Holland and Elizabeth wife of the [said] Richard and that shee paied noe money for the said woole but that shee tooke it in satisfaccon of a debt w^ch^ the said Richard ought [owed] her but what some hee ought her she remembreth not.

Johes Valentine p^r^dict tenet^r^ in x^li^ to p^r^fer a bill of Indictm^t^ of the felonious takinge of the said sheepe.

Thomas Lightbowne sm̃ter for twoe geese.

Thomas Travisse p^r^d in	xx^li^.
Willm̃9 Holland de Pendl. h in	x^li^.
Johes filius Tho: p^r^d in	x^li^.

that the said Thomas and Elizabeth his wife shall apeare at the next sessions &c.

Recog̃ p

Ottiwellū Lees de Ashton subter lynā Aleh: in	xx^li^.
Johem Boothe de ead̄ genet̄ in	x^li^.
Abrahā Whittaker de ead̄ webster in	x^li^.

that the said Ottiwell shall apeare at the next sessions and in the meane season bee of good behavio^r^.

Johes Slater de Manchester Chapmā tenet^r^ in xx^li^ to p^r^fer one bill of endictm^t^ against Willm Strengthfellowe of Manc^r^ for the felonious takeinge of sixteene napkins one cloake a pewter Flaggon and

a quart pott of pewter eight pewter dishes eight plates one candlesticke one wastcoate 2 shirtbands one hat band and 2 woodden cups.

[51.] NOVEMBER 28.

Exaiacõns taken at Manchester &c. before Leo: Asshaw & Osw. Mosley esqrs.

John Wilkensonne of Norland in the parishe of Yealand [Elland] and countie of Yorke Clothier informeth upon his corporall oath that one Sundaie was fortnighte in the night season theare was stollen from of the Taynters in Norland aforesaid twoe peeces of Kerseyes of this informers the one coollered grasse greene beeinge sixteene yeards in length and the other seagreene seaventeene yeards in lengthe worth twoe shillings & six pence the yeard, and hearinge by a pedler w^{ch} came to Hallifaxe that one Abraham Hargreaves of Hallifax aforesaid had brought such like cloath to Crompton and Ouldham in the countie of Lanc^{r} and theare had sould the same, this informer did repaire to Cromptonn aforesaid and theare found the said grasse greene Kersey in the hands of one John Taylier who had bought the same of the said Hargreaves and saith that the said grasegreene Kersey was one of the peaces of Kersey stollen from him as aforesaid.

John Taylier of Butterworth in the countie of Lanc^{r} Webster informeth upon his corporall oath that one Mundaie was fortnight at the house of one John Cheetam Alehousekeeper in Cromptõ aforesaid this informer and one Robert Brierley of Middleton bought of one Abrahã Hargraves one peece of grasgreene Kersey sixteene yeards in lengthe and another remnant aboute eight yeards in lengthe colered seagreene and that they paied for all the said cloath xx^{s} and saith that the said cloath remayneth at this p^{r}sent in the custodie of the said John Taylier and Robert Brierley and further saith that one Robert

Clegge of Cromptō aforsd did alsoe buy of the said Hargreaves nyne yeards or theareaboutes of the peece of seagreene Kersey aforesaid and did paie for the same sixteene pence a yeard as the said Robt Clegg tould this informer And the said John Tailier and Robt Clegge afterwards heeringe that suchlike cloathe was stollen awaie in Yorkeshire they had a desire and did laie waite to apr̄hend the said Abraham Hargreaves if hee came againe And hearinge allsoe one Mundaie last that the said Hargreaves was returned to Crompton aforesaid wth more cloath the theimselves went to the house of one Henrie Wyld in Cromptō aforesaid and theare found and apr̄hended the said Hargreaves and sent for the constables of Crompton aforesaid to carie him before sōme Justices of peace to bee examined and this informer saith further that they asked of the said Hargreaves what cloath hee had broughte, who said hee had brought a peece but would not tell wheare the said peece was, whearupon the constable makinge search did fynd a peece of cloath cast upon the moore at the syde of the garden neere the house of the said Cheetam.

Abraham Hargreaves of Hallifax in the countie of Yorke Webster examined confesseth that one Mundaie was fortnight aboute sunrisinge in the morninge this examt found twoe peeces of Kersey the one colered grasgreene, and the other sea greene, hid in a rooke of stones and covered over wth stones, wch this examint tooke thence and wrapped in a blanckett & caried the same to Crompton in the countie of Lancr and theare sould the same for xvjd a yeard or theareaboutes to divers p̄sons unknowne to this examt, and beeinge demanded how hee could goe so readilie to the said rooke or heape of stones and fynd the said cloath so secreatlie hid as aforesaid, hee saith that a p̄son unknowne to this examt did the Satterdaie

[52.]

before bid this examt looke in the said place and hee

should fynd such cloath theare w^ch^ the said stranger desired this exam^t^ to sell for him and hee should have six shillings for his paines And this exam^t^ saith that hee knoweth not the name of the said stranger nor his place of abode, but at his cominge to Crompton aforesaid and before hee had sould the said cloath hee did verilie thinke the said stranger had stollen the same and beeinge demanded wheare hee had the peece of cloath w^ch^ now is taken w^th^ him hee saith hee found the same one Mundaie last aboute sunrisinge in the place aforesaid hidden as aforesaid by direction alsoe of the said stranger And beeinge demanded whi hee cast the said cloath one the more hee denieth that hee did cast or laie the same theare nor knoweth not how it came thither for he left it w^th^out the doore at the backeside of Cheetams house.

Joñes Wilkensonne tenet^r^ in xx^li^ to prosecute as aforesaid.

Joñes Taylier p^r^d in x^li^ to give evidence &c.

DECEMBER 1.

Exaiacons taken at Ancoates before Osw: Mosley: esqr.

John Wood of Skirkland* in the parish of Hallifax and countie of Yorke Clothier informeth upon his corporall oath that one Mundaie was fortnight theare was stollen from of the Taynters of this informer in Skirkwood* [*sic*] aforesaid one peece of Kersey mingled cooller seagreene of the value of fortie shillings or thearabouts and that hee ꝑcured a warrant from M^r^ Doctor Favo^r^† one of his ma^ties^ Justices of the peace w^th^in the said Countie of Yorke and did search the house of one Abraham Hargreaves in Hallifax aforesaid who denied that hee had anie such cloath and was verie angrie w^th^ this informer

* Probably intended for Skircote.

† John Favour, LL.D., Vicar of Halifax, 1593-1623.

for soe searchinge his said house And this informer further saithe that the peece of cloath shewed unto him at the tyme of this informacõn taken is the same peece stollen from him as aforesaid and hath brought w^th^ him the listes w^ch^ weare leafte upon the Tainters w^th^ doth shewe the peece to bee the verie same w^ch^ was stollen as aforesaid.

p^r^dict̃ Joñes tenet^r^ Dom̃ Regi in xx^li^ to p^r^fer one bill of Indict: of the fellonie aforesaid at the next Assise.

NOVEMBER 27.

Exaiacons taken at Manc^r^ corā Edmundo Prestwich & Osw: Mosleye arm̃ J. pacis.

Samuell Cheetam of Manchester in the countie of Lanc^r^ Pointer informeth upō his corporall oath that about S^t^ Peeters daie last past hee goinge towards Hepponstall faire in the countie of Yorke did meete a companie of counterfeiet egiptians and that the p̄son who now calleth himselfe by the name of Willm Waller was one of theim as he verilie thinketh.

William Waller late of Newcastle upon Tyne shoemaker exāied confesseth that hee was borne at Newcastle aforesaid and that hee travelled under the p̄^r^tence of a counterfait egipt̃ by the space of one daie next before his ap^r^hension at Ashton under ly in the countie of Lanc^r^ and that theare hee mett w^th^ his wife and child and divers other strangers who alsoe travelled as counterfait egiptians, and further confesseth not.

[53.] DECEMBER 9.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester &c. coř Osw: Mosley arm̃.

Samuell Dickenson of Manchester in the countie of Lanc[r] Inkeep informeth upon his corporal oath that yesterdaie cõminge upon the Hunts Bancke in Manchester hee mett one John Farrar alias Slater whome hee sawe cõminge out of the house of one John Ashtonn Carpenter and heard a noyse of pewter about the said Farrar and lookinge after the said Farrar the said Farrar did runne downe the hill as fast as hee could and in his runninge hee let fall certaine pewter that is to saie one pewter dishe and three porrengers and fled awaie whearupon twoe yonge women unknowne to this informer tooke up the said pewter and did deliver the same to this informer who brought the same to the house of the said John Ashtonn and delivered it to Alis wife of the said John Ashton who did acknowledge the said pewter to bee her husbands.

Alis wife of John Ashton of Manchester Carpenter informeth upon her corporall oath that yesterdaie Samuell Dickenson aforesaid brought unto her house the said pewter relatinge unto her as aforesaid and that it is her husbands but that shee did not see the said Farrar take it for that shee was in the kitchin of the said house and that it was taken out of a butterie in the said house.

John Ashton of Manchester Carpenter informeth upon his corporall oath that as this informers wife tould him Samuell Dickenson aforesaid came yesterdaie to this informer his wife and brought certaine pewter that is to saie one pewter dishe and three porrengers in waight one pound and a halfe and did deliver the same to his wife affirminge that John Farrar aforesaid had lett theim fall and that hee thought hee had stollen theim theare.

John Farrar alias Slater aforesaid examined confesseth that hee entred into the house of John Ashton aforesaid and fyndinge noe person theare in the said house hee tooke the pewter whearw[th] hee is now charged out of the

butterie in the said house and runninge hastelie downe the hill w^th^ the said pewter in his breeches he did fale and left the said pewter behind him & further confesseth not.

Rec̃ Joh̃es Ashton p^r^d̃ tenet^r^ dom̃ regi in xx^li^ ad ꝑsequend̃.

DECEMBER 12.

a p^r^cept ad instanc̃ Annæ Maden de Ashton subter lynā spinster v^r^sus Jacobū Scofeild de Ashton p^r^d̃ h: for gettinge of a bastard child ad sessionē pacis post festā paschæ.

Recog̃ ꝑ

Edmundū Ashton de Ouldham in com̃ Lanc̃ Lynñ	x^li^.
Thomā Fletcher de Pilkington h in	x^li^.
Joh̃em Marler de Kerdmansholme h in	x^li^.
Georgiū Ouldhā de ead̃ in	x^li^.
Edrū Marler de ead̃ h in	x^li^.
Samuelū Cheetam de Manchester Poynt̃	x^li^.
Lawrenciū Barlawe de Mannton* h	x^li^.
Radū Lowe de Audenshawe h in	x^li^.
Georgiū Cocke de Ashton p^r^d̃ Lyn: in	x^li^.
Richardū Dauson de Blakeley h in	x^li^.
Joh̃em Warmingham de Norden com̃ Cestr̃ in	x^li^.
Robtū Ouldhā de Gorton h in	x^li^.

That they nor anie of them shall not hearafter use anie houses of unlawfull gaminge nor plaie at anie unlawfull games theimselves.

plaied at unlawfull games xxvj^to^ Junij 161† ex propria confessione.

* Or "Maunton"

† The final figure appears to be "9." From "plaied" to "confessione" is in a different ink and apparently later than the rest, and probably refers only to R. Oldham against whose name it is written.

[54.] DECEMBER 13.

g^{s} Reč ꝑ { Rogerū Barlowe de Manč Alehouskeep in x^{li}.
Alexandrū Cheetam de eaď Whittawer in x^{li}.

that Katherinne Cheetam of Manč shall apeare at the next Sess: and not thence depart wthout lycence of the courte.

p^{r}cept concessū erat ꝑ Osw: Mosleye.

o^{s} *post fest pschæ.* Recog̃ ꝑ { Jacobū Scofeild de Ashton subter lyne h in x^{li}.
Georgiū Scofeild pater ejusdē Jacobi in v^{li}.
Johes Lees de eaď shoemaker v^{li}.

that James Scofeild shall apeare at the next sess: after Easter theare to stand unto &c. for a bastard child not yet borne begotten on the bodie of An Maden.

Exaiacōs taken at Manchester &c. xij^{mo} die Decemb^{ris} 1618 corā Osw: Mo: arm̃.

DECEMBER 9.

William Baylie of Manchester in the countie [of] Lanc^{r} Chapmā informeth upon his corporall oath that hee (hearinge by the belman of Manchester that a booke of com̄on praier was taken out of the church of Manchester and hearinge alsoe that such a like booke was pawned by one Francis Birch of Manchester unto one Francis Wood of Wythington for five shillings) this informer sent for Francis Wood who brought the said booke wth him and did shew the same unto Thomas Brownsword of Manchester one of the church wardens and Thomas Watson one of the sydemen of the parish of Manchester aforesaid who did acknowledge the said booke to bee the same w^{ch} was stollen and inquired after and desired this informer to keepe the said booke untill the church wardens had conferred togeather and that the said booke is accordinglie in this informers custodie at this p^{r}sent.

DECEMBER 12.

Francis Wood of Wythington in the countie aforesaid Lynnen webster informeth upon his corporall oath that one Francis Birch of Manchester aforesaid (beeinge indebted to this informer in the some of xii^{d}) brought unto this informer a booke of comon praier and desired to have fower shillings more in pawne of the said booke w^{ch} hee would redeeme from him as hee said the Weddensdaie followinge and this informer hearinge that the Belman of Manchester did inquire after such a booke hee brought the same to the house of Edward* Bailie in Manchester aforsd wheare Tho. Brownsword one of the Churchwardens and Thomas Watson one of the sydemen of Manchester aforesaid weare p^{r}sent who did claime the said booke to bee the goods of the pishoners of Manch^{r} aforesd, whearupon this informer was contented to deliver the same unto Willm Bailie by the apointm^{t} of the said churchwarden and sydemen.

Rec̃. Franciscus p^{r}d̃ tenetu^{r} in x^{li} ad testificand̃ v^{r}sus p^{r}d̃ Franciscū Birch.

[55.] DECEMBER 12.

Richard Halliwell of Manchester aforesaid Inkeeper informeth upon his corporall oath that divers tymes wthin this three monethes last past hee had goods taken out of his house in the night season as namelie at one tyme one table cloath and a ruffe band, att another tyme twoe ruff bands at another tyme a horsemans coate and a paire of stockings at another tyme a bason and certaine pewter dishes and on Tuesdaie night last one Caddowe† and that hee had suspic̃on of Francis Birch of Manchester & caused him to bee ap^{r}hended at Pendleton in the countie of Lanc̃.

Rec̃. p^{r}dic̃t Ric̃us Halliwell tenetur in xx^{li} prosequi v^{r}sus p^{r}d̃ Franciscū Birch apud assisas prox. sequeter

* So in MS. He is called William in the previous information.

† A quilt or coverlet.

Richard Sundiforth of Manchester aforesaid Tailier informeth upon his corporall oath that on Tuesdaie night last this informers shopp in Manch^{r} aforesd was broaken and thence was taken a cloake cloath three yeards in measure fower y^{rds} and a halfe of Deavonshire kersey mingled coler a Jerken and breeches readie shapen but not sowed together a red gladden* wastcoate for a woman and a paire of greene knitt stockings and halfe a yerd of greene searge and saith that the said burglarie was cõmitted throughe the shopp of Hughe Worthington cobler by shootinge the locke of the doore w^{ch} shopp doth adjoyne to this exam^{ts} shoppe and saith that the particõn wale betwixt the said twoe shopps was broken downe & the goods taken out that waie as hee verilie thinketh & further informeth not

Reč. p^{r}dicť Ričus Sundiforth tenet^{r} in xx^{li} prosequi v^{r}sus p^{r}dicť Franciscũ Birch apud prox. assisas tenend.

Francis Birch of Manchester aforesaid Lynnen Webster examined confesseth that about fowerteene daies since hee did take a booke out of the parish church of Manchester about eight of the clock in the aforenoone and did pawne the same unto Francis Wood of Wythington for five shillings and promised to redeeme it the Weddensdaie followinge and hee confesseth further that one Tuesdaie night last about xj of the clocke in the same night hee passinge by the shoppe of one Richard Soundiforth of Manc^{r} aforesaid Tailier and pceivinge the wyndowe of the said shopp to bee leaft unbarred did take a peece of cloath & certaine other shreades or pcells of cloath, and the stockings w^{ch} now hee weareth and saith that the peece of mingled coler cloathe was leaft by this exam^{t} at the house of one Francis Bowker of Pendleton smith to bee safelie kept for this ex^{t} but did denie that hee did take the said cloath out of the said shoppe but that hee found it in the streete under the shoppe windowe and that pte of the sd cloath did hange out of the windowe & parte wthin the shoppe and th^{t} hee did drawe

* Gladden = Welsh flannel. Wright's *English Dialect Dictionary.*

the same out of the sd shoppe and caried it awaie w^th^ him and beeinge examined concerninge the felonious takinge of 2 womens bands one Irish cadowe 3 or 4 pewter dishes a bason a horsemans coate and other goods from Richard Halliwell of Manche^r^ Inkeep hee confesseth that hee did enter divers tymes in the night season throughe a narow place betwixt the house of Steephen Radley and Richard Halliwell aforesaid and soe did goe into the chamber and other roomes in the said house wheare the said goods did lie and thence did take theim and that hee did deliv^r^ the cadowe unto Robt Shacklocke of Moston for meate and drinke amountinge to three shillings w^ch^ this exam^t^ had of the said Robert and that the bands hee did deliv^r^ unto the wife of one Willm Diggles of Broughton for meate and drinke to the value of x^d^ w^ch^ hee had likewise of the said Willm Diggles [56] and that the horsemans coate was by this ex^t^ leaft at the house of one Thomas Irlam in Eccles for xviij^d^ w^ch^ this ex^t^ ought to the said Irlam for meate and drinke and saith that afterwards hee did pawne the said horsmans coate unto one Andrew for v^s^ whearof the said xviij^d^ was part and afterwards that this exam^t^ went unto one James Smith of Pendleton and tould him hee had pawned a coate unto the said Andrew for v^s^ w^ch^ was of much greater value and that if the said Smith would paie the said v^s^ unto the said Andrew hee should have the said coate w^ch^ the said Smith did accordingly and that the said pewter was sould by this exam^t^ unto one Ann Meriott widdowe in Manchester for eight pence a pound and that hee sould all the pewter not all togeather but at severall tymes as he had neede.

DECEMBER 15.

*g^s^* Recog̃ p { Thomã Davie de Manchester shoemaker in x^li^.
Willm Davie de Didsburie h in x^li^.
Radū Scoles de Manc̃ sherm̃ x^li^.

to keepe the peace v^r^sus cunctū populū et comparere apud prox. sess:

DECEMBER 24.

Exaiacõns taken at Manchester &c. before Leo: Asshawe & Osw: Mosley: esqrs.

John Leaver of Boulton in the countie of Lanc^{r} Feltmaker examined confesseth that about six yeares agoe hee this exam^{t} did goe wth one Margerie Johnson to Ashton in Mackersfeild promisinge the said Margerie theare to marie her but cominge thither saith that the words of mariage weare begunne but not finished by the minister of Ashton aforesaid whose name this ex^{t} remembreth not and that one Thomas Crompton of Boulton dyer did put forth the candle and cast awaie the booke and that one John Leaver was then & theare p^{r}sent and that hee this ex^{t} did live wth the said Margerie at Boulton aforsd by the space of six weekes and did acknowledge her for his wife and had one child by her. And that one Sundaie beeinge the xiijth daie of this instant December hee was maried unto one Katherin Hodgkinson at Tabley in the countie of Chester and that the said Margerie and Katherinn are both of theim livinge at this daie as this ex^{t} verilie thinketh.

The aforesaid John Leaver prisoner was comitted to the const: of Manch^{r} to bee conveyed to the gaole at Lanc̃ and did breake the prison & escape frõ theim as is said.

DECEMBER 21.

g^{t} Rec̃ p̄ { Edmund Shawe de Ouldh: Lyn: in xx^{li}. / Edmund Shawe de Chader: h in x^{li}. / James Gartside de Manc̃ Lyn: in x^{li}.

qd p^{r}d̄ Ed: comparebit apud prox. sess: &c et interim se bene geret.

[57.] DECEMBER 28.

Recog̃ p̄ { Robtum Millington de Manc̃ whittawer in x^{li}. / Robtum Marshe de ead̄ whittawer in v^{li}. / Hugonẽ Walworke de ead̄ shoem̃ in v^{li}.

that the said Robt shall apeare at the next sessions and in the meane season keep of the peace.

Recog̃ p { Johem Percivall de Manchr prd Cutler in xli. / Ricūs Percivall de Ardwick Lynnenw: in vli. / Ricūs Percivall de ead Whittawer in vli.

pro consimili.

g s L d Recog̃ p { Penruddocke Bundie de Manc̃ Felt in xli. / Georgiū Marshall de ead habrdash vli. / Arthurū Kinge de ead Felt in vli.

pro pace et prcipue vrsus Isabellā uxorē Robti Perinn de Manc̃ et Margretā Perinn de ead Spinster & prox: sess:

[1618-19.] JANUARY 4.

g s d prcept̃ ad instanc̃ Annæ Hall de Heaton Norris sp: vrsus Willm Nicholson de Reddich h: for gettinge of a bastard child.

o s prcept̃ ad instanc̃ Johi Tailier de Aston subter lynā h vrsus Willm̃ Heyward de ead h: pro pace et ad prox: sess: post fest pasche.

JANUARY 12.

g s Rec̃ p { Willmū Crompton de Manchester Aleh: in xli. / Johem Pendleton de Cheetā yeom̃ in xli. / Willm Streete de Moston yeom̃ in xli.

pro pace & prcipue vrsus Margret uxorē Jacobi Hylton de Manc̃ prd butcher et comp̃ apud prox: ses.

Rec̃ p { *Annā Irlam de M. Spinster in xli. / Thomā Turner de M. Poyntmaker in vli. / Peeter Platt de ead h vli. / Thomas Bland de ead shoem̃ vli.

pro pace et compar̃ apud prox. sessionē pacis et prcipue vrsus Thom̃ Potter de ead shearm̃.

* This line deleted in the MS.

JANUARY 16.

Rec̃ p̄ { Tho: Potter de M sheaf̃ in xx^li. / Tho: Wild de ead̄ shoem̃ in x^li. / Robtus Wylson de ead̄ h in x^li.

pro apar̃ p^rd̄ Thom apud prox. sess et interī pro bono gestu.

g^o Rec̃ p̄ { Wiłm Cloughe de Failsworth h in xx^li. / Radus Marler de ead̄ yeom̃ in x^li. / Georg̃ Cloughe de Ouldhā yeom̃ x^li.

pro bono gestu p^rd̄ Wiłłim et pro apar̃ apud prox. sessionē.

g^o Rec̃ p̄ { Georgiū Chaderton de Ackrington Butcher xx^li. / Jacobū Scoles de Chaderton yeom̃ x^li. / Elizeū Whittaker de ead̄ yeom̃ x^li.

pro bono gestu p^rd̄ George et compar̃ apud prox. Sessionē.

Recog̃ p̄ { Edmundū Barlow de Wythingtō h x^li. / Robtū Baguley de ead̄ h v^li. / Robtus Walker de ead̄ Gloover in v^li.

qd ipse Ed: compar̃ apud prox. sessionē.

for this sess:

JANUARY 4 AND 16.

Exaiacons takē at Manc̃ &c.

go^s. Richard Mathew and Sam: Whitehead p̄ties suspected evidence givē by John Tailer whoe is bound to p̄secute and Joseph Hylton bound to give evidence.

Rec̃ p̄ Johē p^rd̄ ad p̄sequed̄ et p̄ Josephū p^rd̄ ad testificand̄.

JANUARY 18.

Exaiacons taken at Ancoates.

Edmund Shawe Edmund Ashton Edmund Ogden all of Chadderton James Whittaker & John Harrop p̄ties suspected.

Rec̃ p̄ Thomā Chadertō de Ouldhā ad prosequend̄.

[58.]

Sessio pacis tenta xxi^mo die Januarij 1618 Aqz^is RR^is &c xvj^to & lij^do.

JANUARY 23.

Recog̃ p { Edmundũ Barlowe de Wythington h in v^li. / Joñes Barlowe de eaď h in l^s. / Jacobus Blomiley de eaď h in l^s.

that the said Edm̃ shall not hereafter sell ale or beere untill hee shalbee thearunto lycenced accordinge to law corā Leonard Ass. et Os: M.

JANUARY 26.

St Jo: Baptisti.

Supsedeas p Roƀtū Pendleton de Salford h & Margerie his wyfe pro pace et compar̃ apud prox sess: pacis post festā S^ti Johis Batisti et p^rcipue v^rsus Ricū Woolstencroft de Ouldfeild lane.

d^s o^d Rec̃ p { Roƀtū Pendleton de Salf: juniorē in x^li / Roƀtū Radcliffe de Overe Ardwicke lyn: in v^li. / Thom: Shelm^rdyne de eaď h in v^li

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rsus Ricum Woolstencroft p^rď.

p^rcept ad instantiā Marie Stoppart de Ashton subter lynā versus Tho: Wilkensō juniorē de Ashtō p^rď for a rape by him comitted one the bodie of the sad Marie.

FEBRUARY 2.

exaiacons thearof takē corā Osw: Mosleye &c.

g^s E^d Recog̃ p { Thom̃ p^rď in xl^li. / Tho pater ejus in xx^li. / Hugo Travis eaď sho: xx^li.

to apeare at the next assises and not thence to depart w^thout lycence of the court.

Recog̃ p { Mariā p^rď in x^li. / Thomā Stoppard h: x^li.

to prosecute against the said Tho: Wilk^nson the younger.

FEBRUARY 14.

g' Rec̃ p̄ { Robtū Ravald juniorē de Manchester h in xli.
Robtū Ravald de Karsall seniorē yeom̃ in vli.
Thomam Wyld de Manchester shoem̃ vli.

not to keepe anie unlawfull games in his howse.

Recog { Hugo Bordmā de Newton h in xli.
Lawrencius Dale de Mauntō h xli.
Robtus Alker de Caringtō com̃ Cest h xli.
Willm Royle de eaď h xli.
Hugo Johnson de eaď h xli.
Raďus Dawson de Ouldhā xli.

hearafter not to use anie unlawfall games &c.

FEBRUARY 17.

Ričus Cowp̄ de Ouldhā h in xli.
Jacobȝ Cowp̄ de eaď h in vli.
Johes Lun de eaď in vli.

thᵗ henceforth the said Rich shall not brue wᵗʰout lycence.

Jacobus Cowp̄ pʳď in xli. }
Ricus pʳď in vli. } pro consim̃li.
Georgius Cloughe de eaď vli. }

Johes Lunn pʳď xli. }
Ricus Cowp̄ pʳď vli. } pro consimili.
Jacobus Whittaker de eaď vli. }

g' { Jacobus Whittaker pʳď in vli.
Jacobus Whithead de eaď yeom̃ in vli.
Ričus Whittaker de eaď h in vli.

to keepe good order in his house so longe as hee shall use com̄on sellinge of Ale or beere.

[59.] FEBRUARY 17, FEBRUARY 27, MARCH 5.

These p̄sons hearafter followinge tooke the oath of Aleigiance at Manchester the xvijᵗʰ daie of Februarie 1618 befor Sʳ Edm̃d Traff: kt Edm: Prest: Leo: Asshaw: & Osw. Mosley es.

Willm Haughton of Rivington h: Ellis Walker of Radcliffe labor:

& theise the 27th of Feb: befor. L. A. & O: M. esqrs J. of P.

Hughe Boardmā of Newton husb:

Marie Jepson of Manchestr widdow.

Margrett Rudd of Manchester spinster.

Eliz: the wife of Ric Martinscrofte of the same.

Theise hearafter followinge havinge sum̄ons given refused: 17 Feb:

Margrett Gartstange of Lostocke widdowe.

Margrett Tylsley of the same.

An the wyfe of James Browne of Westhaughtō esqr.

Marie the wyfe of James Browne de ead gent.

the wyfe of Lambard Grundie of the same.

John Blakeburne of Heaton.

John Seddon of Rumworth & Issabell his wyfe.

infirmus—Willm Hylton of Hylton esqr.

Cuthbert Hylton of the same gent.

Ashton Potter & Katherin his wyfe.

Alice wife of Xpopher Anderton of Horridge gent:

Alice wyfe of John Orrell of Turton esqr.

The wyfe of Willm Haughton of Rivington.

ætatis 13m anor.—Tho Haughton sonne of the said Willm.

Alice wyfe of James Bancks of Sharples.

John Shawe of Anlesarghe gent.

Margret wyfe of Xp̃her Rosthorne of Edgworth.

Willm Sowthworth of Cadowshed gent & An his wyfe.

Marie the wife of Robt Tetlowe of Ouldhā.

The wyfe of Tho: Chadertō of the same.

the late wife of Ottiwell Andrew: of the same.

Sr Alex: Barlow: of Barlow kt & his wyfe.

corā Ed: Traf: kt: Ed. Pr: L. A. & O: M: esqrs.

& these likewise refused the 5th of Marche befor L. A: & O: M: esqrs J of P:

Elizabeth wyfe of Willm Pemberton of Aspull husb:

Jane the wyfe of Willm Dickenson of the same h:
An wyfe of Raphe Hyndley of the same h:
Roger Haughton sonne of Raphe Haughtō de eaď geñ.
An daughter of the said Raphe Haughton.
Blanche Heald of Turton spinster.
Eliz: Longworth of Blakerode wyddowe.
Marie Boothe of the same wyddowe.
Margrett the wyfe of John Boothe of the same.
Elnor the wyfe of Thurston Shepard of the same.
Eliz: Molineux of the same spinster.
Alice Barker of the same wyddowe.
James Barker of the same & Elizabeth his wyfe.
Willm Barker of Blakerodd.
Jane wyfe of Alexander Longworth of the same.
Alice Longworth of the same wyddowe.
Ellin Morris of the same wyddowe.
Dorothie Houlden of the same spinster.
Jane the wyfe of Alexander Hylton of the same.
Eliza: the wyfe of John Harison of the same.
Eliz: the wyfe of Alex: Vause of the same.
Richard Grinshawe of the same yeom̃:
Edward Boardmā of Newton yeom̃.
corā L. A: & O: M: esqrs.

1619. APRIL 1.

a prcept ad instanť Nich̃ Hurst constable de Ashton subter lynā versus Evanū Halkard de eaď laboř pro pace et compař apud prox. sess pacis.

[60.] APRIL 8.

o' Hd a prcept ad sectā Benedicť Percivall de Manchr vidua vrsus Oliverū Hulme de ead Lyn: Riču Hulme de eaď Lyn: et Henricū Ryder de eaď Lyn: pro pace et compař apud prox. generalē sessionē.

Reč p { Oliverū prď in xli. / Robtū Sootherne de eaď Ly: vli. / Nič Wilkenson de M: Lyn. vli.

pro pace vrsus prď Benedicť ad sessionē prď.

Reč p { Ričū Holme p^r^đ xli.
Nic° Wilkenson p^r^đ in vli.
Oliverū Hulme p^r^đ in vli.

pro pace ut antea.

Reč p { Henricū Ryder p^r^đ Ly: in xli.
Willm Ryder de M Lyn: in vli.
Nich° Wilkenson p^r^đ in vli.

pro consm̃li.

*g^s^* a p^r^cept ad sectā Jacobi Hoult de Manc^r^ Poyntmake^r^ v^r^sus Jacobū Taylier servū suū pro discessu sine licenč retenť secundū statuť.

Sessio pacis tent. xvj^to^ Aprilis 1619.

APRIL 18.

Reč p { Joħem Newton de Manchester millner in xxli.
Henricū Newton de Lees com̃ p^r^đ slater in xli.
Joħem Wynterbothō de ead Mason xli.

that John Newton shall paie unto Eliz Ryder of M. towards the sustentačon of a bastard xxvj^s^ viii^d^ yearly.

APRIL 21.

Examiacons taken at Ancoates Gilbert Buckley informeth John Joanes of the Houge & Tho: Wharmbie give evidence.

Gibert^9^ p^r^đ tenet^r^ Dom̃ Regi in xli prosequi apud Lanč. Tho: Wharmbie p^r^đ tenet ut antea in xli ad testif. ptie suspected Johnes Buckley de pochia de Ouldh: now in the gaole.

APRIL 24.

Reč { Raďus Nicholson de Stoppart com̃ Cesť hosier tenetu^r^ in xlh.
Henricus Heurst de eaď in xli.

*o^s^* that Margerie the wyfe of Richard Brooke of Reddich and John sonne of the sd Rich: & Marg: shall keepe the peace et p^r^cipue v^r^sus Henricū Lees de eaď h: et Eliz: uxorē ejus and apeare at the next Sessions. Supsedeas pro p^r^đ Margret et Joħi prđ.

s^d precept̃ ad instanc̃ Tho: Thorpe de Littlemosse in ꝑochia de Ashton subter linā v^{r}sus Jervasiū Thorpe filiū p^{r}d̄ Tho: pro bono gestu ꝑ Jo: Greenhalgh: & O: Mosl: arm̃: Jyst Pac:

o^s precept̃ ad instanc̃ Jacobi Willmson de Heaton Norris h v^{r}sus Tho: Will^{m}son patrē ejus pro pace et compar̃ apud prox. sess:

$g^s L^d$ Rec̃ ꝑ
- Jervaciū Thorpe de Littlemosse ꝑochia de Ashton h: xx^{li}.
- Joh̄em Soundaforth de Woodhouses ꝑoch p^{r}d̄ yeom. x^{li}.
- Johē Marler de Kerdmansholme com̃ p^{r}d̄ h x^{li}.

to keepe the peace & espec̃ against Tho: Thorpe his fath: and apeare at the next Ses: after Michaelmas.

S^{te} Michaelis.

MAY 2.

o^s a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Katheriñ uxoris Tho: Procter de Ashton subter lyñ sho: v^{r}sus Rob̄tum Bardisley de ead̄ shoemaker pro pace et precipue &c et ad prox. sess.

$g^s L^d$ Rec̃ ꝑ
- Ric̄um Bardisley de Greenacres h in x^{li}.
- Joh̄em Wynterbothom de Lees com̃ p^{r}d̄ masō v^{li}.
- Nic^o Cowꝑ de Ancoates h: in v^{li}.

pro pace v^{r}sus cunct̃: et compar̃ apud prox. sessionē. *debent.*

$g^s L^d$ Rec̃ ꝑ
- Joh̄em Wynterbothom p^{r}d̄ in x^{li}.
- Nic^o Cowꝑ p^{r}d̄ in x^{li}.

manucaptores pro Tho: Wynte^{r}bothom de Sadleworth com̃ Ebor̃ h: pro consim̃^{li}.

[61.] APRIL 8.

Articles & orders agreed upon for the governm^t of a house of Correcc̄on at Preston in Amoundernes in the Countie of Lanc^r betweene Fr̃ Barker of Kirkehā

in the said countie yeom̃ upon the one ꝑte & S^r^ Richard Molineux k^t^ & Barronet S^r^ Rich Haughton k^t^ & Bar̃ S^r^ Willm Norres k^t^ S^r^ Edmund Trafford k^t^ S^r^ Tho: Tylsley k^t^ Rob̃t Hesketh Raphe Ashton Richard Shearburne Rich Shuttleworth James Anderton thelder George Preston & Roger Kirbie esq^rs^ upon the other ꝑt the viij^th^ daie of April 1619 Aq3 RR^is^ Jacobi nunc Angl &c xvij^mo^ et Scot̃ lij^do^.

1. Imprimis it is agreed & thought fitt that the said Fr̃ Barker shalbee maister & governo^r^ of the same house for one yeare after the same house shalbee fynished & made fitt & shall have threescore pounds alowed him by the Countie for one yeare after hee shalbee thearof posesst & if just cause bee th^t^ then hearafter that som̃e shalbee abated.

2. In consideration whearof the said Fr̃ Barker the m^r^ doth hearby covenant to & w^th^ all & ev^r^ie the parties abovesaid to observe ꝑforme & keepe all & ev^r^ie the articles & orders hearafter menc̃oned in these p^r^sents w^ch^ upon his ꝑt are to bee ꝑformed vid3 that hee the said Fr̃ the m^r^ shall of his owne charges provide serv^ts^ & fynd meanes to sett on worke so manie ꝑsons as shalbee sent to the same house of Correcc̃on as the same house shall conteyne.

3. And the said Fr̃ the m^r^ or governo^r^ shall of his owne charges ꝑvide such competent diet for all such as shalbee sent thither as in discreation shalbee thought fitt the[y] deserve.

4. And that the said Fr̃ the m^r^ or governo^r^ shall of his owne charges ꝑvide shirts hose & cassocks of sakinge Canvas or suchlike and all other aparrell needefull for all such prisoners to worke in as the Justic̃ of the same countie shall thincke fitt.

5. And that if anie generall sicknes or infecc̃on shall happen amonge the prisoners in the said house of Correc̃ that then the said Fr̃ the m^r^ or governo^r^ shall upon his owne charge releive theim so long as the sicke ꝑsons exceede

not the number of six at one tyme, And if theare shalbee above that nūber sicke at one tyme in the said house then such further order to bee taken by the Justt of the same counti for theire releife & dismission of such sicke ꝑsons as the[y] shall thincke fitt.

6. And it is agreed that all tooles & implemtᵉ for workinge & all beddinge for prisoners & Irons to laie upon theim shalbee provided at the charges of the countrie & bee repayred & amended so often as need shall require by the said Fr̃ the mʳ & Governoʳ at his owne charge & if theare bee cause to renue theim then the same to bee done at the charge of the countrie.

7. And notice is to bee taken by all the Justt of the sd countie of Lancʳ that the said house of Correccon will not conteyne above the number of fiftie ꝑsons overʳ and besides such ꝑsons as the said Fr̃ the mʳ or Governor is necessarily to keepe and imploy about the same and thearfore it is thought fitt thᵗ such of the said Justt as shall send anie to the said house of Correccon doe express in theire warrant aswell the place of the byrths & last abode of evʳie ꝑson so sent to thend that if the number bee so full that they cannot bee rec̃ into the said house of Correccon that yet they maie rec̃ imprisonmᵗ for 4 or 5 daies and corporall punishmᵗ in such sorte as the Justice in his warrant shall expresse and apointe soe as the said mʳ or Governoʳ bee not inforced to keepe theim above five daies.

8. And it is thought fitt that evʳie moneth for the said terme of one yeare next followinge 3 Justt of the said countie shalbee agreed on & apointed at the next Sessions goinge before to meete at the sd house of Correccon by turnes aswell to assist the sd mʳ & governoʳ in the affaires of the same and to veiw & ꝑuse the prisoners and to release or continue such of theim as they shall thincke fitt and if anie such Justt shall happen to bee so sicke or to have such occasion as hee cannot hould his tyme & turne apointed then hee to ꝑcure another Justt in his stead to supply the same.

9. And it is likewise agreed that the said Francis the m^r^ & Governo^r^ at his owne charges shall keepe & have a Regester booke and thearin shall incerte aswell the cominge in & release of ev^r^ie prisoner as allsoe the proceedings of the Just̃ in theire severall meetings theare either for punishm^t^ or enlargem^t^ of prison^rs^ or otherwise whearby those Just̃ that shall next succeede maie better bee informed of the state of the house & prisone^rs^ and that the said m^r^ & Governo^r^ of the said house maie thearby bee discharged of anie prisoner that shalbee comitted thither or deliv̄d thence.

[62.]

10. It is thought fitt & soe ordered & agreed upon that the sd F̃r the m^r^ or governo^r^ shall suffer no prisoner theare to bee releived w^th^ meate drinke or any other thinge by his friends or anie others then hīselfe vid̄ the sd m^r^ & Governo^r^ & his serv^ts^ att theire propper charges w^th^out the allowance and apointm^t^ of those 3 severall Just̃ w^ch^ shalbee at theire severall monthly meetings.

11. And it is agreed that the sd m^r^ & Governo^r^ & his serv^ts^ shall take care that the prisoners goe not abroade to the charge or trowble of the towne of [*sic* for or] Cuntrie wheare they are or to converse abroade or have anie meetings but to bee kept close to theire worke and on Saboth daies to bee alowed to have such praiers as shalbee ordered and granted by the said 3 next Just̃ to bee apointed as aforesaid.

12. And that the sd m^r^ and Governo^r^ shall apointe one of his serv^ts^ who shall twise adaie or once at the least reade theim praiers & once a moneth procure theim a sermon whearby they maie bee instructed in the feare of god & taught theire duties the better to reclaime theim from theire ould course of lyfe.

Francis Barker:

MAY 2.

g^s l^d Rec̃ p̄ { Ricum Buckley de Ashton subter lynā Carpenter xli. ; Willm9 Stansfeild de ead h vli. ; Milo Ashton de ead Tanner vli.

pro pace vrss cunctū &c et compor̃ apud prox. sess:

o^s sm̃lter p̄ { Edmūdū Buckley de Ashton prd Carpenter in xli. ; Willm9 Stansfeild prd in vli. ; Petrus Gartsyde de ead Tailier vli.

pro consim̃li.

Rec̃ p̄ { Jacobum Willmson de Chowrton yeomā in xli. ; Johem Hale de eadem yeom̃ in vli. ; Willm Browne de ead h in vli.

pro pace et prcipue vrsus Johem Lowe de Denton et comp̄: apud prox. sessionē:

Supsedeas pro prdict̃ Jacobo Willmson pro pace ut antea.

MAY 20.

g^s v^d prcept ad instanc̃ Robti Bradshawe de M: Lyn: vrsus Radū Chourton de M. h: et Annā Chourton de ead spinster pro pace et prcipue vrsus prd Robt et compar̃ apud prox. sessionē.

Rec̃ p̄ { Radu Chourton de Mancr h in xli. ; Laur̃ Awinne de ead Chapmā in xli.

pro pace et prcipue vrsus prd Robtū et comp̄: apud prox. sessionē:

H^d Rec̃ p̄ { Anna Chourtō prd in xli. ; Ricus Chourtō de M: Lyn in xli.

pro pace et prcipue ut antea.

JUNE 22.

o^s Rec̃ p̄ { Ricū Shelmrdyne de Ardwicke Lyn: in xli. ; Tho: Shel: pater prd Ricī h in xli. ; Johes Shel: de ead Lynneñ xli.

pro pace et compar̃ apud prox. sess.

JUNE 25.

$g^s gb^d$ p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Adami Pendleton de Blakeley h: v^{r}sus Tho: Hulme de ead̃ h: et Ambrosiū Holme de ead̃ Lyn: pro pace et p^{r}cipue.

o^s Recog̃ p̄ { p^{r}d̃ Thomā Holme in xl. / p^{r}d̃ Ambrosiū in xl. / Barnetī Claie de M: shear xl.

pro pace ut antea relaxat^r p̄ p^{r}d̃ Adam̃.

JULY 4.

o^s Rec̃ p̄ { Radū Sonndiforth de Ouldhā Ly: in xli. / Miloē Bradshawe de Pendltō Chap: vli. / Edmundus Tetlowe de Ouldh: Lynnen vli.

compar̃ apud prox. sess: ad faciem et recipiend̃ qd̃ ei p̄ Cur̃ huic et ibidē innungetu^r.

$g^s l^d$ Rec̃ p̄ { Milonē Bradshawe p^{r}d̃ in xl. / Radum Bailie de Wythington Lynnen: vl. / Radum Sonndiforth p^{r}d̃ in vli.

pro pace et p^{r}cipue v^{r}s9 Ricū Broun de Manc̃ Whittawer et comp̄ apud prox. sess:

virtute p^{r}cept concess p̄ Leonardū Asshaw arm̃.

Sessio pacis tent. xvj^{to} Julij 1619.

[63.] JULY 22.

o^s p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Katherinnæ uxoris Henrici Turner de Audenshawe p̄ochia de Ashtō subter lynā h v^{r}sus Elliñ uxo^r Ric̃i Hobson de ead̃ h: pro pace et compar̃ apud prox. sessionē.

JULY 19.

at Manchester. An order for the sustentacon* one the bodie of Dorothie Elme now wyfe of John Dawson of Manchester Linnenwebster, whearof Adam Wilshawe of Manch^r Cutler is the reputed father vidz

* The words "of a bastard child begotten" require inserting after sustentacon to make the sense complete.

the said Dorothie is ordered to paie yearely unto the said Adā xx^{s} id est at Michaelm̃ next 5^{s} and and so quarterlie untill the said child attaine unto the age of x yeares if it shall so longe live and the said Adā is to keepe the said child so as it shall not begge or bee chargeable to the ꝑishe for the ꝑformance whearof.

Joñes Dawson p^{r}d̄ tenetu^{r} doñio Regi in x^{li} sub condic̃one p^{r}dic̃t.

Adamꝯ Wilshawe p^{r}d̄ tenet^{r} ut antea in x^{li}. } sub ead̄
Tho: Heywood de Manc̃ Cutler tenetu^{r} in v^{li}. } condic̃one.
id est ad implend̄ ordinē p^{r}d̄ ꝑ sustent̃ spuī p^{r}d̄.

JULY 23.

g^{s} l^{d} Rec̃ ꝑ { Joñem Boothe de Audenshawe in com̃ Lanc̃ gen in x^{li}.
Ric̃um Hobson de ead̄ h x.

qd Ellena uxo^{r} p^{r}d̄: Ric̃i cōservabit pacē &c et p^{r}c v^{r}sus Kather: ux: Hen: Turne^{r} de ead̄: h: et prox: sess:

Rec̃ ꝑ { Robtum Woodd de Wythington h in x^{li}
Joñes Barlow de Didisburie Lyn: in x^{li}.

qd̄ Margeria uxo^{r} Jac: Blomiley de D: h: conseī pacē v^{r}sus Aliciā uxorē Willmi Davie de Didsb: p^{r}d̄ h: et comp: prox. ses:

JULY 24.

Rec̃ ꝑ { Willmu Davie de Didisburie h in x^{li}.
Robtus Walker de ead̄ Glover in x^{li}.

qd̄ Alicia uxo^{r} p^{r}d̄ Willmi conseī &c et p^{r}cipue v^{r}ss Margeriā uxorē Jac: Blomiley de Didsb: et prox. sessionē:

JULY 26.

Rec̃ p { Radum Bewrdsall de Droylsden h in xx^{li}.
Nic^{o} Clayton de Woodhowses yeom̃ in x^{li}.
Joñes Sonndiforth de ead̄ yeom̃. x^{li}.

pro bono gestu et qđ compr apud prox. sess: virtuť wař concessi p Edm: Prestwich arm̃ J: Pac:

JULY 27.

Reč p { Henricum Boulton de Manč Whittawer in xxli.
Galfridum Travis de eađ Lyn: in xli.
Tho: Boulton de Salford yeom̃ in xli.

pro bono gestu vrsus cunctū et compař apud prox sessionē.

AUGUST 9.

Reč p { Tho Walker de Didisburie h in xli.
Johes Brooke de eađ h in xli.
Johes Shalcross de eađ h in xli.

qđ ipsi psonaliter comp: apud prox. sess: et interī. pro pace et prcipue vrsus Willm Norris de Stoppart com̃ Cestř shoem̃.

AUGUST 10.

Reč p { Tho: Woodd de Didisburie h in xli.
Tho: Walker prđ in xli.

pro pace ut antea et prcipue vrsus prđ Willm Norris: prox: ses:

AUGUST 14.

Reč p { Georgiū Bibbie de Manč Whittawer xli.
Christopherus Kilner de eađ Cardmaker vli.
Roƀtus Marshe de eađ Poyntmr vli.

to keepe the peace and especially against Roƀt: Hilton of M: Poyntmaker & apeare at the next sess: virť officii constab: Mances.

Reč p { Gualterū Halkard de Ould: shoem̃ in xli.
Samueł Halkard de eađ Lynnen: in vli.
Samueł Hilton de eađ h vli.

pro pace et prcipue vrsus Robtū Brierley de Ouldhā prđ et comp apud prox. sess: virt prcepť concess p Ed. Prestw: arm̃ J: P:

SEPTEMBER 1.

Recog̃ p̃ { Willmum Norris de Stopart com̃ Cestr̃ shoem̃ in xx^li. / Robertū Streete de Heaton Norris com̃ Lanc̃ h in x^li. / Johes Jacksonn de ead̃ h in x^li.

to keepe the peace v^rsq cunct̃ and apeare at the next sessions infra hundred̃ de Salford.

Sess: pac. 17° Octobris.

[64.] OCTOBER 29.

o^s a p^rcept ad instanc̃ Thome Leigh de Blakeley Lyn: v^rsus Johē Granthā de ead̃ Lyn: pro pace et p^rcipue et comp̃ apud prox.

o^s Rec̃ p̃ p^rd^l { Johē Granthā juno^r x^li. / Johē Hey de ead̃ Fuller in v^li. / Johē Scoales de ead̃ smith in v^li.

pro pace et p^rcipue v^rss p^rd̃ Tho: Leih et compar̃ apud prox. Sessionē.

NOVEMBER 2.

g^s 4^d p^rcept ad instanc̃ p^rd̃ Johē Granthā v^rsus prd̃ Thom Lees pro pace et p^rcipue ut antea.

NOVEMBER 3.

o^s Recog̃ p̃ { Thomam Leigh p^rdict̃ in x^li. / Johem Lees de ead̃ Lyn: v^li. / Robtū Holliworth de ead̃ Lyn: in v^li.

conservare pacē et p^rcipue v^rss p^rd̃ Johem Grantham et compar̃ apud prox generalē sess:

NOVEMBER 4.

Rec̃ p̃ { Jacobum Barlowe de Didisburie h in x^li. / Alexandrū Woodd de ead̃ h in v^li. / Alex. Walker de ead̃ h in v^li.

to keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Ric̃ū Davie de ead̃ Tanner et compar̃ apud prox. sess:

Reč p { Ričum p^r^d in xli. / Willm9 Davie de ead h in vli. / Alex. Walker p^r^d in vli.

to keepe the peace et p^r^cipue v^r^sus p^r^d Jacobū Barlowe et comp apud prox. sess ut antea.

NOVEMBER 6.

o^s^ Reč p { Petrum Didisburie de Hattersley com̃ Cestř smyth in xxli. / Radum Diddisburie de Bredburie poch: de Stopp: com̃ p^r^d h xli. / Samuel Didisburie de ead h

compareř apud prox. sess: ad fac: &c. et non discedere sine licenč Cuř.

for suspicion of stealinge one night capp of Tho: Wharmbies of Manč reč capť corā Leon: Asshaw: et Osw: Mosley arm̃:

NOVEMBER 9.

g^s^L^d^ Reč p { Ričum Leigh de Blakeley com̃ Lanč Ly; in xli. / Tho: Leighe de ead Lyn in vli. / Roger Locke de ead h in vli.

pro pace et p^r^cipue v^r^sus Joħem Granthā supra noïať et prox. S:

o^s^ Reč p { Robtum Graver de Droilsden Lin: in xli. / Hugo Thorpe de ead h in vli. / Robtus Hibbert de ead Lyn: in vli.

pro pace et p^r^cipue v^r^sus Tho: Leighe de ead h: et comp apud prox. sess:

o^s^ Reč p { Thom̃ Leigh p^r^d h in xli. / Radus Hibbert de ead Lyn: in vli. / Ričus Smith de ead Lyn: in vli.

pro pace ut antea et p^r^cipue v^r^sus p^r^d Robtū Graver.

d^s^ Reč p { Edmundum Mosse de Ardwicke Lyn in xii. / Joħes Buckley de ead h in vli. / Samuell Smith de ead Lyn: in vli.

qd p^r^d Edm̃d9 et Katherin ux^r^ ejus conservab: pacē &c et p^r^cipue v^r^ss Rogerū Union de ead Lyn:

Relaxtur g^s.

Supersedeas pro p^rd Edm̃do et Katheř uxoř ejus compař apud prox. Sessionē.

DECEMBER 3.

g^s H^d precepť ad instanc̃ Dorotheæ uxorē Ric̃i Rostorne de Pilkington h pro pace v^rsus Radū Clifton de Manch^r milner comp̨ apud prox. sess:

[65.] *fest Pasche.*

DECEMBER 11.

d^s H^d Rec̃ p̨ { Raďum Clifton de Manc̃ Milner in xx^li. / Edmūdū Heywood de eaď Milner in x^li. / Johē Ashton de eaď Carpenter in x^li.

that the said Raphe and Catherin his wife keepe the peace et p^rcipue v^rsus Doroth̃ uxoř Rici Rostorne de Pilkinton h et compareř ad prox. sess: pac̃ post festā Pasche.

Supersedeas pro p^rďo Raďo et Catheriñ uxore ejus.

DECEMBER 15.

Rec̃ p̨ { Thomam Mather de Heaton in p̨och: de Prestwiche y in xl^li. / Georgiū Bradley de Duckenfeild com̃ Cestř yeom̄ in xx^li. / Joh̃em Valentyne de Manchester com̃ Lanc̃ Tailier in xx^li.

pro boñ gestu et comp̨ apud prox. sess̄ for a rescuse of a womā sent to the house of Correcc̃on.

DECEMBER 17.

Recog̃ p̨ { Nicholaum Claiton junioř de Woodhouses p̨och de Ashton subter lynā h in xx^li. / Nicholaum Claiton senioř de eaď h in x^li. / Joh̃em Sonndiforth de eaď yeom̃ in x^li.

to apeare at the next Sessions &c & in the meane seasō for the good abearinge.

Rec̃ p̄ { Joh̃em Heape de Ashton p̄r̄d̄ h in xx^{li}.
Rob̃t Shepley de ead̄ h in xx^{li}.
to keepe of good behavio^{r} and apeare at the next Sessions of the peace &c not to bee ingrossed.

1619-20. JANUARY 4.

Exaiacons taken at Manch^{r} Geor[g]e Parkinson of Marton in the Countie of Yorke h informer p̄tie suspected John Hardmā of Woodhouselane in Rachd p̄ish:

o^{s} Rec̃ { p̄r̄d̄ Joh̃em Hardman tenetur in c^{li}.
Edmundus Hardmā de ead̄ y in l^{li}.
Will̃m9 Marcroft de ead̄ y in l^{li}.
to apeare at the next assises houlden at Lanc^{r} cap̄t̄ corā Ed Trafford milit̄ et Osw: Mosley arm̃ duobus &c.

Rec̃ p̄r̄d̄ Georgius Parkinson tenet^{r} in xx^{li} prosequi.

Rec̃ Ric̃us Smyth de Broughton yeom̃ in xx^{li} ad dandā evidentiā.

Rec̃ p̄ { Joh̃em Kenion de Greindlowe heath h in xx^{l}.
Henricum Kershawe de Pendleton h in x^{li}.
Oates Bradshawe de ead̄ Lyn: in x^{li}.
to apeare at the next sess. then and theare to answer such things as shalbee objected against him ex p̄te Dm̃ Regis.

JANUARY 15.

g^{s} a p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Mar̃ Lees de Ouldhā spinst^{r} v^{r}s9 Joh̃em Mellor de ead h ad prox. sess: pro spurio.

JANUARY 24.

Recogñ p̄ { Jacobū Blakeley de Salford sherm̃ in x^{li}.
Alexandr̃ Blakley de eadem sheerm̃ in v^{li}.
debet Radus Hunt de Manchester sheerm̃ in v^{li}.
pro pace et quod comparebit ad p̄x. sess: brought by the constables of Salford for a misdemeano^{r} com̄itted in the night.

JANUARY 27.

Recogñ p { Thomam Potter de Manch^{r} sheerem̃ in x^{li}.
Humfrey Stringer de eadē taylier in v^{li}.
debet Radū Travis de eadē linnenweav^{r} in v^{li}.

pro pace ut supra.

Recogñ p { Franciscū Sondiforth de Manch^{r} Baker in x^{li}.
Byron Culcheth de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
Alex^{r} Hopwood de eadē sheereman in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Elenorā uxor Willi Nicholson de Moston yeom̃.

[66.] JANUARY 27.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept for the peace against Margrett Sharples of Boulton spinster at the instance of Thomas Borwicke of Manchester hosier and Alice his wiffe upon oath.

JANUARY 31.

o^{s} A precept for the peace against Raphe Brierley of Ouldham husb: super sacrū [*blank*] Brierley vidue de Ashton subter lynā.

Recogñ p { Geo: Woosencroft de Birchhal houses husb: in x^{li}.
Edrum Bexwick de Opynshawe linnen weav^{r} v^{li}.
Nicħum Bibbie de eadem linnen weav^{r} in v^{li}.

pro pace et p^{r}cipue v^{r}sus Johannē Jepson de Manchester Lynnē weav^{r} et qđ comparebit ad p̄xim̄ sessionē pacis tenendā &c.

Recognit̄ p { Jacobū Woosencroft de Birchal houses showemaker in x^{li}.
Edrum Bexwicke supra noïat̄ in v^{li}.
debet Nic̄ Bibbie supra noïat̄ in v^{li}.

pro pace ut antea:

o^{s} Recognit̃ p { Johannē Jepson de Manch^{r} linnē weaver in x^{li}. / Thomam Shelmerdyne de Risholme yeom̃ in v^{li}. / Willm Birch de Manch^{r} drap in v^{li}.

p pace et p^{r}cipue versus Georg̃ Woosencr: et Jacobū Woosencroft p^{r}dict̃, ut ant.

Theise three recognisanc̃e weare taken, the pties beinge brought before me by the constables of Manchester for fightinge and woundinge one another one Sondaie night vidlt the xxxth of Januarie 1619.

FEBRUARY 10.

Recognit̃ p Carolū Bateson de Newton in parochia de Manchester linnenweaver in x^{li}.

similiter p Johannē Lomas de Pilkinton linnenweav^{r} in x^{li}.

that the[y] shall not henceforth plaie at unlawfull games prohibited by the statute in that case made and provided.

FEBRUARY 11.

A precept for the peace against Robert Blomiley of Ardwicke husband and Margerie his wief and Margrett Blomilie of the same widdow sup sacr̃m Roberti Radcliffe de eadem husb̃:

FEBRUARY 19.

A precept for the peace against Henrie Rylands de Westhaughton husband sup sacrū Ric̃i Pendleburie de Lower Hilton Linen weaver.

FEBRUARY 20.

A p^{r}cept for the peace against Thom̃ Kilshaw de Shepley in pochia Ashton subter lynam husband sup sacrū Añæ Killshaw vid̃ matris ejus.

MARCH 16.

Recog̃ p Ricū Diggles de Manch^{r} Linen weav^{r} in x^{li}. comp̃ ad pxim̃ Sessiōn &c.

[67.] FEBRUARY 28.

o[t] Recog̃ p̄ { Georgiū Browning de Manch[r] fustian dresser in xx[li]. / Jacobū Roscow de eadem Chapman in x[li]. / Elizeū Makan de Salford Dyer in x[li].

qđ prđ Georgius compebit ad sessionē pacis tenend̄ p̄xime post festu S[cti] Joh̃is baptisti p̄xm̃ futurā et interim qđ se bene geret &c virtute p[r]cepti p̄ Ed̄ Prestwich arm̃.

A p[r]cept ad instanc̃ Joh̃is Clough de Ashton subtus lynam Carpenter versus Ricū Buckley de p̄ochia Ashton prđ Carpenter Joh̃em filiū ejus et Ricū Smith de ead̄ p̄ochia yoman p̄ pace &c et p[r]cipue vers̄ prđ Clough et quod compebunt ad p̄xim̃ sessionē pacis &c.

concess circa spuĩ e corpore Cicilie Nield de Manch[r] genitũ sed nondũ natũ.

MARCH 2.

nil. Recogniť p̄ { Gervasiū Mosse de Manch[r] husband̄ in x[li]. / Hugonem Hampson de eadem Linen-weav[r] in x[li].

qđ Robtus Mosse et Rad̄ Hampson compebunt ad p̄xiū sessionē &c ad faciend̄ et recipiend̄ qđ eis tunc et ibi inungetur.

MARCH 4.

Exaĩacons taken at Manch̄ Samuell Chorlton informer John Tong confessor̃ &c prđ Sam̃ teñ in x[li] p̄sequi.

xii[d] Recognitio p̄ { Henricū Cooke de Dokenfield in Com̃ Cestr̃ husband̄ in x[li]. / Edmund̄ Lees de Ashton subter lynā in Com̃ Lanc̃ husband̄ in v[li]. / Thomam Hartley de Ardwicke husband̄ in v[li].

qđ prđ Henricus compebit ad proxim̃ sessionē pacis &c ad respond̄ sup̄ ea quæ tunc et ibidem (ex p̄te

Dñ Regis obijcientur et non discedere sine licentia capt̃ virtute p^rcepti p̄ Georgiū Bouth milit̃ et Baronet̃ concessū.

MARCH 6.

A p^rcept versus Markū Smith Joh̃ē Smith Robtū Smith et Thom̃ Smith de Collihurst, lynen weavers p̄ pace et qd̄ compebunt a p̄xm̃ sessioñ p̄ pace erga ipsū Dñ Regem et cunctū populū suū et qd̄ compebunt ad̄ p̄xm̃ sessionē &c.*

MARCH 7.

A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Elizabethæ uxor̃ Ric̃i Martinscroft de Manch^r vers̄ Robtū Cowapp de eadem Baker p̄ pace erga &c et p^rcipue vers̄ prd̄ Elizabethā et quod compebit ad p̄xm̃ sessionē &c.

18d Recog̃ p̄ { Robtū Cowapp de Manch^r baker in xl^li. / Rogerū Barlow de eadem baker in vl^li. / Joh̃em Barlow de ead̄ Tanner in vl^li.

qd̄ prd̄ Cowapp compebit ad p̄xim̃ sessionē &c et interim pacem erga &c et p^rcipue versus Elizabethā uxor̃ Ric̃i Martinscroft de Manch^r.

o^d Recog̃ p̄ { Joh̃em Hopwood de Chaderton Tanner in xxl^li. / Jacobū Wyld de Middleton shoemaker in xl^li. / Will̃m Barlow de Manch^r Baker in xl^li.

quod prd̄ Joh̃es et Katherinā uxor̃ ejus compebunt ad p̄xim̃ sessionē &c et interim custod̄ pacē erga ipsū Dñ Regē et cunctū populū suū.

Supersedeas p̄ prd̄ Joh̃e et Katherinā uxorē ejus et quod compebunt ad p̄xim̃ sessionē etc.

A p^rcept ad instanc̃ prd̄ Katherinæ uxor̃ Joh̃is Hopwood de Chadderton Tanner versus Rad̄ Tetlow de Chath^r-ton husband̄ et Elizabethā uxorē ejus p̄ pace erga Dñ Regē et p^rcipue vers̄ Katherin̄ uxor̃ prd̄ Joh̃es Hopwood et qd̄ compeb̄ ad p̄xim̃ sessionē &c.

* From "Markū" to "Session'" is in a different hand from the rest of the paragraph.

MARCH 13.

Recognit̃ p { Hugonē Heape de p̄ochia Ashton subter lynā Wollen weav^r^ in xx^li^. / Joh̄em Smith de ead̄ Caryer in x^li^. / Rad̄ Stopport de Denton husband̄ in x^li^.

debet 9^d^

q̄d p̄d Hugo comp̄ebit ad p̄xim̃ sessionē ad faciend̄ et recipiend̄ q̄d ei tunc et ibi inungetur et non discedet sine licentia.

Recog̃ p { Christianā Swindlehurst de p̄ochia Ashton Spinster in x^li^. / Leonard̄ Jackson de ead̄ Linenweav^r^ in x^li^.

debet

q̄d p̄d Christiana comp̄ebit ad p̄xim̃ sessionē &c circa spuriū de ejus corpore genitu ad faciend̄ et recipiend̄ q̄d ei tunc et ibid inungetur et non discedet sine licentia.

MARCH 17.

*o^r^* Recognit̃ p { Ricū Smith de Ashton subter lynam yoman in x^li^. / Ricū Buckley de ead̄ Carpenter in v^li^. / Will̄m Stansfield de ead̄ husband̄ in v^li^.

q̄d p^r^d Smith comp̄ebit ad p̄xim̃ Sess. &c et interim pacem custodiet et p^r^cipū ver̄ Joh̄ē Clough de ead̄ carpenter.

*o^r^* Rec̃ p { Ricū Buckley p̄d de Ashton Carpenter in x^li^. / Ricū Smith de ead̄ yomā in v^li^. / Will̄mū Stansfield de ead̄ husb. in v^li^.

p̄ pace et ut supra.

Recog̃ p { Joh̄em Jackson de viw tree in Blakely husband̄ in x^li^. / Thom̃ Clough de ead̄ yomā in x^li^.

p̄sequi ad p̄xim̃ sessioñ versus Ricū Lort &c.

[68.]

A p^r^cept ad instanc̃ Rob̄ti Hill Constabul̄ de Blakely ver̄ Joh̄em Hoult de Blakelie Linen webster p̄ pace et q̄d comp̄ebit ad p̄xim̃ sessionē pacis &c.

A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Christianæ Swindlehurst de Ashton spinster p̱ Jana uxor̃ Thomæ Hurst de Ashton, Anna uxor̃ Rad̃ Woodfield et Alicia Harrop vid̃ ad testificand̃ circa spuriū natū de corpore prd̃ Christiane cujus prd̃ Christiana ait Hugonc̃ Heape de ead̃ p̱ochia Webster esse patrē.

Jana ux^r Henrici Tailio^r de Ashton ait sup̱ sacrū qd̃ Christiana prd̃ in tyme of her travell said that Hugh Heape was the father of the child et similiter Anna uxor Rad̃i Woodfield et Jana uxor Thom̃ Hurst de Ashī p^rdict aserverunt &c.

MARCH 18.

A mittimus for Thomas Potter sent to Lanc̃ p̱ Edm̃ Trafford mit̃ et Osw: M arm̃.

Recognit̃ p̱
- Ricū Marler de Manch^r husband̃ in xli.
- Johem Marler de Kedmansholme husb̄ in vli.
- Johem Parker de Manch^r whittore in vli.

qd̃ p^rd̃ Ricus comp̱ ad p̱xim̃ sessiōn et interim pacem custod̃ erga &c et p^rcipue ver̄ Edmund̃ Hunt de Erlam gent.

Rec̃ p̱ *debet*
- Edmund Hunt prd̃ in xli.
- Wm Sparke de Manch^r gent in vli.
- Ricū Radcliffe de ead̃ gent in vli.

p̱ pace ut supra.

A p^rcept ver̄ Arthu^r Butterworth de Newton Alehowskeep̱ p̱ bona gestu &c et q^d compebit ad p̱xim̃ sessionē &c et qd̃ interim cervitiam ullā non vendet &c.

Rec̃ p̱
- Thomā Smith de Newton in p̱ochia Mancest^r Linenweav^r in xli.
- Will̃um Street de Moston yoman in vli.
- Johem Partington de Newton linen weav^r in vli.

qd̃ prd̃ Smith compebit ad p̱xim̃ &c et p̱ pace genr̄lter.

Reč p { Joħem Smith de Newton Linen weav^r in xli.
Willm Street p^r^d in vli.
Joħem Partington p^r^d in vli.

p pace ut supra.

MARCH 20.

A p^r^cept ver̄ Jacobū Blomiley aīs Duke de Didsburie husb: p bono gestu et qđ compebit &c.

MARCH 21.

A p^r^cept ad instanč Alicie uxor̄ Arnold Baxter de Gatley ver̄ Joħem Blomiley husb Elizab uxor̄ ejus et Añam matrem ejus: all de Didsburie p pace &c et p^r^cipue ver̄ prd Alič et qđ compeb at pxim̄ Sessioñ &c.

A precept ver̄ Willmm Clough de Faylesworth yeoman qđ comp ad pxim̄ Sessioñ et interim se bene ger̄ &c.

MARCH 22.

A precept ad instanč Edmund Hilton de Moston Linenweav^r ver̄ Ricū Holme de ead husb p pace &c et p^r^cipue &c et qd. comp &c.

MARCH 24.

Recognit̄ p { Joħem Blomilie de Didsburie husb in xli.
Thomā Wood de ead Linen Weaver in vli.
Thomā Chorlton de ead husband in vli.

quod prdc̄t Joħes Elizab: ux^r ejus et Anna Blomiley vidū p pace &c et p^r^cipue ver̄ Aliciā uxor̄ Arnold Baxter et comp &c.

A p^r^cept ad instanč Jane Butt^r^worth de Newton spinster ver̄ Aliciā uxor̄ Roberti Holme de ead husb et Aliciā filiā ejus p pace et comp.

xij^d Recogñ p { Radū Kenyon de Ancoats yeom̄ in xli.
Radū Pyecroft de eadē in xli.

pro supra noīat Alič filiam secundā tenorē precepti.

[1620.] APRIL 7.

a precept ad instanc̃ Rad̃ Crompton de Cheetam Linen weavr verſus Willm̃ Radley de ead̃ shoemaker Robt̃ū filiū ejus et Elizabethā uxor̃ prd̃ Robti p̱ pace et comp̱.

[69.] APRIL 14.

o' Recognit̃ p̱ { Ricum Holme de Moston husband̃ teñ in xli. / Johem Shaclocke de eadē generr̃ in vli. / Galfrid̃ Bowker de eadem yeoman in vli.

quod prdict̃ Ricus comp̱ ad p̱xim̃ Sessionē &c et interim pacem custodiet erga &c et prcipue verſ̃ Edmund̃ Hilton de ead̃ Linenweavr.

APRIL 15.

A mittimus for John Courtney de Civitate Exeter taken at Manchr wandring under the Colour of a countrfeit passe and being found branded uppon the lift shoulder wth a Roman R was sent to Lanc̃ by John Greenhalgh & Os: Mo: esqrs.

A mittimus for Randle Warren a dangrous Roague taken at Manchr & sent to the house of Correccon at Preston by Jo: Greenh: & Osw: Mos: esqrs.

APRIL 18.

o' Recog̃ p̱ { Ricum Kaie de Salford sherman ten in xli. / Robertū Holt de Manchr geñ in vli. / Cudbert Whiticar de Salford Tailier in vli.

qud̃ prd̃ Kaie comp̱ ad p̱x. sessioñ &c et interim pacē custod̃ erga &c et prcip̃ verſ̃ Johem Leaver de Salford sherman.

APRIL 25.

Exaiacons taken at Manchester before Oswald Mosley esqr, Thomas Newton John Smith Robert Hulme & Robert Wild informrs, Andrew Meare p̱tie suspected.

Thom̃ Newton teñ in xll ꝑsequi &c
Joħes Smith teñ in xll.
Robert̃ Hulme teñ in xll.

A mittimus ꝑ prd̃o Andreo Meare.

APRIL 26.

Recognit̃ ꝑ
- Joħem Marler de Kerdmansholme in com̃ Lanc̃ husb̃ in xxll.
- Rogerū Beswicke de eadem husb̃ in xll.
- Joħem Wilkinson de Rusholme husb̃ in xll.

qd prd̃ Marler comꝑ ad ꝑxm̃ Sessioñ &c ad respond̃ et faciend̃ qd̃ ei tunc et ibid̃ injung̃ capt̃ virtute pr̃cepti ꝑ Edrū Holland arm̃ concessū.

o^s Recog̃ ꝑ
- Ricū Blomiley de Manchr plasterer teñ in xxll.
- Johem Hope de ead̃ linen weavr in xll.
- Thom̃ Thorpe de ead̃ linenweavr in xll.

qd prd̃ Ricus compar̃ coram Justic̃ ad ꝑxm̃ assisas teñ ad faciend̃ et recipiend̃ qd ei tunc et ibid̃ ꝑ cur̃ injungetur.

APRIL 28.

18^d A pr̃cept ad instanc̃ Otes Higginson de Salford linen weavr vers̄ Thomā Doodson de ead̃ linenweavr ꝑ pace et pr̃cipue.

APRIL 29.

18^d Recognit̃ ꝑ
- Robtū Slater de Ashton subtus lynā tailier in xll.
- Rad̃ Cocke de ead̃ husb in xll.

qd Joħes filius Ric̃i Buckley de Ashton prd̃ carpenter comꝑ et interim pacē &c et pr̃cipue vers̄ Joħem Clough de ead̃ Carpenter.

a pr̃cept ad instanc̃ Henrici Peake de Ouldham linen weavr against Samuell Breerelie his sr̃vant for depting out of his sr̃vice.

A p^r^cept versus Radū Fitton de Ouldham linen weav^r^ circa spuř p illū de corpore Hellenæ Clough de Ashton genit̄ etc.

[70.]

Edwardus Hilton de Drylesden
Johes Pendleton de Cheetam
Edward Holland de Chorlton
Willms Strengfelow de Openshaw
Appointed ov^r^seers of the poore of Manch^r^ pish for the yeare now followeing p Edm Trafford: milit̄ Osw Mosley armiger̄

George Cooke de Ashton
Willm Lees de Hasslehurst
Robert Stansfield de Audenshaw
Myles Taylier de Alte
ov^r^seers of the poore of Ashton pish.

Sessio pacis tent' 4^o^ die Maij.

MAY 12.

*xij^d^* A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Elizabethæ Shaw de Reddish Spinst^er^ vers̄ Robtū Thornilie de Denton husb: p pace et qd compar̄ ad pxim̄ gnrlē Sess̄ &c.

*x^d^* A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Johis Hurst de Manch^r^ Slater vers̄ Nicholaū Shelm^r^dine de ead̄ blacksmith p pace gnrlit^r^

MAY 13.

*o^t^* A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Nicolai Hide de Ashton husb: versus Johem Andrew de ead̄ tailier for puttinge awaie John son of the said Nicholas his servant before his tyme was expired.

Recognitio p
- Nicholaū Shelm^r^dine de Manchester blacksmith in xl^li^.
- Radū Shelmerdine de Withington yeoman in v^li^.
- Ric̄um Arstall de Ashton of Mercie banke husb in v^li^.

qd prd̄ Nicholaus comparebit &c. et p pace gnrlit^r^

18d A p^r^cept ad instanciã Joñis Siddall de Chowerton Badger versus Jacobũ Holme de Marsleech weaver ꝑ pace et p^r^cipue &c.

MAY 15.

*o^s^* preceptũ ad instanc̃ Dorotheæ uxoris Joñis Birch de Ouldham shoemaker versus Añam uxorẽ Edmundi Cowꝑ de eadem Badger
ꝑ pace et p^r^cipue.

MAY 18.

Exãiacons taken at Manchester before John Greenehalgh and Oswald Mosley esq^rs^ two of his Mãtis Justices of the peace.

Nicholas Radcliffe Nicholas Cleiton John Sonndiforth Wiłłm Travis Adam Bagulie inform^rs^ against James Whittworth concerning his shooting in a peece at doves and at a hare.

Recog̃ ꝑ
- Jacobũ Holme de Marsleech linen weav^r^ in xli.
- Jacobũ Holme de Manchester chapman in vli.
- Stephanũ Holme de Chorlton lynen weav^r^ in vli.

ꝑ pace et p^r^cipue versus Johem Siddall de Chowerton badger.

MAY 21.

*xij^d^*
- Thomas Newton de Urmiston husbandman teñ in xli.
- Willius Reyneshaw de eadem husb. in vli.
- Joñes Reyneshaw de ead̃ husb in vli.

ꝑ pace et p^r^cipue versus Elizeũ Hey de ead̃ husband̃. capt̃ virtute p^r^cepti ꝑ Edm̃ Prestwich arm̃ concess̃.

*xij^d^* p^r^ceptũ sup sacr̃um dict̃ Thome Newton versus dict̃ Elizeũ Hey ꝑ pace et p^r^cipue &c.

MAY 22.

o' A p'cept ad instanc̃ Willij Travis de Failesworth linen weav' against John Shacklocke his servant for depting out of his service his terme not being expyred.

[71.] Lanc̃ ss. MARCH 29.

Ad Sessioñ Lanc̃ tenť ap̄d Lanc̃ in Com̃ Lanc̃ coram Joh̃e Denham milit̃ uno baronū d̄ni regis de Scc̃rio suo; et Joh̃e Davies milit̃ uno servient̄ d̃ni regis ad legē, justic̃ d̄ni regis apud Lanc̃ die lune in quarta septumana quadragessimæ, ano RRis Jacobi Angl &c xviij° et Scotie liij^to 1620

Falso intratur

1. Ordinať est p̄ Cur̃ qd quilbt subsconstabular̃ anglice pettie constable qui recusat servire in officio Constabular̃, qui servire debet juxta consuetudinē de le howse row obligabitur ad compent̄ ad assisas et esse bone gesture &c.

2. Et ulterius ordinať est qd quilbt constabular̃ qui assumunt sup̄ se officiū sive p̄ salar̃ scilicet anglice hire obligabuntur ad comparent̄ ad p̄xim̃ assisas et esse bone gesture &c.

3. Ordinať est p̄ cur̃ qd si aliquis pons infra Com̃ Lanc̃ sit ædificand̄ vel reparend̄ qd tunc bene licebit fodere et capere saxa in solis p̄xim̃ adiacentib^9 absq; disturbac̃one proprietať solorū p̄ ædificac̃one vel reparac̃one inde

4. Ordinať est p̄ d̄m Denham p̄ assensū Cur̃ qd aliquis Justic̃ infra com̃ pallantinū Lanc̃ revert̃ aliquas recognicões ad p̄sequend̄ vel ad condend̄ in papiro et non in parchamento qd tunc hum̃or Justic̃ sic offendend̄ forisfac̃ sum̄am centum sollidorū &c.

Ordinat est p̄ Cur̃ qd quilbt Justic̃ ad pacē infra com̃ Lanc̃ amrcient' ad quadraginť libr̃ sep̄atim et quilbt cap̄talis constabular̃ ad decē libr̃ et quilbt subconstabular̃ et gardian̄ Ecclesiæ infra dict̃ com̃ Lanc̃ ad quinque libr̃ p̄ negligentia eo;̄ et eorū cujuslbt respective in exec̃one statuť ano primo nup̄ regine Elizabethe edit et tertio regis in & p̄

qd statuť una mulcta sive pena duodecē denař imponitr super quamlbt psonā quæ voluntař se absentavrit a divinis prcaconib9 in Eclesia sua ꝑochiali celebrand in aliquo die dominico vel die feriali: quæ quidē pena ad usū paupū cujuslbt ꝑochiæ ubi talis absentatio erit lenand est ꝑvt ꝑ prd statuť liquet et apparet.

Proviso nihilominus qd extracť et lenatio dicť amrciamentoř suspendetur usqȝ ad ꝑxiñ assizas et si interim dicť Justič pacis et dicť constabuł et subconstabuł et gardiañ Ecclesiam respective diligentiā suā adhibuerint in execučone dicť statuť et lenaneū seu levař causaverint dicť penā seu mulctā duodecē denař de bonis et catall cujuslbt ꝑsonæ que voluntař se absentavrit ab Ecłia sua contra formā dicť statuť et ad ꝑxiñ assizas certificanorint Justič dicti dñi regis hic quid fererunt in prmissis qd dicta amrciamenta non extrahentur nec lenabuntur omnino sup talib9 Justič constabū aut subconstabuł et gardiañ Ecclesiař concierti fuerint qui diligentius in execučone dicť statuť dicta vero amrciamenta stabuliť et levabuntur respective sup negligenť in hac ꝑte.

Orders agreed uppon at the meeting of his matīes Just: of the peace wthin the Countie of Lanč in the Assizes weeke at Lanč uppon Wednesdaie in the fourth weeke in Lent videlicet xxixo die Martij 1620 añoqȝ RRis Jacobi nunc Angł &c. decimo octavo et Scotie quinquagessimo tertio.

It is agreed that a łre [letter] bee made from the Justices of this countie to the lords of the Councell: aswell to informe them of the state of the Countrie concerning corne & graine as also to require considracon therein.

It is ordered that for the better repaire of Crosford bridge uppon Certificate of Sr Edmund Trafford & Mr Mosley & uppon informacon of Mr Sheriffe the sōme of 40li more unto the some formrlie allowed for the repayre

of the same bridge shalbee levied w^th^in the whole County and that the Clerke of the peace & M^r^ Dutton [72.] to morrowe at three of the Clocke will assesse the same w^th^ allowance of such Justices as shall then bee there & M^r^ sheriffe S^r^ Edmund Trafford & M^r^ Mosley to bee supvisors and the Constables hereafter named to bee Collectors w^th^in their sev^r^all divisions, and if Richard Hill, Henrie Hamond, Thomas Waller and others the Collectors for the 40^li^ form^r^lie allowed for repaire of the said bridge called Crosford bridge doe not paie the monie behind uppon that taxe unto Oswald Mosley esq^r^ att or before Mondaie in Easter weeke next then M^r^ Mosley to grant forth his warrant against them who shall arrere to answ^r^ their contempt at the next Sessions of assises here to bee houlden.

M^r^ Downes is required to incite M^r^ Calvert to paie the monie in M^r^ Calverts hands collected for the howse of Correccon to M^r^ Henrie Breres of Preston uppon Mondaie in the easter weeke next &c.

Raphe Ashton esq^r^ is required to incite thexecuto^rs^ of M^r^ Hulton to doe the like for the monie by the said Hulton collected.

George Preston esq^r^ is required to incite M^r^ Parker to doe the like for the monie by him collected.

M^r^ Veale and thexecuto^rs^ of M^r^ Massie are required to paie the xx^li^ in their hands at or before the aforesaid tyme.

M^r^ Dutton is required to make the like paym^t^ of the monie in his hands to the said M^r^ Breres.

The Justices of the peace and counsell learned of the shire here p^r^sent are of opinion that the townes of Alker & Childwall nor anie other townes, corporacons or hamletts are not to bee exempted in the taxe for the howse of

Correccon or bridges but are lyable & ought to paie as othr neighbor townes ought to doe notwthstanding anie charter or prscription to the contrarie and therefore doe order that those townes & all other townes, hamletts and corporacons shall make paymt of the monie uppon them taxed for the same howse & bridges or otherwise bee distreined for the same monie by the Collectorn in that behalfe appointed.

Ytt is ordered that such things as are pvided for the howse of Correccon & furnishing thereof shall bee viewed inveintoried and surveied by the Justices hereaftr appointed for the sevrall meetings wth the Mayor and three Aldermen of the towne of Preston and it is ordered & explained that whatsoevr shall bee wrought or made in the same howse of Correccon by the Mr his servants or anie thithr comitted shalbee freelie uttered & sould wthin the towne of Preston, or anie other towne in the same shire notwthstanding anie libties or restraint to the contrarie. And that Francis Barker Mr of the same howse of Correccon shall have 50li exhibicon for this yeare the same to bee taxed togethr & according as the some of xlli for Crosford Bridge is, and to bee paid to Radcliffe Ashton esqr Mr Mayor of Preston & Mr Henrie Breres at or before Whittsudaie next by the high Constables hereafter named who shalbee collectors of the same monie.

Yt is ordered that if Mr John Breres doe not make staie of the Collecting of the fynes & amerciamts assessed by the Clerke of the markett wthin this Countie, that then the Justicę of the peace in their sevrall hundreds, shall take such order by peaceable wthstanding, rescuing or otherwise taking the bailiffe of [*sic* for or] minister bound to answr his contempt as in their discrecon they shall hould fitt & that the Justices and cousell of this Countie at the next terme will make mocon in the dutchie for staie of levying thereof.

Yt is ordered that John Leech shall have the paie of

xl^{s} in M^{r} Brockholes hands w^{ch} was the paie for Mathew Sweeting & shall lykewise have xx^{s} more forthwth paid him by M^{r} Wattmough uppon paym^{t} whereof hee shall depte this Countie & have no furth^{r} exhibic̃on in the paie of maymed souldio^{rs} unlesse uppon his returne hee make undelaied paym^{t} of xx^{s} p̃cell of the same so^{m}e.

[73.]

High Constables now appointed wthin the sev^{r}all hundreds fowlowing videlicet.

Loynesdale hundred — Thomas Johnson alʒ Bower of Barwicke; Thomas Richardson of Penington — gentlemen

Amound^{r}nes hundred — Robt Parkenson of Fairesnapp; Willm Davies of Ecclston — gentlemen

Blackborne hundred — Thomas Barcroft of Lodge; Richard Crumbleholme of Dutton — gentlemen

Leyland hundred — Thomas Worthington of Croshawe; Robert Halliwell of Tunlie — gentlemen

Derbie hundred — John Barton of Scaresbricke; Hugh Forth of Wigan; Edward Deine of Rainehill — gentlemen

Salford hundred — James Cheetam of Cromsall; James Walmslie of Turton — gentlemen

Treasurers for maymed soldio^{rs}.

Paull Fleetwood for — Loinsdale; Amound^{r}nes; Blakeburne — hundreds

Hugh Wattmough Cl^{r}ke for — Leyland; Derbie; Salford — hundreds

Yt is ordered that Willm Tomson shall have the exhibicon & allowance in the paie of maymed soulḍiers formrlie allowed to Mathew Sweeting who is dead.

it is ordered that Nicholas Johnson shall have xxs by the yeare more allowed him & added to his formr paie & allowance according to a formr ordr made in August in the xvjto yeare of the kings raigne.

It is ordered that the Justices at their sevrall Sessions to bee houlden wthin this Countie shall agree aswell of the meetings & orders of lycensing of alehowsekeeps as also of the taxing & rating of servants wages wthin their sevrall divisions & prcincts & that at such tymes & places as shall then bee agreed uppon:

Thom Tildslie	Cha Gerrard	Robt Bindlosse
Rap Ashton	Tho Ireland	Ric Burgh
Ric Shutlewrth	Rogr Downes	Rogr Nowell
Jo Greenehalgh	Robert Blundell	Paull Fleetwood
Edw Moore	Osw Mosley	Rogr Kirkbie
Humfrey Davenprt	Willm Leigh	Jo Braddill
Edward Rigbie	Greg Turner	Myles Dodding
George Preston	Edm Fleetwood	John Braddill
		Edwrd Chesnall

[74.] MAY 4.

Ad Sessiõn pacis tenť apd Mancestriã in coñ Lanc quarto die Maij ano RRs Jacobi Angł &c decimo octavo.

Yt is ordered that the some of twentie marks shalbee taxed levied & collected wthin the hundred of Salford by the high Constables of the same hundred & to remaine in their custodie for & towards the conveying of such as have beene & shalbee sent to the howse of Correccon out of the same hundred.

forasmuch as it appeareth that James Cheetam of Cromsall gent̃ who is elected high Constable in this hundred of Salford is sicke & not able to attend dureing the time of this Sessions to take his oath for thexecuting of that office: it is therefore ordered that the said James Cheetam shall sometime the next weeke or p^r^sentlie after attend M^r^ Holland & M^r^ Mosley & by them bee sworne for thexecuc̃on of the office aforesaid.

forasmuch as Arthur Butt^r^w^r^th of Newton Will̃m Morton of Manch^r^ John Jackson of Manch^r^ Will̃m Crompton of Manch^r^ & Johan Bate of Burie alehousekeeps have everie of them (as this Court is informed uppon oath) suffred div^rs^ p̣sons to drinke & bee disordered in their howses in tyme of divyne s^r^vice uppon the sabboth daie it is ordered that a warrant shalbee awarded against them & uppon their app^r^hension that they shalbee comitted to prison for 3 daies & before they bee deliv^r^ed to find suertie for their good behavio^r^ & that they shall not hereafter use selling of Ale & beere.

Arthur Buttrworth & Johan Bate suppressed.

MAY 22.

Exaïacons taken at Manchester before Osw. Mosley esq^r^ &c.

George Wigglesworth of Manch^r^ laborer confessed the taking of the yarne Edmund Mosse of Lower Ardwicke liñen weaver informe^r^.

A mittimus p̣ p^r^dicto Georgio Wigglesworth.

p^r^d Edmundus Mosse teñ in—x^li^ p̣sequi ad p̣xim̃ Assisas &c.

MAY 27.

*18^d^* A p^r^cept versus Thomam Bamford de Withington

husbandman et Helenā Spencer de Chorlton Row spinster qd compar̃ ad p̄xim̃ sessionē circa spuriū p̄ prd̄ Thomā de corpore p̄dict Helene genit̃.

prd̄ Thomas Bamford teñ in xli.
Oliver Bamford de Withington husb in vli.
Robertus Shelmrdine de eadē husbandman in vli.
qd prd Thom̃ comp̄ ut supra &c.

xijd Jacobus Whittworth de Lyme in Com̃ Lanc̃ yeom̃ in xxli.
Jacobus Holland de Ashton yeoman in xli.
relaxatur de condicone solvet ad festu, sti Michaelis 40s Garrettus Baguley de Newton lynen weavr in xli.
qd prd Jacobus Whittwrth comp̄ ad p̄xim̃ sessioñ &c ad faciend̄ et recipiend̄ qd ei p̄ cur̃ tunc et ibid inungetur.

MAY 30.

A prcept ad instanc̃ Robti Baguley de Newton yeoman versus

Johem Marler Georgiū Ouldham Edward̄ Marler de Kerdmansholme husb. p̄ pace et prcip et compar̃ ad p̄x.

MAY 31.

Preceptū ad instanc̃ Georgij Whitticar de Ashton Chapman vers̄ Robtū Bardsley de ead̄ shoemaker p̄ pace et prcip et comp̄ ad p̄xm̃.

[75.]

The some of foure score and ten pounds is taxed uppon the whole Countie of Lancaster for the repaire of Crosford Bridge and wages for the mr of the howse of Correc̃on vizt for repaire of Crosford Bridge xlli for the mr of the howse of Correcc̃on his wages li.

Hundreds.		for Crosford Bridge.		for the m^rs^ wages.	
Loynesdale	...	vj^li^	viij^s^	viij^li^	v^s^
Amoundernes	...	vij^li^	xvij^s^	ix^li^	xv^s^
Blackburne	...	vij^li^	ix^s^	ix^li^	v^s^
Leyland	...	iij^li^	xvij^s^	iiij^li^	xv^s^
Derbie	...	ix^li^	xvij^s^	xij^li^	v^s^
Salford	...	vj^li^	xvij^s^	viij^li^	v^s^

Tho. Dutton.

Thomas Heape of Rossendale.*

[76.] JUNE 3.

o^r^ { Georgius Ouldham husb : teñ in x^li^.
Raďus Wood de Audenshaw yeom̃ in v^li^.
Roƀtus Ouldham de Gorton husb teñ v^li^.

p̄ pace et p^r^cipue versus Robtū Baguley de Newton yeoman et comp̄ ad p̄xm̃ ses̄

JUNE 17.

A mittimus for Margrett Coppocke to the howse of correcon ibi fore 3 mensib9.

JUNE 21.

Recogniť p̄ { Joƀem Hey de Eccles in com̃ Lanč husbandm̃ in x^li^.
Elizeū Hey de Urmston yeoman in v^li^.
Jacobū Gregorie de eadem husb : in v^li^.

qd prď Joƀes compebit ad p̄xim̃ &c ad respondendū circa spuř de corpore Elizabethe Smith genit̄

Elizabetha Smith de Flixton spinst^r^ teñ in x^li^.
Joƀes Smith de Irlam husb in v^li^.
Petrus Richardson de Flixton in v^li^.

qd prď Elizabetha compebit ut supra.

* There is nothing to show the meaning of this line.

JUNE 27.

xij^{d} A p^{r}cept against Edward Percivall of Manchester lynen weav^{r} comp ad pxim̃ Sess: &c.

circa spuř p illū de corpore Jane Barber de eaď spinst^{r} genit̃.

JUNE 28.

Edrus Percivall prď tenet^{r} in xli.
Ričus Percivall de Manchest^{r} whittaw^{r} in vli.
Ričus Percivall de eaď whittawer in vli.

qd prď Edrus comp ad pxm̃ Sessioñ circa spuř ut supra.

o^{d} A precept against Robert Taylier de Broughton husbandman comp ad pm̃ sessioñ.

circa spuř p illū genit̃ de corpore Alicie Wallworke de eaď spinster.

o^{d} A p^{r}cept sup sacrū Georgij Siddall de Withington husbanď versus Thomā Holme de eaď lynenweav^{r} Thomā Hollingw^{r}th junioř de Chorlton row poyntmaker et Willm̃ Tomlinsō de Chorlton Row prď lynen weav^{r} p pace et p^{r}cipue et comp.

JUNE 24.

exaïacons taken corā Oswaldi Mosley arm̃
Willm̃ Marcroft of Worsley inform^{r} Richard Holme of Stockport confessed the taking of the fustian end.
Witt prď teñ in xli psequi ad pxim̃ sessionē.

JUNE 30.

Johes Holland de Clifton liñenweaver in xxli.
Othes Holland de eaď husb: in xli.
Jacobus Bradshaw de eaď liñen weaver in xli.

p pace et p^{r}cipue versus Adamū Rothwell de eaď husband.

*o*t supsedeas p prdo Johe.

Ričus Holme de Stopport in coñ Cestr pointmaker teñ in xx^li.

Ričus Radcliffe de Salford taylior in x^li.

Jacobus Adlington de Salford whittawer in x^li.

qd prd Holme comp &c ad pxm̃ &c circa furtū panni ut supra.

JULY 1.

nil A precept ad instanc̃ Jacobi Hall constabuł de Droilsden versus Willm Newton nup de Stackwell hill in Coñ Eboraci yeom̃ et Annā Bothom de Glossop spinster p bono gestu &c suspecti sunt incontinenter una vivere.

[77.] JUNE 1.

Apud Manchestr̃ primo die Junij 1620 añoqꝫ Jacobi &c xviij° et Scot̃ liij° coram Oswaldo Mosley arm̃ &c.

Edrus Davie de Manchester alehowsekeep convictus existit quia fregit assizā cervic̃ contra statuť &c sup sacrū } Oswaldi Mosley constabuł, Robti Janie subsconst̃, Willij Sorocold alecun^r* ideo preceptū est

Thome Strangwaies Adam̃ Pilkington Francisco Locker et Alex. Radcliffe gardiañ ecclesie levar̃ de bonis et Catall ejus in usū paupū poch̄ dict̃ xx^s.

Johes Jackson convictus ut supra sup sacrū } Willij Sorocold, Robti Huchenson

ideo p^rcept̃ est gardiañ prd levar ut supra.

Elizabetha Swarland vid convictus ut sup^ra sup sacrū } Robti Fletcher jun^r, Robti Jannie, Johis Roads ideo p^rceptū est constabuł

vizt Oswaldo Mosley Jacobo Lightbowne levar̃ ut sup^ra.

* *i.e.*, Ale taster.

Ričus Hilton convictus ut supra sup sacrū — Jacobi Holt, Edmundi Cheetam, Henrici Travis

ideo p^rceptū est gardiañ supradict̄ levar̄ ut sup^ra

Willms Buttler convictus ut supra sup sacrū — Edmundi Gee, Thome Diconson, Robti Janie

ideo p^rcept̄ est gardiañ prd ut supra

Johes Valentine convict̄ ut supra sup sacr̄um — Robti Sorocold, Thome Diconson, Willij Sorocold, Robti Jannie

ideo p^rcept̄ est gardiañ prd levar̄ ut supra &c.

Willms Ellor convictus ut supra sup sacrū — Robti Jannie, Radi Milnes

ideo p^rceptū est gardiañ prd levar̄ ut supra.

Willms Wharmbie convictus ut supra sup sacramentum — Thome Haworth, Thome Collumbell, Robti Harrieson

ideo precept̄ est constabul̄ supradict̄ levar ut sup^ra.

Edrus Glover convict̄ ut supra sup sacrū — Radi Turner, Georgij Bevington

ideo p^rcept̄ est constabul̄ prd levar̄ ut supra.

Johes Schoales convict̄ ut supra sup sacrū — Willij Bolton, Robti Jannie

ideo p^rcept̄ est constabul̄ &c.

Ričus Hunt convictus ut supra sup sacrū — Henrici Travis, Edmundi Bailie

ideo p^rcept̄ est const̄ &c.

Edrus Cheetam convictus ut supra sup sacrū } Willij Sorolold* Robti Jañie
ideo prcept̄ est constabul &c.

Rogerus Barlowe convictus ut supr̄ sup sacrū } Robti Sorocould Thome Diconson Willij Sorocould
ideo prceptū est constabul &c.

Robertus Baxter convictus ut supra sup sacrū } Edmu[n]di Gee Wm Sorocould Robti Jañie
ideo prceptū est Constabul &c.

Ricus Halliwell convictus ut supra sup sacrū } Willij Crompton Robti Jañie
ideo prceptū est constabul

Johes Beamond alis Piverl convict̄ ut supra sup sacrū } Jacobi Smith de Hindlie linen wevr Edmundi Fitton de Ashton suhter lynā badger
ideo prcept̄ est constabul &c.

[78.] JUNE 1.

Apud Manchestr̄ primo die Junij &c 1620 corā Oswaldo Mosley arm̄ &c.

Salford.

Margrett Makan widdow
Elizabeth Ewit‡ vid
Thomas Byrom
Margret Savage vid
Guilbart Marshall
Adam Holme convict̄
existunt quia fregerunt assisas cervic̄ &c contra statut̄ sup sacramentū } Thome Hartley Ricardi Worrall

* So in MS. A mistake for Sorocold.
† Or Piner.
‡ Or Emit.

ideo p[r]ceptū est Adam̃ Pilkington et Thome Hartley Constabularijs de Salford prd̃ levar̃ de bonis et Catall cujusq; psone prd̃ sepales sum̄as xx[s] ad usū paupū poch̃ de Manch[r].

Anthonie Benne
Richard Thorpe
Joane Percivall vid̃
Richard Cowsell convicti
ut supra sup sacramentū
} Richardi Worrall
S[t]ephani Bexwicke

ideo p[r]ceptū est constabul̃ prd̃ levar &c.

Symon Mather convictus ut supra sup sacrū } Thome Hartley
Adami Pilkington

ideo p[r]ceptū est constabul̃ levar ut supra

Zacharie Dowson
Willms Diggles
convicti ut supra sup sacrū
} de Broughton } Willij Barns
Robti Ogden

ide p[r]ceptū est

JULY 6.

Edrus Davie de Didsburie Convictus ut supra sup sacrū Jacobi Holme Henrici Mason } *o nil*

JULY 28.

Adamus Hall de Manchester alehowsekeep convict̃ ut supra sup sacrū } Thome Collumbell
Thom̃ Hawrth ideo p[r]cept̃ est gardianib9 &c.

[79.] JULY 1.

o[r] A precept ad instanc̃ Anne Gorton de Gorton widdow versus Paulū Nicholson de Redich hu et Margeriā uxor̃ ejus p pace et p[r]cipue et comp ad px. sessiom̃ &c.

JULY 2.

Aña Bothoms de Glossopp spinster in xx[li].
Radus Burdsell de Droilsden husb in x[li].
Johes Hill de ead̃ lynen weavr in x[li].

comp ad pxm̃ et interim se bene gerere &c suspectu vivere incontinenter cū uno Willio Newton de Stackwell hill in Yorkshire yeom̃.

JULY 8.

nil A p^r^cept ad instanciā Constabul de Prestwich versus Ricū Chatterton de Alkrington liñen weaver for a rescusse et Henricū Wriglie de Blakelie liñen weav^r^ p non adjuvando constabul quando precept erat et comp ad pxiñ &c ad respondend p contemptu &c.

*o^d^* Ričus Chatherton prd teñ in xx^li^.
Abrahamus Tailier de Scowcroft yeomā in x^li^.
Robtus Chatherton de Alkrington linen weav^r^ in x^li^.
compere ad pxiñ sessionē et interim se bene gerere for a rescusse.

*o^d^* Henricus Wriglie de Blakelie liñen weav^r^ teñ in x^li^.
Georgius Dawson de eadem husb. in v^li^.
Thomas Pendleton de ead liñenweav^r^ in v^li^.
comp ad pxiñ sessioñ for a rescusse &c.

*o^d^* A precept ad instanc̄ [*blank*] Wallworke de Broughton Carpenter versus Johem Taylior de ead husb p pace et p^r^cipue et comp ad pxiñ &c.

JULY 11.

*o^d^* A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Willij Steevenson de Manchester silke weav^r^ versus Jacobū Bailie alś Bagulei p discedendo e servitio dicti m^r^ sine licencia.

Sessio pacis tent' Julij 13 1620.

JULY 14.

*20^d^* A precept sup sacrū Dorotheæ Tettlow et Alicie Downes de Manchester versus Edrum Roile de eadem tanner ad pacē conservand erga Ricū Downes de ead tanner et comp ad pxiñ sessioñ &c.
mulieres prd Jurabant qd prd Edrus minavit prd Ricū pcutere et priusquā illū vulneravit.

JULY 15.

*o^d^* A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Radi Clifton de Manchester miller versus Jeremiā Johnson de Haughton husb: p pace et p^r^cip et comp ad pxm̄ &c.

Jeremia prd teñ in xli.
Joñes Tailier de Denton yoman in vl.
Willms Shriglie de Stopforth chapm̃ in vl.
p̱ pace ut supra versus Rad̄ Clifton prd.

o A p̱cept against Henrie Devis de Withington husb. comp̱ ad p̱xm̃ sessioñ ad faciend̄ &c circa spuř p̱ illū de corpore Elizabethe Chowrton de Withington prd spinster genit̄ &c.

JULY 16.

A precept ad instanc̃ Reignaldi Kash de Ouldham shoemaker versus Edmundū Tailier de ead̄ husb. p̱ pace erga Aliciā uxorē dict̄ Reignaldi et comp̱ ad p̱xim̃ sesioñ.

JULY 17.

xvii A precept ad instanc̃ Lawrencij Blomilie de Withington husb. et Willm Birch de eadē liñen weaver versus Ricū Davie de Didsburie husb. comp̱ ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ et interim se bene gerere.

[80] JUNE 16.

Noïs illorū qui convict̄ erant corā Ed. H et O.M. arm̃ xvj^to^ Junij 1620.

Ričus Ellor de Openshaw convictus existit quia fregit assizā cervicie contra statut̄ sup̱ sacramentum } Jacobi Beswicke, Thome Ellor

Georgius Adshehead de Heaton Norris inkeep̱ convictus ut supra sup̱ sacrū } Joñis Holt, ThomeW^m^sonn

uxor James Kenabie et Elizabetha Shaw de Blakelie vid̄ convict̄ ut supra sup̱ sacrū } Joñis Jackson, Thome Pendleton

Thomas Graver Adam Hibbart de Gorton aleho : convič ut supra sup̱ sacrū } Willij Haworth, Nicolai Gorton

ideo p̱ceptū est constabul̄ de Gorton levar de Graver xx^s^ ad usū paup̱ū

Jacobus Travis de Failesworth alehowskeep convictus ut supra super sacrū — Alexandri Aritage, GeorgeBurdsell constabū, Thome Harrieson, Johis Thorpe

Willms Thornilie de Denton
Maria Davie de Russholme
Henricus Davie de Didsburie
Georgius Piggot de eadē
Alexander Coppocke de ead
Alice Blomilie de ead
Willm Davie de eadē
Willms Harrieson de Chowrton
alehowse keeps convict ut supra super sacrū

— Jacobi Birch, Willij Davie, constabul de Withington

JUNE 27.*

Thomas Mottershead de Chorlton Row alehowsekeep convictus ut supra sup sacrū — Johis Hunt, Ricī Birch, Radi Hudson, Thome Percivall

ideo p^rceptū est gardianibꝯ Ecclesie Manch^r levar̄ xx^s ad usū paupū.

JULY 31.

Thomas Rudd de Didsburie husb in xx^li.
Thomas et Johes fillij ejus quilbt eor̄ in x^li.
Willms Birch de Withington hu in x^li.
p pace et p^rcipue versus Johē Cooke de ead miller et compe ad pxm̄ session̄.

Rogerus Ridings de Withington miller in x^li.
Nicholaus Burton de ead linen weav^r in x^li.
q̄d Johes Cooke prd Comp ad px. et p pace et p^rcipue versus Thomā Rud et 2 filios

[81] JULY 18.

o^r Preceptū versus Radū Travis de Cromsall husbandman comparere ad pxm̄ Sessionē post festū Epiphanie circa spuriū p illū (ut dicitur) de corpore Elizabethe Woosencroft de Pendleton spinster genitū sed nondū natū.

* Or 17.

JULY 22.

o[d] A precept sup informac̃one p̄ sacrū Thome Lees de Ashton yeoman versus Joh̄em Lees de eadem Carier filiū ejus de una p̄te et Willm̃ Lees Nicholaū Lees Johem Andrew et Edmundū Hawkerd de eadē de altera p̄te p̄ pace gn[r]liter et comp̄ ad p̄xim̃ Sessioñ.

Joh̄es Lees prd̄ teñ in	x[li].
Oswald Mosley de Manchester geñ in	v[li].
Thomas Lees de Ashton prd̄ yeom̃ in	v[li].

p̄ pace gñrliter et comp̄ ad p̄xim̃ Sessioñ.

18[d]

Ric̃us Cunliffe de Manchester carpenter in	x[li].
Georgius Walw[r]ke alʒ Rich[r]dson de eadē shoemaker in	v[i].
Willms Brockist de ead̄ carpenter in	v[li].

p̄ pace et p[r]cipue versus Willū Smith de Eccles badger et comp̄ ad p̄x. Sessioñ.
virtute p[r]cept p̄ Edm̃ Prestwich arm̃ conces.

Henricus Devis de Withington husbandman in	x[li].
Willms Potter de Manch[r] sherman in	v[li].
Ric̃us Worrall de Salford liñen weaver in	v[li].

comp̄ ad p̄x. sessionē circa spuř p̄ illū de corpore Elizabethe Chowrton de ead̄ spinster genitū.

JULY 20.

xviij[d]

Ed̄rus Roile de Manchester tanner teñ in	x[i].
Ed̄rus Worrall de eadē tanner in	v[li].
Johes Barlowe de eadē tanner in	v[li].

p̄ pace et p[r]cipue versus Ricū Downes de eadē Tanner et comp̄ ad p̄x. sessionē.

JULY 25.

18[d] A p[r]cept ad instanc̃ Roberti Shelmerdine de Blakelie husbandman versus Radū Bowker de eadē husbandman p̄ pace et p[r]cipue &c et comp̄ ad p̄xim sessioñ.

JULY 26.

18d Jacobus Lees de Collihurst weaver in xli.
Johes Lees de Woodhowses husb in vli.
Edmundus Holme de Collihurst weaver in vli.
p pace et prcipue versus Petrū Garside de Collihurst weaver et comp ad px. Sessioñ &c.

18d Edmundus Holme prd teñ in xli.
Jacobus Lees prd in vli.
Willms Ouldham de Salford Carpentr in vli.
p pace ut supra.
virtute prcepti p Edrū Holland arm̃ concessū.

JULY 29.

o A prcept ad instanc̃ Willij Greaves de Rotherom chapmā versus Willm Newsom de Manchester chapm̃.
p pace et prcipue et comp ad pxim̃ sessioñ.

o Willms Newsam prd teñ in xli.
Willms Ouldham de Manchester sherm̃ in vli.
Johes Loont de eadē chapman in vli.
p pace ut supra.

AUGUST 1.

o A prcept ad instanc̃ Thom̃e Rudd de Didsburie husbandman versus Rogerū Ridings de Withington miller p pace et prcipue &c et comp ad px.

o Henerhus [*sic*] Keintie de Ouldham chapman in xli.
Christophrus Cocke de ead shoemaker in vli.
Johes Birch de ead shoemaker in vli.
p pace et prcipue versus Anā uxorē Ric̄i Lorte de Ouldham baker.

10d Supsedeas p prdo Henorho p E. Prestwich concessū.

[82] AUGUST 5.

Thomas Ouldham de Salford Carpenter teñ in xli.
Edmundus Holme de Collihurst weaver teñ in xli.
sub hac condicone qd Johana uxor Jacobi Lees de Collihurst weavr comp ad pxim̃ Sessioñ et interim p

pace et p^rcipue versus Johanā uxorē Rici Gartside de eaď weaver.
capt̃ virtute p^rcepti p̄ Edrū Holland arm̃ concessi.

AUGUST 28.

18^d A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Sicilie Shaw de Dokenfield spinster versus Edrum Low de Denton Collermaker circa spur̃ comp̄ ad p̄x. Sessioñ post Anunc̃ Marie &c.

xij^d { Rogerus Ridings de Withington miller teñ in x^li.
Robertus Brooke de eaď yoman in v^li.
Thomas Woodd de Didsburie husb : in v^li.

p̄ pace et p^rcipue versus Thomā Rudd de Didsburie husb : et comp̄ ad p̄x. sessioñ.

SEPTEMBER 7.

A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Nicholai Burton de Withington liñenweaver versus Henricū Rigbie de eaď tailier p̄ pace et p^rcipue et comparere ad p̄xim̃ Sessionē :

SEPTEMBER 14.

xij^d A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Thome Wharmbie de Manchester butcher versus Johem Penkymā p̄ descedend̄ e servicio ejus sine licencia.

SEPTEMBER 18.

o^s A precept ad instanc̃ Susanne Bardsley de Ashton subter lynā versus Robertū Bardsley conjugē ejus p̄ bono gestu et comparere ad p̄x. Sessioñ quomā illa vapulavit et de illa sanguiñ exhausit et servat domū cervic sine licencia : concess̄ p̄ Edrū Prestwich de Oswaldū Mosley Armigeros &c.

SEPTEMBER 23.

10^d A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Raďi Wild de Ashton Carpenter versus Willm̃ Whittaker servū ejus retentū p̄ discedendo e servicio ejus sine licentia.

OCTOBER 5.

g° A precept ad instanc̃ Margrete uxoris Thome Mottershead de Chorlton et Alicæ ux. Willij Cocke versus Hugonē Boardman de Ardwicke tailier p̱ pace gnr̃t^r^ et comp̱ ad p̱x. Sessioñ.

OCTOBER 10.

g° A p^r^cept to cause An Killshaw viduā and James her son to come before my M^r^ to answ^r^ such things as shalbe objected ad instanc̃ Rad̃i Clough concerning taking* of Cotton p̱ Jacobū.

gg° A precet ad instanc̃ Isabelle Worrall vidue de Manch̃r versus W^m^ Crompton de eadē alehowsekeep̱ comp̱ ad p̱x. Sessioñ circa spuĩ de illa p̱ illū genitū.

g° A precept to cause Thom̃ Sim de Moston liñen weaver comp̱ ad p̱x. &c to take thoath of Constable for Moston.

[83.] SEPTEMBER 3.

Exāīacons taken at Manchester iij^tio^ die Septembris† 1620 before Edm Prestwich and Osw Mosley esq^rs^ &c.

Ellen wife of Robert Held of Manchester husb: informeth &c that on Mundaie the xxv^th^ of Sept last Robert Ouldham came into the howse of one Thomas Maddocke where also this informer dwelleth and earnestlie requested her to fetch him a pot of ale w^ch^ at his importunitie shee did and att her returne the said Ouldham sent awaie the children w^ch^ were then come from the schoole unto their mother and also sent this inform^r^ to fetch him a penieworth of nutts w^ch^ when shee brought hee tooke at her and went his waie but conc^r^ninge the taking of the monie or breakinge of the Chest shee understood nothing untill the wife of the said Maddocke was come & found the same &c.

* "Stealing" erased.

† Sept. probably an error for Oct., as the first deposition refers to Sept. 25.

Margrett wife of Thomas Maddocke of Manchr husb: informeth &c that on Mundaie the 25th of September last past about 4 of the clocke in the afternoone there was taken out of a chest in the dwelling howse of the sd Maddocke 58s in monie in a purse there beinge this informr at that time being out of the same howse And at her returne shee pceiving the said Chest to bee broken open shee inquired who had beene in the said howse in her absence and one Ellen wife of Robert Held who dwelleth in the same howse said that one Robert Ouldham came to the same howse and sent her out for a 1d of ale and that shee returning quicklie againe hee sent her out for a 1d of nutts And this informers fower yonge Children also came unto her where shee was workinge and said that Robert Ouldham came unto their howse & bade them goe unto their mother wch caused this informr to suspect the said Ouldham to have broken the said chest and taken out the monie whereuppon this informr repaired unto the said Ouldham & accused him of the said facte butt hee constantlie denied the same neverthelesse this informer pcuring a warrant to apprehend the said Ouldham and to bring him before some Justice of peace to bee exaïed the said Ouldham did avoid and flee so as the Constables of Manchester could not apprhend him.

Thomas Maddocke prd saith that the said some of 58s being taken out of his chest and haveing a suspicon of Rob Ouldham by reason of the report of Elen wife of Robt Heald (as in the informacon of Margrett his wife is set downe) this informr pcured a warrant to the constab of Manchester to apprehend the said Ouldham and to bring him to bee exaïed before some Justice of peace but the Const of Manchestr could not find the said Ro: Ouldham dureing 3 daies for that it was reported the said Ouldham was gone towards Irelande yet in that time one Willm Ouldham father to the said Robt, Thom Tomson Mr Potto* & Mr Cudworth the younger treated wth this informr to rest satisfied and his monie should bee conveied into his chest againe so this

* ? Potts.

informer on Fridaie morninge did seeke in the said chest & there found his monie tied in a liñen Cloath but not the purse that was taken awaie And further saith that the monie w^ch^ was conveied into his chest was not as hee thinketh the same that was taken thence for that there was therein 2 peeces of gold the one of xx^s^ thoth^r^ xj^s^ but the monie that was taken thence was all in silver.

Rich: Harrison servant unto Ro: Ouldham prd informeth &c that on Thursdaie last being the 28^t^ of Sept: his said m^r^ sent for him unto the howse of one Tho Dickonson in the Deansgate and there delivered unto this informer a purse w^th^ monie therein & bade him keepe the same & tell no bodie thereof but give it backe to him when hee askt for it neverthelesse this inform^r^ showed the purse forthw^th^ to divers ꝑsons w^ch^ being tould unto the said Robert Ouldham hee sent for this inform^r^ and tooke the said purse from him againe and did strike this inform^r^ uppon the face because hee had showed the same.

Thomas Maddocke prd teñ in xx^li^ ꝑsequi ad ꝑxim̃ sessioñ pacis.

Edm: Prestwich.
Osw Mosley.

[84.] *Sessio pacis tent' apud Mancestr' duodecimo die Octobris 1620.*

OCTOBER 13.

*debet o^s^* { Ricus Ogden de Middleton shoemaker teñ in xx^li^.
Record abie[?] qd Jerẽ Johnsõ debet ꝑ recog̃ nõ apar̃.
Ricus Lort de Ouldham yoman in x^li^.
Johes Wilde de Prestwich linenweaver in x^li^.

q̃d prd Ogden Comparebit ad ꝑxim̃ sessioñ et interim se bene geret &c quomã se fuixit fuisse Constabuł et non fuit etiamq̃ officiũ istã susceptũ non exequtus est * capt̃ ad sessioñ corã ꝑ Johe Greeneh: et Osw. Mosley ar̃.

* Blank in MS.

OCTOBER 20.

Joħes Spakeman de Manch^{r} laborer teñ in xli.
Willmus Kenyon de eadē Alehouskeep in vli.
Joħes Done de eadē poynter in vli.

p pace versus cunctū populū et q̄d compebit ad pximā sessionē &c super seadeas ei conceditur sup p^{r}missa.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̄ Gracie uxor̄ Henrici Hough de Manchester husbandman versus Katherinā Birch de Mosse side viduā pro pace et p^{r}cipue et comp ad pxm̄ session̄.

OCTOBER 21.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̄ Riči Ouldham de Salford shoemaker et Joħes Makant de eadem maltmā versus Jacobū Hilton de Manchester butcher et Margretā uxor̄ ejus p pace et p^{r}cipue.

OCTOBER 22.

debet uxore
Jacobus Hilton prd̄ teñ in xxli.
Willm̄s Streete de Moston hū in xli.
Willus Hurst de Manch̄ sherm̄ in xli.

p pace p^{dti} Jacobi et Margr̄ versus ut sup^{r}a.

OCTOBER 24.

debet o^{s}
Ričus Chorlton de Stopport yeoman teñ in xli.
Edwardus Bailie de Manchester alehouskeep in vli.
Thomas Walworke alˢ Richardson de ead̄ aleh: in vli.

q̄d prd̄ Ricus comparebit ad pxim̄ session̄ et interim pacē custodiet erga cunc̄ et p^{r}cipue versus Thomā Davie de Manchester shoemaker.

debet o^{s}
Thomas Davie prd̄ teñ in xli.
Henricus Mason de Manchester aleh: in vli.
Edwardus Wright de eadem Currier in vli.

p pace ut supra et p^{r}cipue versus Ricū Chorlton supradic̄ et comparere ad pxim̄ session̄.

debet o{ Anthonius Bagshaw de Manchester pointr in xli.
Edwardus Wright supradict in xli.

sub hac condicone.

quod Edwardus Davie de Manchestr Junior shoemaker compar &c et p pace erga Ricū Chorlton prd.

debet o{ Edwardus Davie senior Inkeep ten in xli.
Edrus Wright prd in vli.
Anthonius Bagshaw prd in vli.

p pace ut supra et prcipue versus Ricū Chorlton prd.*
Capt apud Manchestr cora Edm. Prestwich et Osw Mosley arm
cunct debent pro Recognit.

OCTOBER 27.

go[4] *paup'* A prcept ad instanc Edwardi Taylier de Ouldham husb: versus Radū Sonndiforth de eadē husb p pace et prcipue.

[85.] OCTOBER 31.

18[4] A prcept sup informacon Edmundi Mosse Rogeri Prestwich Willij Taylier et Samuell Smith versus Robertū Jepson de Chorlton weaver p pace gnrlter &c.

debet o{ Edwardus Pilkington de Salford gen ten in xli.
Thomas Byrom de eadē gen in vli.
Thomas Williams de eadem pointer in vli.

debet o{ Thomas Williams prd ten in xli.
Nicholaus Fogge de Manchestr weaver in vli.
Ricus Kaie de Salford sherman in vli.

debet o{ Ricus Ellor de Salford weaver ten in xli.
Johes Beswicke de Manchestr weaver in vli.
Georgius Burges de eadem weaver in vli.

comparere ad pxim sessiōn ad faciend &c circa verba suspiciosa elata p illos circa un Goodin qui de bonis fuit spoliatus.

* All the entries for Oct. 24 are bracketed together the bracket being followed by "Capt.," etc.

NOVEMBER 4.

A precept ad instanc̃ Alicie Dunkerley de Ashton vidue versus Robtū Knott de eaḋ weaver p̄ pace et precipue et comparere ad p̄xim̃.

NOVEMBER 11.

debet debet lost

Ricus Waterhouse de Armeley hall in com̃ Eborū in xx^{li}.
Willms Chaderton de Nuthurst in com̃ Lanc̃ gen̄ in x^{li}.
Henricus Bamford de Shore in com̃ prḋ gen̄ in x^{li}.

q^{d} p^{r}dc̃ Ricus compebit ad p̄x̄: sessionē et inter̄ se bene ger̄: versus cunc̃ populū.

NOVEMBER 15.

debet o^{s}

Robtus Hutchenson de Salford dyer ten̄ in x^{li}.
Edmundus Dickonson de eadē carpenter in v^{li}.
Robtus Widdowes de eadē Taylier in v^{li}.

q̄d p^{r}dc̃ Robtus Hutchenson compebit ut supr̄ et interim custodiet pacē versus cunctū &c.

NOVEMBER 22.

o^{s}

Joh̄es Partington de Salford showemaker in xx^{li}.
Willms Partington de Barton sup̄ Irwell husb in x^{li}.
Thomas Hardman de eadē husb: in x^{li}.

q̄d p^{r}dc̃ Joh̄es compebit ut supr: et interim p̄ bono gestu suo

circa stuprū per eū in et super Hesterā Bennitt infantē etatis 6 annor vel eo circiter attentatū ex confessione ipsius p̄tis &c.

NOVEMBER 24.

o^{s}

Robtus Jepson de Chorlton Lynnenweav^{r} ten̄ in x^{li}.
Raḋus Jepson de Heaton Norris Lynnenweav^{r} in v^{li}.
Isack Seddon de Kersall Lynnen weav^{r} in v^{li}.

q̄d p^{r}dc̃ Robtus compebit ut supr: et interim p̄ pace gnraliter.

g' l' A p'cept versus Samuell Smyth alʒ Buckley de Chorlton Rowe Lyñ weav' et Edmundū Mosse de Ardwick Lynnen weav' pro pace ad peticōē et sup sacrū Robti Jepson de Chorlton &c.

NOVEMBER 25.

debet o'
- Samuelus Smyth alʒ Buckley de Chorlton Lynnen W: xli.
- Johes Berrie de eadē Lynnenweav' in vli.
- Rogerus Unwin de Ardwick Lynnenweav' in vli.

q̄d p'dc̄ Samuel compebit ut supr: et interim p̄ pace et p'cipue v'sus Robtū Jepson supra noīatū.
jam script post ægrot̄.

DECEMBER 6.

Ap̄d Manch' corā Edmundo Prestwich et Osw: Mos. arm̄.

It is ordered that Willm Crompton de Manch: prd alehowsekeep the reputed father of Marie his bastarde childe begotten on the bodie of Isabell Worrall de eadē widdowe shall keepe the said childe untill it attaine unto the age of twelve yeares soe as in noe wise it shall bee chargeable unto the p̄ish of Manchest' and the said Isabell to bee cōmitted to the howse of correc̄on.

secundū statutū.

prd Crompton recusavit observare ordinē prd ideo recognit̄ capt̄ ut sequit'.

debet lost
- Willms Crompton prd teñ in xxli.
- Edrus Sugar* de Man: yeom̄ in xli.
- Henricus Shepheard † Cormsall in xli.

q̄d prd Crompton comp̄ ad p̄xm̄.

[86.] Apud Manchest̄ coram Edm. Prestwich et Osw: M: ar̄.

debet Johes Smith de Ashton subt' lynā yeoman teñ in xli.

q̄d Isabella prd compebit ut antea.

* Or Sagar. † MS. torn.

debet o^s { Joħes Baguley de Newton yeom̃ teñ in xx^{li}.
Sam : Smith de Failsw^{r}th yeom̃ in x^{li}.
Robtus Jannie de Manch : haberdash^r in x^{li}.

q̣d prd̃ Joħes comp̣ ad p̣x̃ sess circa spuĩ de corpore Eliza Dancie [?] aĺs Crowe de Failsw^{r}th p̣ illū genit̃.

DECEMBER 8.

Georgius Lees de Ashton subt^r lynā yeom̃ teñ in c^{li}.
Thomas Lees de eadē yeom̃ in l^{li}.
Joħes Hopwood de Ouldham liñen drap̣ in l^{li}.

q̣d prd̃ Georgius compebit apud p̣xim̃ assizas &c. capt̃ corā E P et O. M :

DECEMBER 9.

o^s A precept ad instanc̃ Jacobi Baguley de Failsw^{r}th liñen weaver versus Radū Marler de eadē yeom̃ p̣ pace et p^{r}cipue et comparere ad p̣xim̃ sess̃.

DECEMBER 16.

o^s Preceptū ad instanciā Margrete Chadderton de Ouldham spinster versus Robtū Tailier de eadem husbandman comparere ad p̣xim̃ sessioñ circa spuĩ genitū p̣ illū de corpore ejus.

DECEMBER 19.

nihil A mittimus gaolæ Robti Bardsley de Ashton sub^{tr} lynā shoemaker quia recusavit invenire securitatē p̣ bono gestu, ibi remanere quousq̣ ita faciet.

nihil Preceptū constabulariis Ashtoñ distringere de bonis ejus.

debet { Robtus Bardsley prd̃ teñ in xx^{li}.
Henricus Cooke de Dokenfield yeom̃ in x^{li}.
Ricus Bardsley de Ashton prd̃ husb : in x^{li}.

p̣ bono gestu ut supra et compere ad p̣xim̃ sessionē.

[1620-21.] JANUARY 2.

22d A p^r^cept ad instanc̃ Joh̃is Baguley de Manchester taylier versus Joh̃em Travis de eadem weaver pro pace et p^r^cipue et compere.
ad p̃x̃ sessioñ.

JANUARY 9.

Capt̃ ap̃d Manchestr̃ Thomas Barker Edward Ellor Rob̃t Hodgeson inform^rs^ Richard Brooke confesseth the taking of the cheese.

prd̃ Thom̃ Bark^r^ of Salford husb: ten̄ in x^li^ p̃sequi ad p̃xim̃ sessioñ versus Ricū Brooke de ead̃.

Sessio pacis tent' ap'd Manchestr' decimo octavo die Januarij 1620[-21] cora' Sr G. B[oo]th B. &c.
Will' Crompt' debet et Ric Wathous.

JANUARY 20.

Tria Warancit ad instanc̃ et sup̃ sacr̃um Radi Marler de Failsworth yeom̃ versus Joh̃em Baguley et Rob̃tū fratrē ejus de Newton yeom̃ et Nichol̃ Roades p̃ pace et p^r^cipue &c et comp̃ ad p̃x̃ sessioñ.

JANUARY *27*.

A precept ad instanc̃ Georgij Somister de Reddich
*g^t^ L^d^* weaver versus Joh̃em Baguley de ead̃ husbandman p̃ pace et p^r^cipue comp̃ ad p̃x̃.

*g^t^ v^d^*
Joh̃es Baguley prd̃ ten̄ in x^li^.
Joh̃es Kemp de Manch̃ hosier in v^li^.
Jacobus Baguley de Failsw^r^th yeom̃ in v^li^.
p̃ pace et comp̃ ut sup^r^a.

[87.] JANUARY 26.

Capt̃ apud Ancoats in com̃ Lanc̃ cor̄ Leonardo Asshaw et Osw: Mosley ar̃.

Concerning Margerie bastard childe begotten by George Wyddall of Pendleton uppon the bodie of Alice Hulton of the same spinster uppon the confession of the said George Wyddall, wee doe repute him father of the said childe

and therefore doe order that the said George shall paie towardes the sustentacõn of the said childe vj^{d} weekelie unto the said Alis untill the said childe shall accomplish the age of twelve yeares and the said Alis to mentaine the said bastarde childe soe as in no wise it shalbee chargeable to the ꝑish nor begge and the said George and Alis to bee openlie whipped at Pendleton this p^{r}sent daie.

Leonard Asshawe
Osw : Mosleye

FEBRUARY 2.

Capt̃ apud Manchestr̃ corã Edm̃ Prestwich Leonardo Asshaw et Osw Mosley arm̃ tribus Justic̃ &c.

Thomas Richardson Michael Wood John Birch Geo Richardson inform^{rs}.

George Wiggleswr̃th denyeth the taking of the shooes.

prd̃ Georgius Richardson ten̄ in x^{li} ꝑsequi ad ꝑx̃ sess̃.

prd̃ Wigglesworth ten̄ in x^{li} compere ibid̃m.

Edm. Prestwich Leo : Asshawe Osw : Mosley.*

Toilus Travis informer.

Thomas Egerton confesseth the taking of the wheate.

prd̃ Troilus ten̄ in x^{li} ꝑsequi ad ꝑxim̃ session̄.

prd̃ Egerton ten̄ in xl^{li} comparere ibid̃ et non discedere sine licentia curie : et non discedere &c :

FEBRUARY 5.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept ad instanciã Jane Marland de Ashton subt^{r} lynã versus Samuellũ Wilde de Ouldhã weaver compere ad ꝑx̃ session̄ circa spuŕ genit̃ de corpore prd̃ Jane.

FEBRUARY 10.

o^{s} prd̃ Samuell Wilde ten̄ in x^{li}.
Johes Clough de Ashton weav^{r} in v^{li}.
Edmundus Tetlow de Ouldh : weav^{r} in v^{li}.
q̃d prd̃ Sam̃ compebit ut supra.

* Signed in the margin.

FEBRUARY 12.

Thomas Slater de Ashton subt^r^ lynā slat^r^ teñ in xx^li^.
q̄d comparebit ad p̄xim̄ assizas ad dand̄ evidenc̄ circa obitū Will̄ Stansfield.

FEBRUARY 26.

Robertus Lees de eadem informeth circa p^r^missa &c.
Otiwell Lees de Ashton aleh: in x^li^.
Jacobus Kenorthie de ead̄ yeom̄ in x^i^.
q̄d Rob̄tus prd̄ compebit ad p̄xim̄ assizas &c.

[88.] FEBRUARY 12.

Capt̄ apud Manchestr̄ corā Leonardo Asshaw et Osw. Mosley arm̄ duob9 Justic̄.

Thomas Strangwaies esq^r^ Alexander Radcliffe gent̄ two of the Churchewardens of the p̄ish of Manchester doe informe uppon their corporall oathes as followeth That on Thursdaie last being the viij^th^ daie of this instant Februarie they did distreyne one blacke guelding of the goods of Oswald Mosley of Manch^r^ gent̄ by virtue of a warrant to them directed from Edmund Prestwich and Osw: Mosley esq^rs^ two of his mat̄s Justics &c & furth^r^ informe that forthw^th^ the said Osw: Mosley gent̄ and twoe menservants of the said Osw: did violentlie rescue and take awaie the sd guelding from these inform^rs^ and that the said Osw: Mosleye gent̄ did divers tymes violentlie thrust awaie the said M^r^ Strangwaies uttering also manie disgracefull speeches against the said Churchwardens and the said M^r^ Radcliffe informeth that at the same tyme the said Osw: Mosleye gent̄ uttered these speeches—have not the Justics yet showen all their tyrañie and spite against mee?

Leon. Asshawe Osw: Mosley.

FEBRUARY 13.

22^d^ A p^r^cept ad instanc̄ Ric̄i Bardsley de Ouldham swyne driv^r^ versus Añā uxorē Ric̄i Lorte de eadē baker p̄ pace et p^r^cipue et compere ad p̄xim̄ Sessiōn.

o^{s} A precept ad instanc̃ Margrette Holland de Salford spinst^{r} versus Jacobū Pendleton de eadem pointmak^{r} compere ad sessioñ p̄xim̃ futurā post festū s̄cti Joh̄is baptiste circa spuř genit̄ de corpore prd̄ Margř.

FEBRUARY 18.

Capt̄ apud Mancestř corā Edm: Prestw: et Osw: Mosley arm̃ &c.

g^{s} *18*^{vo} Thomas Roades de Harpurhey in com̃ Lanc̃ weav^{r} ten̄ in xl^{li} de hac condic̃one q̄d Isabella uxo^{r} ejus et Ricus Ridge servus ejus compebunt ad p̄xim̃ sessioñ ad faciendū et recipiend̄ &c.

FEBRUARY 21.

lost Thomas Lees de Asheton und^{r} lyne husbandman ten̄ in x^{li}.

debet Joh̄es Butterworth de Belfeild gent in v^{li}.

Joh̄es Lees de Ashton carier in v^{li}.

p̄ pace et p^{r}cipue versus Rob̄tū Stansfield al̄s Chatterton de ead̄ weav^{r} et comp̄ ad p̄xim̃ sessioñ

o^{s} supsedeas ei concedit^{r} sup̄ p^{r}missa.

FEBRUARY 15.

capt̄ apud Mancestř corā Ed. Prestwich et Osw: Mosley arm̃ duobs justic̃ &c.

Joh̄es Bowker Nicholaus Shelm^{r}dine inform^{rs}.

Ric̃us Harrison confesseth the taking of the monie.

A mittimus p̄ dict̄ Harrison.

FEBRUARY 22.

g^{s} prd̄ Bowker ten̄ regi in x^{li} p̄sequi ad p̄xim̃ assizas Nicholaus Shelmerdine de Man: blaksmith ten̄ in xx^{li} ad dand̄ evidenc̃.

[89.]

o^{s} A precept ad instanc̃ Joh̄is Pendleton de Cheetam yeoman versus Janā Jackson servū ejus p̄ discedendo sine licentia.

FEBRUARY 24.

o^{s} { Jacobus Pendleton de Salford point^{r} teñ in xx^{li}.
Georgius Linie de eadē whittaw^{r} in x^{li}.
Robtus Ouldham de eadē weav^{r} in x^{li}.

q̃d prd̃ Pendleton comp̃ ad sess̃ p̃xim̃ post festū sc̃ti Joh̃es Baptiste &c circa spuř ut ante relat^{r}.

A mittimus tò the howse of Correction of Jeffraie Wheelton an idle p̃son who will not w^{r}ke.
p̃ Leoñ Asshaw et Osw: Mosleye.

FEBRUARY 28.

Capt̃ apud Manchestř corā E. P et Osw: Mosley arm̃ John Radcliffe, Grace uxo^{r} Ric̃i Cowsie inform^{rs} Geo Wiglesw^{r}th confesseth the taking of the ap^{r}on.

A mittims to the howse of correction p̃ prd̃ Georgio Ricus Cowsie tenet^{r} in x^{li} p̃sequi ad p̃xim̃ sessioñ.

MARCH 3.

o^{s} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Rob̃ti Hilton de Manchest^{r} whittaw^{r} versus Edwardū* Hamlin de Droadah in Ireland p̃ pace et comp̃ ad p̃x̃.

MARCH 10.

g^{s} { Joh̃es Browne de Stockport yeoman teñ in x^{li}.
Alexand^{r} Mosse de Heaton Norres husb: in v^{li}.

qd p^{r}d̃ Browne comp̃ ad p̃xim̃ sessioñ circa indictam̃.

g^{s} *s*^{d} †og Hellene Jackson uxoř Joh̃is Jackson de Heaton Norres husb: vizt Rob̃tus Brooke et Oliver Bamford de Withington yeom̃ ut^{r} q^{b} †m̃ in } x^{li}.

p̃ pace et p^{r}cipue versus Margeriā Norres uxoř Radd̃ Norres de eadd̃ hu: et comp̃ ad p̃xim̃ sess.

capt̃ virtute p^{r}cepti p̃ E: P arm̃ concessi.

* "Edmund" erased, but recurs in a later entry.
† *Query.*

MARCH 12.

*next und^r o^*

Edmundus* Hamlin de Droadah in Hibernia nunc restans in Manch: mercato^r teñ in — x^li.
Geo: Chowrton de Manch^r sherman in — v^li.
Joñes Marshall de eaď paint^r in — v^li.

p̄ pace et p^rciꝑ versus Robtū Hilton ut supra.

MARCH 10.

*o^* A p^rcept ad instanc̄ Raď Low de Ashton versus Robtū et Thom̄ Bardsley et Ricū Boardman de eaď p̄ pace et p^rcipue.

MARCH 12.

debet

Robtus Bardsley de Ashton alehowskeep in — x^li.
Robtus Newton de eaď point^r in — v^li.
Joñes Smith de eadē Carier in — v^li.

p̄ pace versus Raď Low de eaď yeom̄ et comp̄ ad p̄xim̄.

[90] MARCH 21.

Orders agreed uppon at the meetinge of his mat^ę Justic^ę of the peace at Lanc^r uppon Wednesdaie in quinta septumana quadragessime vicessimo primo die Martij 1620.

Treasurers for maymed souldio^rs — Thomas Covell arm̄ maior vill Lanc̄ p̄ — Loinsdall, Amoundernes, Blackbourne — hundreds

Robtus Barrow geñ maior vill Wigañ p̄ — Derbie, Leiland, Salford — hundreds

Highe Constables

Loinsdall — Thomas Woods de Snobb; Matheus Richardson de Rollehead

Amound^rnes — Willms Elston de Brockholes; Willms Pateson de Ribbie

Blackbourne — Joñes Nuttall de Newhowse in Pendle; Ricus Osbalston de Showley

* "Edward" in an earlier entry.

Leiland	Petrus Catterall de Crooke Joñes Gerrard de Brindle
Derbie	Joñes Bretherton de Hey Edrus Aspinall de Toxeth Joñes Blackledge de Lathom
Salford	Thomas Longworth de Longworth Lawrencius Bradshaw de Hope

1. Yt is ordered that everie highe Constable wch hereafter shalbee found delinquent in making collection and undelaied paiemente of anie some of monie wherein they shalbee appointed collectors shall stand comitted for the same offence untill they make restitucon of that some of monie. And if the petie constables doe not their duties then they to bee brought before some Justice of the peace to bee bound over for their contempt | by such high constable under whom anie such pettie constable shalbee found faultie.

2. The Justicꝭ heere present are of opinion that if anie tolle or stellage bee taken for the carriage over Crosford Bridge or anie oth^{r} bridge repaired by the comon charge of the countrey the same is extorcon & ought not to bee taken or paid and that the takers thereof shalbee dealt wthall by inditem^{t} of extorcon quo warrant or oth^{r}wise as the lawe will warrant yet nevertheles all bridges shalbee repaired by the charge of counties & hundreds as form^{r}lie they have beene accustomed.

3. Yt is ordered that M^{r} Edm: Fleetwood & M^{r} Veale shall bring their notes of accounts concerning the monie by them form^{r}lie collected for finishing of the howse of Correction and then shall abide such orders as the Justicꝭ or the greater pte of them shall thinke fitt concerning the some of xv^{li} behind of the monie collected by the said M^{r} Fleetwood & M^{r} Massie deceased for the same howse. And for xl^{li} or more w^{ch} is behinde & collected in Loinsdall

hundred by Edward Parker and the executo[rs] of Willm Hilton his mãtę Justice of assize shalbee dealt w[th]all the daie next followinge for the granting of attach[m]en[ts] against them.

[91.]

4. Yt is ordered that the M[r] of the howse of Correction at Preston shall have the sõme of lvi[li] for his wages yeerelie to bee collected by the highe Constables of everie severall hundred w[th]in the countie and the same to bee paid to M[r] Maior of Preston at or before midsom[r] Sessions next who shall paie the same over to the said M[r] quarterlie by even porcõ[s].

5. Yt is ordered that the treasurers for maymed souldiours for the time to come shall paie yearelie—xl[s] to the prison[rs] in the kings Bench and Marshalsie and shall take course w[th] the Sherriffe or some oth[r] ꝑson to paie the same soe that acquittancę bee delivered to the treasurers succeeding before the ould treasurers bee discharged.

6. Yt is acknowledged by M[r] Worsley that vj[li] x[s] of the some of x[li] x[s] by him form[r]lie paid to the prison[rs] in the kingę bench and Marshalsie & xlij[s] in M[r] Watmoughs hands being overplus of the monie for maymed souldiours collected w[th]in his division & xxv[s] ꝑmised by M[r] Paull Fleetwood to bee paid to the said M[r] Worsley out of the monie collected w[th]in his division shall bee pd to the said M[r] Worsley And the Justicę doe farth[r] ꝑmise to paie to the said M[r] Worsley at the next assizes (uppon bringing in of a discharge for the said sõme of x[li] x[s] the sõme of xiij[s] w[th] consideracõn being the last ꝑte of the said sõme of x[li] x[s].

7. Yt is ordered that Thomas Hutton shall have the place of Richard Holland in the paie of maimed souldiours if the said Richard bee dead and if the said Richard bee in life then the said Thomas is to have the paie of xl[s]

p̄ anñ to bee pd him by the treasurers of Derbie Leiland & Salford hundreds.

Edw: Moore	Rich: Shuttlew^{r}th	Edm Fleetwood
Cuthb: Halsall	Edw: Holland	Osw: Mosley
Tho Tildsley	Humfraie Davenport	Edw. Chesnall
Tho Ireland	W^{m} Leighe	Paull Fleetwood

MARCH 19.

Martij xix^{o} in quinto septamana quadragessime ap̄d Lanc̄.

It is ordered by the courte that Justicϱ of peace wthin their severall jurisdictions upon paine of jC^{li} shall goe to the howse of everie recusant or send for them in East^{r} weeke next, or before & to take the oath of Allegiance of everie such recusant & those that refuse to bind them over to appeare at the next assizes and if they refuse to bee bound to send them to the gaole.

And that the Constables wthin their severall Constabularies shall give the names of the recusantϱ wthin their constabularies to the minist^{r} & churchwardens there and they the s̄d minist^{r} & churchewardens to certifie their names to the Justicϱ of peace or else at the assizes togeth^{r} wth their quallities & estates and that the Justicϱ shall bynd those that refuse to paie—xij^{d} for everie sundaies absence from the church to appeare at the assizes or in default of bonnd to send them to the gaole.

And for the wives of recusantϱ if their husbandϱ bee not bound for their appearance at the assizes then to send them to the howse of correction or else to the gaole according to the quallitie of the p̄son.

eramϱ Rolston'

[1621.] APRIL 12.

debet	Ricus Kaie de Salford sherman teñ dño regi in	x^{li}.
	Thomas Hilton de eadē Sherman in	v^{li}.
	Thom̄ Lewes de eadē Pointmak^{r} in	v^{li}.

p pace gnrlt^{r} et comp ad pxim̃ sessioñ p inform̃ Robti Pendleton Const̃ et Willij Chowrton sub const̃ pcussit Robt Hodgeson Const̃ de Salford prd.

APRIL 13.

g^{s} E^{d} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Johis Knot de Ashton subt^{r} lynā liñenweaver versus Geo Eyre alꝑs Marland servū p discedendo sine licencia.

APRIL 14.

g^{s} 10^{d} A precept ad instanc̃ Geo Casson de Ratchdall Chapmā versus Johē Loont de Manch: Chapm̃ p pace et p^{r}cipue et comp ad pxim̃.

o^{s} { Johes Loont prd teñ in xli. / Robtus Booth de Heatō yeom̃ in xli. / Will Newsā de Manch chap: in vli. }

p pace ut supra.

[92.] APRIL 17.

A p^{r}cept against George Percivall of the twentie Acre in Gorton comp Manc̃ for bruing sine licen̄t.

s^{d} A precept against Raphe Hobson of Audenshaw for not accounting for monie by him rec̃ for the poore venire corā Justic̃.

APRIL 19.

o^{s} A mittimus to the howse of Correction of Jane Marland of Asshton under lyne there to remaine for one whole yeare according to an order made in open Sessions of the peace houlden at Manchester.

g^{s} l^{d} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Willij Steevenson de Manchest^{r} Silkweaver versus Willm̃ Owen servū ejus p discedendo sine licentia.

Sessio pacis 19 Aprill 1621.

g^{s} *nil p'ceed' debet* { Johes Jackson de Heaton Norris husb in xli. / Johes Shalcrosse de ead husb: in xli. }

qd Helena uxor Johis Shalcrosse prd compebit ad pxiñ sess. et interim p pace versus Joanā Shalcrosse de ead spinstr.

MAY 1.

L^d A precept against John Clough for depting out of the service of Samuell Dickonson of Manchester wthout licence his terme not being expired.

APRIL 19.

o^s duo warrancia bone gesture concessa ad gnrlm Sessioñ pacis ad instanc Johis Guilliam versus Johem Jackson Will Crompton Jacobū Hope* et Will Clough et p me facta.

MAY 4.

6^s L^d A precept ad instanc Elizabethe Woosencroft de Moston vidue versus Edmundū Hilton de eadem liñenweaver p pace &c et precipue &c et compere ad pxm sessioñ &c.

MAY 12.

o^s A precept sup informacionē Georgij Whittaker et Evani Hawkerd de Asheton Chapmē versus Johem Smith de ead Carier p pace gnrlr et compere ad pxiñ sess.

MAY 14.

o^s Johes Smith prd teñ in xli.
Henricus Hudson de Dokenfield yeom vli.
Edrus Walker de Ashton yeom in vli.

p pace ut supra.
supsedeas ei conceditur sup prmissa.

A precept ad instanc prd Johis versus Johem Warren de ead liñenweaver et prd Evanū et Georgiū p pace ut supra.

A precept ad instanc Johis Hill de Droylsden liñenweavr versus Johem Parker de ead linenweaver et Thomā Hill de eadem Pyp p pace et prcipue et compere ad pxiñ sess.

* Or "Hepe"

[93.] MAY 15.

6s A precept ad instanc̃ Joħis Lees de Asheton subtr lynā taylier versus Thomā Moorehowse servū ejus p̄ discedendo e servicio ejus sine licencia.

MAY 19.

Capt̃ apud Manch corā Leo A: O M:

A mittimus to the howse of Correction for Izabell Worrall of Manchestr vidua secundū ordinē ad gnrlm sessiōn pacis tent̃ 19 Jan 1620 factā ibi remanere añi spacio circa spuriū de corpore suo genit̃ p̄ Witt Crompton.

vocat ut infra appareat another mittimus to the gaole for Thom̃ Slatr de Ashton slatr for not finding suerties for his good behaviour.

ds Ld

A warrant for the peace sup̄ inform̃ p̄ sacrū Robti Walkr de Asheton yeom̃ versus Joħem Taylier de Denton yeo: et Robtū Thornilie de ead̄ hu: p̄ pace et prcipue versus Nicholaū Walkr filiū prd̄ Robti prsertim ballivis direct̃

A warrant ad instanc̃ Jane uxor̃ Wittij Walkr de Ashton yeom̃ versus prd̄ Joħem Taylier p̄ pace versus conjugē ejus et compere ut suprā prcipue constab Ashtoñ direct̃

6s A precept ad instanc̃ Wittij Cocke de Ashton yeom̃ versus Aliciā Roades servū ejus retent̃ quia nō sibi servit secund̄ retent̃ et p̄miss̄.

debent

Joħes Warren de Ashton liñenweaver	in	xli.
Evanus Hawkerd de ead̄ Chapman in		xli.
Georgius Whittakr de ead̄ chapmā		xli.

p̄ pace versus Joħē Smith et compere ad p̄xim̃.

MAY 21.

o^{s} Thomas Slater supradict̃ teñ in xx^{li}.
Ricus Slater de Ashton slat^{r} in x^{li}.
Georgius Slat^{r} de eadē lyñenweav^{r} in x^{li}.
qd ille compebit ad ꝑxiñ. sessioñ et interim ꝑ bono gestu.

MAY 28.

A precept ad instanc̃ Jacobi Birche de [*blank*] shoemaker versus Joħem Birche servum ejus ꝑ discedendo sine
6^{s} licentia.

Robtus Birche et Tho: Garnett utera in xx^{li} q̄d Joħes Birch Geo Chowrtō et Robtus Chowrtō de Withington eadē compebūt ad ꝑxm̃ et ꝑ pace gnłtr.

JUNE 4.

nihill sp: & disburse at London & in going & coming 28^{s}

A precept ad instanc̃ Josephi Hobkin de Manch: shermā versus Jacobū Walk^{r} Edrū Wilson et Nicholaū Shalcrosse de eadē butchers ꝑ pace et p^{r}cipue et compere ad ꝑxiñ.

JUNE 8.

nihill eram' Londini.

A precept versus Janā Warde et Rad Kenion de Moston linenweaver circa spuī compere ad ꝑxiñ.

JUNE 26.

o^{s} A precept ad instanciā Jane Worrall de Broughton spinst^{r} versus Franc̃ Fleetcroft de Cheetā husb: compere ad sess̄ ꝑxiñ post festū sc̃ti Michaelis futurā circa spuī.

6^{s} A precept ad peticonē Edmund Lees versus Jac̃ Jackson Johē Dunk^{r}ley de Ouldhā weav^{rs} et Geo Street de Newton labourer respondere quibuscā maleficiis contra regis pacē ꝑpetī.

A precept to cause James Travis de Failsworth aleho: et Ricus Wyld de Ouldhā laborerer ad dand evedenc̃.

[94.] JUNE 30.

68d A p^rcept ad instanc̃ Thome Davie de Manchest^r shoemak^r to cause W^m Lillie de ead̃ silkweaver John Jepson de ead̃ pointer [*blank*] John Holland de Birche hall yeom̃ to appeare &c to answ^r &c concerning the peace of &c.

JULY 2.

Nicholaus Shalcrosse de Manchestr̃ butch^r teñ in x^li.

6s vd Ricus Shalcrosse de ead̃ husb in v^li.

Robtus Becke de Hopwood Cledon geñ in v^li.

p̱ pace et p^rcip: versus Josephū Hobkin de Manch shermā et compere ad p̱xim̃.

6s A precept ad instanc̃ Johis Duncalfe de Salford gent̃ versus Jacobū Adlington de eadē p̱ pace et p^rcipue et compere ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ.

os A precept ad instanc̃ Añæ Whitehead de Newton spinster versus Abrahū Wyld de Ouldhā hu: compere ad sess̃ post festū Christi natis circa spuŕ.

JULY 4.

6s Hd Preceptū ad instanc̃ Margrete Shelmerdine de Manchestr̃ spinster versus Johem Burie de Holme shermā compere ad sess̃ post festū sc̃ti Michael̃ circa spuŕ genit̃ de corpore ejus &c.

JULY 12.

Hugo Kenion de Manchestr̃ sherman teñ in x^li.

lost hereafter not to suffer anie playing at unlawfull games in his howse.

Hd Wills Ridge de eadem drap̱ in x^li post hac non ludere &c.

Sessio pacis tent' 19o Julij.

JULY 24.

os Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Katherine Cheetam de Reddich spinster versus Johem Baguley de eadē husbandman p̱ pace et p^rcipue et Compere ad p̱xim Sessioñ pacis &c.

JULY 25.

A precept ad instanc̃ Josephi Wilde de Asheton subt^{r} lynā weaver versus Joħem Raneslie servū ejus retentū p̱ discedendo e servicio ejus contra lycentiā.

AUGUST 2.

6^{s} A precept ad instanciā Margrete Hopwoodde de Manchestr̃ spinster versus Joanā Sikes de eadē spinst^{r} p̱ pace et p^{r}cipue et Compere ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ pacis &c.

AUGUST 3.

lost: Georgius Hopwood de Manchestr̃ sherman teñ in x^{li}.
debet Wiłłs Nicholson de Salforde sherman in x^{li}.

q̃d Margreta Hopwood p^{r}d̄ compebit ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ et interim pacē Custodiet versus Joanā Sykes p^{r}d̄ capt virtute p^{r}cep̄ p̱ Ceciliū Trafforde.

AUGUST 27.

Edrus Greaves de Manchestr̃ husb in x^{li}.
g^{s} g6^{d} Johes Cooke de eadem liñenweaver in v^{li}.
Johes Kirke de eadem blacksmith in v^{li}.

p̱ pace versus Thom̃ Baxter de ead̄ barber et comp̱ ad p̱x Capt virtute p^{r}cep̄ p̱ E P conc̃.

[95.] AUGUST 27.

debet { Robtus Potter de Manchestr̃ sherman teñ in x^{li}.
Edrus Hollinbrigge de ead̄ Chapman in v^{li}.
Robtus Fletcher de eadem musicus in v^{li}. }

p̱ pace versus Robtū Fynie de ead̄ Chap: et comp̱ ad p̱xim̃.

SEPTEMBER 7.

o^{d} A p^{r}cept ad instanc̃ Marie uxor̃ Thome Wharmbie de Manchestr̃ butch^{r} versus Robtū Woosoncroft et Franciscū Woosencroft de ead̄ butch^{rs} p̱ pace et p^{r}cipue et compere ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ &c.

AUGUST 22.

Orders agreed uppon at a gñall Meetinge of the Kinge māties Justice of peace at Lancastr uppon Wednesdaie in the assizes weeke.

Collectors for the oxe monie within the severall hundreds followinge

Loinsdale	Rogerus Kirkbie aī Robtus Bindlose. miles
Amoundrnes	Johes Brockhooles Ričus Burgh } arm̃
Blackbourne	Radcliff Asheton arm̃ Johes Braddill arm̃
Leyland	Edrus Rigbie arm̃ Wills Leigh clcus
Derbie	Edrus Moore arm̃ Gregorius Turner clcus.
Salforde	Cecyll Trafforde miles Johes Holte arm̃

Forasmuch as uppon informacon of Francis Barker mr of the howse of Correction it appeareth that the howse of Correction wanteth repacon in slate coveringe and such like it is required that Sr Thomas Tildslie knight Robt Blundell and Radcliffe Asheton esqrs will before the next sessions of peace to bee houlden at Preston viewe and at the same sessions certifie the same decaie at wch Session this table intreateth that Consideracon & order maie bee taken for speedie repaire of the decaie of the same howse.

Yt is ordered that the xxxli remayninge in Edward Moore esqr highe sherriffe of this countie his hands shall by him forthwith bee paid over to Thomas Beespham Willm Wooley Thomas Mather and Thomas Stubbs of Warington and by thē shalbee ymploied and converted towards the repaire of Warington bridge and they or some of them to make their accounte of the disbursemt thereof at this table at the next somr assizes heere to bee houlden.

[96.] August: Comissionrs for taxacon of the first paiemt of the seacond Subsidie in August aforesd.

Derbie Hundred	Willm earle of Derbie	
	Busshop of Chester	
	Sr Richard Molineax kt & baf	
	Sr Thom̃ Gerrard kt and baf	
	Sr Willm Norres	knights
	Sr Peter Leigh	
	Sr Charles Gerrard	
	Sr Gilbt Ireland	
	Edward Standley	esqrs
	Robte Blundell	
Salford Hundred	Sr John Radcliffe	knightℓ
	Sr Cecyll Trafforde	
	Sr Thomas Barton	
	Edward Holland	esqrs
	Roger Downes	
	Leonard Asshawe	
	Savill Radcliffe	
	John Greenehalgh	
	Oswald Mosley	
Leyland Hundred	Sr Richard Haughton kt and baf	
	Alex̃ Standish	esqrs
	Edward Rigbie	
	Edward Wrightington	
	Edward Chisnall	
	Wills Leigh cticus	
Amoundrnes Hundred	Sr Richard Houghton kt and Barronet	
	Sr Thomas Tildslie kt	
	Richard Shuttleworth	esqrs
	Radcliffe Asheton	
	Robte Houlden	
	Edmund Fleetwood	

Blackburne Hundred
- Sr Rad Asheton Barronett
- Richard Shuttleworth
- Richard Sherburne
- John Braddill
- Radcliffe Asheton

} esqrs

Loinsdale
- Henrie Parkr esqr
- Sr Robte Bindlose kt
- George Preston
- Roger Kirkbie
- John Fleeminge

} esqrs

Collectors appointed for the Collectinge of the first paiemt of the said subsidie.

Highe Collector for
- Derbie
- Salford
- Leyland

} Rauffe S[t]andish of Standish esqr

highe Collector for
- Blackburne
- Amoundrnes
- Loinsdale

} Nicholas Towneley of Royle esqr

Daies appointed for the Comissionrs to meete within their sevrall divisions

The Comissionrs for Amoundrnes hundred to meete at Preston uppon Fridaie the xxxjth daie of this instant August.

Comissionrs for Derbie Hundred to meete at Prescot uppon Wednesdaie the xxixth daie of this instant August.

Comissionrs for Leyland hundred to meete at Leyland uppon Fridaie the xxxjth daie of this instant August.

Comissionrs for Salford hundred to meete at Manchester on Mundaie the third Daie of Septembr next.

[97.] The Comissionrs for Loynesdale hundred for the neerer side of the sands at Lancastr and for the

furth[r] side of the sands at Ulverston uppon Fridaie ultimo hujus instantis Augusti.

Peter Marsh ꝑvider for oxen for the kingꝭ howsehould for this Countie hath delivered in a discharge for ꝑvision & delivie of the same oxen ꝑ hoc Añ dñi 1621.

Rich: Molineux	Cha: Gerrard
Rich: Haughton	Robt Bindlose
Tho Tildslie	Tho Barton
Tho: Irelande	Robt Blundell
Alex: Standish	John Braddill
Roger Kirkbie	Leo: Asshawe
Robte Houldin	Savill Radcliffe

SEPTEMBER 10.

Capt̃ apud Manchestr̃ in Com̃ Lanc̃ corā Edmundo Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley arm̃ duobꝰ Justic̃ &c.

Thomas Lonsden, Thomas Irlam inform[rs] ꝑties suspected Robte Edge John Siddall.

SEPTEMBER 12.

Johes Siddall de Lostocke in Barton labourer ten̄ dño regi in xx[li].

lost

Johes Barlowe de eadem yeoman ten̄ in x[li].

Edmund Barlowe fil̃ prd̃ Johis ten̄ in x[li].

q̄d prd̃ Siddall compebit ad ꝑxim̃ et interim se bene geret &c.

SEPTEMBER 11.

Capt̃ apud Ancoatꝭ corā Oswaldo Mosley arm̃ Justr̃

Alice wife of John Smith of Asheton und[r] lyne yeom̃ Rad̃ Bould Constabul̃ de Asheton p[rd̃] inform[rs], ꝑties suspected for stealing yarne & breaking the crofte John Cocker Thomas Cocker, Susan uxo[r] Robti Bardsley receiver of yarne frō John Cocker &c.

Johes Smith de ead̃ yeom̃ ten̄ in — x[li] ꝑsequi versus Johe et Thom̃ Cocker ad ꝑxim̃ sess̄.

SEPTEMBER 13.

hæ duæ Recogn capt' cora' Cecill Trafford milit' et Osw : Mo : arm' de die prd' lost

Thomas Cocker de Asheton subtr lynā labourer teñ in xxli.
Joħes Purseglove de eadem thrower in xli.
Nicholaus Shepley de eadē husband in xli.
Joħes Cocker de eadē lynnenweavr in xxli.
Joħes Clough de eadē Carpentr in xli.
Joħes Purseglove prd in xli.

q̄d prd Joħes Cockr et Thom̄ Cockr compebun[t] ad pxim sess̄ ad faciend et recipiend &c.

Thom̄ Walkr de ead yeom̄ teñ in xli q̄d Susanna supradict comp ad dand evid.

[98.] SEPTEMBER 20.

o' Precept̄ ad instanc̄ Gracie uxor̄ Ric̄i Cowsie de Manchestr̄ alehowsekeep versus Franciscū Pendleton et Georgiū Batt'sbie de eadē weavrs p pace et prcipue &c et compere ad px̄.

SEPTEMBER 22.

L' Precept̄ ad instanc̄ Joħis Taylier de Asheton subtr lynā husb: versus Robtū Bardslie de ead hu: et Edm̄ Andrew de ead smith.
p pace et prcip et comp ad px̄.

SEPTEMBER 27.

s L'

Joħes Broxop de Burnelie dyer teñ in xlli.
Ricus Langley de eadē Clothier in xxli.
Jacobus Smith de eadem butchr in xxli.
Nicholaus Jackson de eadē shoemakr in xxli.
Joħes Broxopp de eadem husb: in xxli.
Joħes Smith de eadem Skiñer in xlli.
prd quatuor manucapt̄ manucepunt quilbt eorū p Joħē Smith sub pena xxli.

qd Joħes Broxop et Joħes Smith compebunt ad sessioñ pxim̄ post festū natis xp̄i et interim pacē custod gnrlitr quia gravissime vulnerr̄ Edrū Worrall de Manch butchr capt̄ cora E. P: et O M arm̄ &c.

OCTOBER 5.

o^{s} { Franciscus Pendleton de Manchester liñenweaver teñ in xli.
Ričus Buckley de eadem shoemakr in vli.
Georgius Maddocke de eadem taylier in vli.

p pace versus Graciā uxor Ričī Cowsey suprad et compere ut supra.

G^{s} { Georgius Battersbie de eadem liñenweaver in xli.
Johes Rigbie de eadem whittawer in vli.
Johes Radcliffe de eadem linenweaver in vli.

p pace ut supra et compere ut supra.

OCTOBER 6.

o^{s} Precept ad instanč Johis Hampson de Withington liñenweaver versus Wiłłm Blomiley de eadem hu: et Johem Blomiley de Riddinge in com Cestr husb: p pace et prcip: et comp ad px

OCTOBER 9.

o^{s} { Ricus Cowsie de Manchestr alehowsekeep teñ in xxli.
Jacobus Holte de ead husb: in xli.
Thom Eastwood de ead liñenweavr in xli.

Capt virtute pr p E: P: concess.

qd prd Ricus et Gracia uxor ejus compebunt ad pim et interim pacē custod versus Aliciā uxor Georgij Battersbie de ead linenweavr.

Rolston' eram9 13 dieb9 lost at sessions vjs

NOVEMBER 1.

Capt apud Manchestr corā Edmundo Prestwich et O M: arm.

lost { Johes Kay de Manchestr Carpenter in xxli.
Ricus Kay de Salford sherman in xxli.

sub condičone q̄d Eliza: uxor prd Johis comp ad pxim circa felonice capiend unius cervicalis de bonis Rici Halliwell de ead &c.

cora' E P et O M arm' Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Nathañ Hallowes de Ouldham Chapmā versus Johem Hilton de ead̃ yeomā et Ricū Savill de ead̃ linenweav^r^.

p̱ pace et p^r^cipue et ad p̱x̃ comp̱:

[99] NOVEMBER 14.

*o^s^* Charolus Hunt de Openshawe liñenweaver in xx^li^.
Edr̃us Beswicke de ead̃ liñenweav^r^ in x^li^.
Jacobus Grimshawe de Manchestr̃ liñenweav^r^ in x^li^.

q̃d prd̃ Charolus compebit ad p̱xim̃ sessioñ et interim se bene geret.

NOVEMBER 23

*o^s^* Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Johis Nelson de Manchestr̃ pointer versus Willm Berkinshawe de ead̃ butch^r^ p̱ pace et p^r^cipue et compere ad p̱x̃ sessioñ.

DECEMBER 1.

*o^s^* Thomas Robertson de Denton liñenweav^r^ teñ in xx^li^.
Ricus Robertson de eadem husb: in x^li^.
Charolus Low de ead̃ linenweav^r^ in x^li^.

p̱ bono gestu et compere ad sessioñ p̱x̃ post festū sc̃ti Johis Baptist̃ p̱x̃ futur̃ circa spur̃ genit̃ de corpore Margrete Hide de ead̃ aut subire ordinē interim factur̃ p̱ duos vel plures Justic̃ &c.

capt̃ virtute precepti p̱ Petrū Leigh milit̃ concess̃:

DECEMBER 4.

*o^s^* Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Aliciæ Tomlinson de Heaton Norres spinst^r^ versus Johem Greddlie de ead̃ husb: circa spur̃ &c.

*o^s^* Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Margrette Holland de Salford spinst^r^ versus Jacobū Pendleton de ead̃ point^r^ et Annā uxorē ejus p̱ pace et p^r^cipue et comp̱ ad p̱x̃ sessioñ.

DECEMBER 5.

H[s] duo warrañ ad instañ Anne ux̃ Jacobi Pendleton prd̃ versus Jacobū Hollande de Salford milner Aliciā uxor̃ ejus Johem filiū ejus et Margretā filiā ejus p̄ pace et p[r]cipue et comp̄ ad p̄x̃.

DECEMBER 8.

debet { Johes Hope de Manchestr̃ glasier teñ in xli.
Nicholaus Cowp̄ de ead̃ husband̃ in vli.
Willms May de ead̃ shoemak[r] in vli.

p̄ pace versus Rogerū Scott de ead̃ shermā.
capt̃ rac̃oe p[r]cepti p̄ Cecyll Trafforde milit̃ conc̃.

g[s] Precept̃ versus Laurenc̃ Walk[r] de Didsburie yeomā p̄ pace gn[r]lit[r] ad instañ Alicie uxor̃ Thome Shelm[r]dine de Ardwicke &c.

DECEMBER 15.

p[r]d̃ Lawrencius Walk[r] teñ in xli.
Jacobus Hunt de Withington hu: in vli.
Robtus Barlow de Didsburie hu: in vli.

p̄ pace ut supra et comp̄ ad p̄x̃.

DECEMBER 27.

o[s] a precept ad instañ Joane Bowk[r] de Blakelie widdow versus Radū Bowk[r] de ead̃ p̄ pace et p[r]cipue et comp̄ ad p̄x̃ sess̄.

[1621-2.] JANUARY 6.

g[s] { Johes Burges de Urmston linenweav[r] teñ in xli.
Henric̃ Filu[r] de ead̃ geñ in vli.
Thom̃ Gee de ead̃ hu: in vli.

comp̄ ad p̄x̃ sess̄ circa spuř genit̃ de corpore Jane Mellor de Manch[r] spinst[r].
capt. rac̃oe p[r]cept p̄ E. P. conc̃.

JANUARY 10.

g[s] A precept against Tho: Hall de Ouldham for ov[r]running the p̄ish leaving 3 children &c.

g^s A p^rcept sup̧ inform̃ Cons^t de Ouldham versus Rob̃tū Smethurst p̧ bono gestu et comp̧ ad p̧x̃ for brewing w^thout lycense & suffering gaming in his howse.

[100.] *Sessio pacis tent' xvij^mo die Januarij 1621*[-2].

JANUARY 19.

Willius Kenitie de Ouldham Chapman teñ in xx^li.
debet Joh̃es Dunkerlie de Faylsworth yeom̃ in x^li.
Joh̃ Jackson de Blakelie yeoman in x^li.

qd p^rd̃ Kenitie comp̧ ad p̧x̃ &c. ad faciend̃ &c. quia non sustinuit uxor̃ et liberos &c.

JANUARY 26.

g^s v^d Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Katherine Lane de Reddich spinster versus Othū Rob̃tson de Denton liñenweaver compere ad p̧x̃ sessioñ circa spur̃.

JANUARY 28.

g^s L^d Precept̃ ad instanc̃ Joh̃is Towneley de Manchest̃ liñenweaver versus Thomam Percivall de Chorlton husbandman p̧ pace et precipue &c et compere ad p̧x̃.

Thomas Percivall prd̃ recogñ se debere Dño regi x^li.
g^s v^d Ric̃us Percivall de Manchest̃ Whittawer in v^li.
Nich̃us Worthington de eadem yeoman in v^li.

p̧ pace ut supra et compere ut supra.

D^s 4^d Joh̃es Towneley supradict̃ recogñ se debere Dño regi x^li.
Jacobus Warington de Manchest̃ labourer in v^li.
Will̃ms Kenion de Chorlton liñenweaver in v^li.

p̧ pace versus prd̃ Thomam P[er]civall et ad p̧x̃ compere. Supsedeas ei conceditur sup̧ premissa.

FEBRUARY 1.

o^{s} Otho Robertson de Denton liñenweaver teñ in x^{li}.
Robtus Robertson de ead husb : in v^{li}.
Willius Andrewe de Gorton hu : in v^{li}.

compere ad sessioñ post festū Sc̄ti Johis baptisť p̄x futuř circa spuř genitť de corpore Katherine Lane de Reddich spinster.

FEBRUARY 3.

g^{s} a precept ad instanc̄ Robti Wilson de Cheetam versus Abrahaḿ Taylier servū ejus p̄ discedend̄ &c sine licentia.

FEBRUARY 25.

nihil a precept ad instanc̄ Johis Shacklocke de Moston geñ versus Ric̄ū Whittworth de Newton p̄ pace et precipue &c et compere ad p̄x̄ &c.

Ric̄us Whittworth p^{r}d̄ de Newton yeoman teñ in x^{li}.
H^{s} Georgius Barnes de ead̄ hu : in v^{li}.
Georgius Boardman de ead̄ linenweav^{r} in v^{li}.

p̄ pace ut supra.
' supsedeas ei conceditur sup̄ p^{r}missa.

[1622.] JULY 9.

Johes Ashton junior de Ashton und^{r} lyne teñ Dno Regi in xx^{li}.
Johes Ashton senior de Ashton p^{r}d̄ mercer teñ in x^{li}.
Willus Newton de eadem husb : teñ in x^{li}.

et manucep̄unt p̄ p^{r}d̄co Johe Ashton.

q̄d ip̄e Johes Ashton junioř p̄sonalit^{r} compebit ad p̄xim̄ā sessioilē pacio teñ infra hundred de Salford et q̄d interim ip̄e geret pacem erga cunctū populū dc̄i Dm̄ Rg̃e et p^{r}cipue erga Eliz̄ ux̄ Ric̄i Ouldā de Ashton p^{r}d̄ m^{r}cer.

[101.] JUNE 11.

Examinacons taken at Ancoats in the Countie of Lanc. Before Oswald Mosley esq[r] one of his Ma[ts] Justics of the peace in the countie afforesaid.

John Clough of Moston in the Countie of Lanc Linnenweav[r] informeth upon his Corporall oath that yest[r]day beinge the Tenth of this instante June in the day tyme of the same day there was taken out of his (this Informers) house in Moston afforesaid, certaine lynnen yarne, this Informer and all his famelie beinge at the tyme of the said takeinge from home, and the doores locked at theire depture. And fyndeinge a tracte where one had passed through deepe grasse they did followe the same and at lenght founde a poake or seeke* full of yarne laid in the side of a hedge. Whereuppon this Informer and two of his s[r]vaunts watched the night followinge who would come to the said place to fetch away the said yarne and so thought to descrie the fellon, And that aboute eleaven of the clocke in the nighte there came one and made towards the place where the said yarne had beene hidd, w[ch] pson they app[r]hended, who nowe calleth himself by the name of Edmund Shawe.

Edmund Shawe of Chaderton in the parish of Ouldham linenweav[r] examined, Confesseth that he came yesterday aboute eleaven of the clocke in the afforenoone to a dwellinge house in Moston & founde the one doore of the house locked, and thoth[r] barred and no pson in the said house, and that w[th] a knife he unlocked the one doore, and wente into a chamber in the said house, and thence tooke certen lynnen yarne and put into a poake w[ch] he brought thither, and carried the same to a ditch backe in a close neere adjoyneinge and did hide the same there intendinge to fetch it thence the night followinge and comeinge thitherward was apphended by three men

* Or "Secke."

w^ch lay in wayte neere the said place and furth^r confesseth not.

[102.] JULY 3.

Thomas Procter de Ashton under lyne shoomaker teñ xx^li.
Nicholas Knot de eadem skinner in x^li.
Edwardus Right de Manchester currier in x^li.

supsedeas eis conceditur sup̄ p̄missa.

q̃d p^rd̄ Thomas et Katherina ux̃ ejus compebunt ad sessionē pacis teñ infra hundred de Salfford p̄x̃ post festū s̄ti Michaelis Archangelli p̄x̃ futur̃ Et interim p̄ pace.

SEPTEMBER 15.

Joh̄es Streete de Ashton subter linam husb : teñ Dño R̄gi x^li.
Rad̄us Pycroft de Ancoats yeoman in v^li.
et Rob̄tus Whittaker de eadē husb : in v^li.

compere ad p̄x̃ Sessionē festū S^cti Michaellis et interim p̄ pace ut supra.

Supsedeas eis conceditur sup̄ p^rmissa.

Recogn' infra script' ad Sessione' pacis tenend &c. post festu' nativitatis xpi p^rparand. sunt.

OCTOBER 25.

Capt̄ apud Manch̄ coram Ed̄ro Holland et Oswaldo Mosley ar̄is duobus Justič &c.

Georgius Boulton de Manch: whittawer teñ dno regi x^li.
m * Thomas Hargrave de eadem pinn^r in v^li.
Humfrid̄ Mottershead de ead̄ poynter in v^li.

compere ad Sessiōn pacis tenend̄ infra h: de Salford et interim p̄ pace et p^rcipue versus Joh̄em Boulton de Manch: [*blank*] et Ed̄rum Graton de Salford whittawer.

* *Query.*

NOVEMBER 13.

Capt̄ apud Ancoats coꝝ Oswaldo Mosley die p̄dct̄.

Debet { Rogerus Barelowe de Manchester baker teñ xx^{li}.
Willus Barlowe de eadem baker in x^{li}.
et Thomas Bridock de ead̄ whittawer in x^{li}.

q̃d p^{r}d̄ Rogerus Barlowe p̱sonaliter compeḇit corā Justic̄ &c ad p̱x̄ gen^{r}alem Sessionem pacis teñ infra Hundred̄ de S: et interim p̱ pace, et p^{r}cipue versus Jacobū Straitbarrell de M: p^{r}d̄ husbandman.

NOVEMBER 9.

Jacobus Smith de Droylsden husb: tenet Dño Regi x^{li}.
Rad̄us Grunshawe de eadem husb: in v^{li}.
et Georgius Chadwicke de Ashton husb: in v^{li}.

q̃d p^{r}d̄cus J: S: p̱sonaliter compeḇit corā Justic̄ &c. ad p̱x̄ Sessionem pacis tenend̄ infra h: de S et interim p̱ pace et p^{r}cipue versus Jacobum Woode de Ashton subter lineā in com̃ p^{r}d̄ husb:

Rad̄us Pendlton de Blakeley husb teñ Dño Regi xx^{li}.
Johes Bexwicke de eadem husb: in x^{li}.
et Ric̄us Cocker de Manchester blacksmith in x^{li}.

q̃d p^{r}d̄ R. P: p̱sonal̄ compeḇit ad Sessionem pacis tenend̄ infra h: de Salford et interim p̱ pace et p^{r}cipue versus Elizabethā Pendlton de eadem vid̄.

NOVEMBER 25.

Capt̄ coꝝ O. M: arm̃ virtute p^{r}cept̄ p̱ Edrū Holland arm̃ concess̄.

debet Jacobus Stretbarrell de Manch̄ husb: teñ Dño Regt x^{li}.
Johes Rigbie de eadem whittawer teñ x^{li}.

p̱ Margreta ux̄ p^{r}dct̄ Jacobi p̱ pace et p^{r}cipue versus Willm Barlowe de Manch̄ p^{r}d̄ baker et compere ad Sessionē pacis tenend̄ &c.

NOVEMBER 29.

Capt̄ corā Edm̃o Prestwich et Osw: Mosley ar̄is Justic̄ &c.

Ričus Sonndiforth de Manch: Tayler teñ Dño Rḡi xli.
Joñes Potmoore de eadem gloover in vli.
Franciscus Sonndiforth de eadem baker in vli.

p pace gnraliter et compere ad Sessionē pacis tenend infra hundredā de Salford px̄ post festū navitatꝭ xp̄i.

[103.] OCTOBER 1.

Capt̄ apud Mancestriā coram Oswaldo Mosley aro.

Ambros Jackson of Blakeley in the countie of Lanc̄ fuller informeth uppon his corporall oath that on Tiusday night last beinge the xviiijth day of September, there was cutt and taken away from a peece of white cloathe then beinge on his Taynters in Blakeley aforesaid Eight yeards of the head end of the said white peece, and that he this informr founde a payre of knyves under the Taynters whence the said cloath was taken, and repayred to one Thomas Boothe a Tayler who used to worke abroade to see if he knew the owner of the said knives, who affirmed that the knives then shewed unto him weare the knives of one Thomas Kenyon of Pilsworth lynnenweavr, whereupon this informer repayred to the Constable of Pilsworth, and willed him to apprhend the said Thomas Kenyon for suspic̄on of the said fellonie, wch Constable forthwth went to a close in Pilsworth where the said Thomas Kenyon was sheereing, but the said Thomas Kenyon haveing espied the said Constable forthwth ranne away and escaped, And that the said Constable afterwards went to search the house of Richard Kenyon of Pilsworth father of the said Thomas, where they founde a peece of white cloath wch in all assemblance appeth to be pte of the peece so cutt and taken away as afforesaid and in all respecte lyke unto the residue of the said peece And that Marie wyffe of the said Richard Kenyon neverthelesse affirmed that shee had made the said peece of white cloath so founde as afforesaid, xij monthes before.

John Bradley Constable of Pilsworth informeth upon oath that he goeinge to apprhend Thomas Kenyon of Pilsworth for suspiĉon of the fellonie afforesaid the said Thomas did ovrrunne this informer and the rest in companie wth him and so escaped, and that afterwards this informer upon search made in the house of Richard Kenyon father of the said Thomas, founde a peece of white cloathe shewed forth at the tyme of the takeing of this informaĉon, wch peece of Cloath Marie wyffe of the said Richard Kenyon then affirmed to be of her owne makeinge twelve monthes since.

Thomas Boothe of Blakeley in the Countie of Lancaster Taylier informeth upon his corporall oath that the payre of knives heeretofore shewed unto him by Ambros Jackson and now also shewed at the tyme of the takeinge of this informacion weare the knives of Thomas Kenyon sonne of Richard Kenyon of Pilsworth.

Predcť Ambrosius Jackson teñ Dño Rgi xli ꝑsequi versus prfatū Thomā Kenyon ꝑ felonia prdcť ad ꝑx Sessionē pacis teñ infra Hundredā de Salfford &c.

NOVEMBER 29.

Arthurus Butterworth de Manchester ,webster teñ Dno Regi xli.

Willus Street de Moston yeoman et Joħes Smith de Newton webster manucepunt ꝑ prd A: B: viđz ut qz eoz sub pena vli.

q̃d ip̃e Arthurus Butterworth posthac non custodiet domū cervisiaz nec utetur vendiĉone cervis usqz licentiať sit ꝑ Justiĉ.

Capť die prd corā E. P. et O. M. arm̃ Justť &c.

[104.] DECEMBER 10.

Capť apud Manch̃ coram Oswaldo Mosley aro uno Justiĉ Dñi regis &c.

Johes Hillton de Middlton Reedmaker teñ Dño Regi xli.

Edrus Clayton de eadem yeoman manucepit p̄ p̄dco Johe Hillton sub pena xli.

q̃d pr̄d Johes p̄sonaliter compebit ad p̄x̃ Sessionem pacis tenend infra hundred de Salford ad faciend q̃d ei p̄ curia injungeter circa.

DECEMBER 16.

Capt̄ co p̄ Edmõ Prestwich et Osw. M: aris Justic̄.

Willus Townlow señ de Withington webstr teñ xli.

Ric̄us Townlowe de eadem Skinnr in vli.

Henricus Rigbie de eadem Taylier in vli.

p̄ pace et prcipue versus Nich̄um Burton de Withington pr̄d webstr, et compere ad p̄x̃ Sessionem pacis tenend etc. ad faciend &c.

Capt̄ corā O: M: aõ uno Justic̄ &c.

Finis { Nich̄us Burton de Withington webster teñ dño Rg̃i xli.
Willus Langford de eadem yeoman in xli.

p̄ pace et prcipue versus pr̄d Willm Townlow et compere ad p̄x̃ Sessionem pacis &c.

[105.] 1622-3. JANUARY 4.

Exaïcons takèn at Manchester.

Frauncis Wooffenden of Manchester fuller informeth upon his corporall oath that upon Christmas day last in the night season of the same day there was taken one peece of white wollen cloath and eight yeards or thereabouts of another peece of white wollen cloath from a pearche whereupon they did hange at his fullinge Mill neere Collihurst, the said cloath then beinge new milled, wett, and readie for the Taynters, and upon inquirie made this Informer heard that such cloath was offered to be sould by one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton unto divrs p̄sons in Ouldham, Whereupon this Informer caused the said Whittaker to be apprhended and put into the hands

of the Constable of Chadd'ton to have beene brought before some Justice of peace but that the said Whittaker escaped and fled out of the Custodie of the said Constable and further informeth not.

John Cheetam one of the Constables of Chadderton informeth upon his corporall oath that this morninge before day he app'hended one Richard Whittak' for suspiĉon of fellonie and intendinge to carrie him before some Justice of peace, carried him unto the house of one Edmund Ashton, for that the said Whittaker had affirmed that he receaved the peece of white woollen cloath wherew^th^ he is charged of Sara wyffe of the said Edmund to sell for her, and comeinge thith' the said Whittaker said he had need to untie his poyntes whereupon this informer went out of the house after him it beinge verie darcke and the said Whittak' fained to have gone aside into a ditch there to ease himself but he forthw^th^ ranne away and escaped.

Abraham Wylde of Ouldham Collier informeth upon his Corporall oath that one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton fustian weav' on S^t^ Stephens day last offered to sell unto this Informer a peece of white woollen cloath about 3 yeards in length of the head end of a peece haveinge the loome m'ke therein to witt a red H : in the middle of the muster wch cloath was wett and unwrought and had not been Tayntered Whereupon this Informer fetched in one Raphe Scoles and prayed his opinion who suspected the said Cloath was stollen from some mill so this Inform' would not buy it neyther knoweth who bought the same.

Ales Fletcher of Ouldham widdow informeth &c that a peece of white wollen cloath was offered to be sould her on St. Stephens day last by one Richard Whittaker of Chadderton which cloath was about the middle of his bodie under his cloathes and was in lenght 3 yeards or thereabout wett unwrought & untayntered but saith that shee bought not the same neither knoweth who bought the same.

George Jackson of Ouldham Collier informeth &c That the said Richard Whittaker offered to sell a peece of white woollen cloath wet unwrought and untayntered about 3 yeards in lenght to this informer and would have taken xviij^{d} for the same but this inform^{r} suspecting the same to be stollen refused to buy the same.

[106.]

Sarah wyffe of Edmund Ashton of Chadderton examined denyeth that shee did deliv^{r} anie white woollen cloath unto Richard Whittak^{r} or that ever anie such was in her custodie, And being demaunded where her husband was on Christmas Daie at night last shee saith he was not home but that he came home in the night season about ten or eleaven of the clocke in the night as shee thincketh, And further confesseth not.

Edmund Ashton of Chadd^{r}ton husbandman examined where he was on Christmas Day at night last past saith that he was at the house of M^{r} Edmund Chadderton in Nutthurst untill eight or nyne of the clocke of the same night, and that then he went home to his owne house and there remayned the rest of that night, But denyeth that he had or did deliv^{r} anie woollen white cloath unto Richard Whittaker or unto anie other ꝑson.

[104.] FEBRUARY 11.

Capt̃ apud Mancestriã corã Cecill Trafford Edm̃o Prestw^{ch} Leonardo Ashaw et Oswaldo Mosley aꝛ̃is Justiĉ Dñi Rgꝭ &c.

Joh̃es Hall de Openshawe in com̃ Lanĉ Linen-webst^{r} ten̄ Dno Rg̃i xx^{li}.

Rad̃us Hall de Droilsden in com̃ p^{r}d̃ webster et Ed̃rus Bexwick de Openshawe p^{r}dct̃ webster manucꝑunt pro p^{r}dcto Joh̃ne vidʒ ultrqʒ eoꝝ sub pena x^{li}.

q̃d p^rdctus Joh̃es Hall p̣sonaliter compebit ad p̣x̃ sessionē pacis tenend̄ infra hundred̄ de Salford p̣x̃ post festū Ascencionis, et interim p̣ bono gestu.

Ričus Chadkirke de Openshawe Linenwebster teñ Dño regi xx^li.

Hugo Buerdsell de eadem weaver et Thomas Clough de eadem weaver manucepunt &c vidz ut qz eoz̄ sub pena x^li.

sub condičone p^rdcta.

Margeria Fletcher de Withington in com̃ Lanč vid̄ teñ Dño Rg̃i v^li.

Rob̃tus Fletcher de Withington p^rd̄ husband̄ et Henricus Rigbie de eadem Taylier manucepunt p̣ p^rdcta Marg^ria vidz uterqz eoz̄ sub pena l^s.

Quod p^rdcta Margeria posthac non custodiet ludos illicitos et ulterius p̣ ut in condicone.

Recogničones de Alehouskeeps unde licenciat̄ fuit.

Petrus Downes de Manch̄ Alehouskeep teñ Dño Rgi v^li.

Ed̄rus Gloover de eadem Iñkeep et Joh̃es Houghton de eadem Sadler manucep p̣ p^rdcto Petro vidz uterqz eoz̄ sub pena l^s.

sub condičone p^rdcta.

[106.] FEBRUARY 18.

Capt̄ corā C: T: milit̄ Leo: Ashawe et O: M: Aŕis Justič Dm̃ Rgis &c.

Georgius Wright de Gorton husb: teñ Dño Regi xx^li.

Franciscus Hulme de eadem husband̄ in x^li.

et Rad̄us Graver de ead̄ husband̄ in x^li.

compeŕ ad p̣x̃ Sessionē pacis et interim p̣ bono gestu.

FEBRUARY 26.

Capt̄ corā L: A: et O: M: aŕis Justič &c.

Henricus Baite de Manchester Laborer teñ Dño Rḡi xx^{li}.
Georgius Anscowe de eadem poynter in x^{li}.
Abrahamꝯ Massey de eadem Poynter in x^{li}.
compeŕ ad p̄x̄ sessionē pacis et interim p̄ bono gestu.

MARCH 7.

Capt̄ apud Manch̄ corā C: T: milit̄ E: H: E: P: et O: M: aŕis Justic̄ &c.

Johes Ouldham de Salford yeomā teñ Dñi Rḡi x^{li}.
Willus Jepson de eadem yeoman in v^{li}.
Thomas Ingraham de Oardsall yeom̄ in v^{li}.
q̄d p^{r}dct̄ Johes Ouldham compebit ad sessionē pacis et interim p̄ pace gen^{r}aliter.

pro suspicone fellonie

Jacobus Wood de Ashton husb: teñ Dño Regi x^{li}.
Thomas Cocker de eaď husb: sub pena v^{li}.
manucepit q̄d p^{r}dct̄ Jacobus p̄sonaliter compebit ad p̄x̄ goalē deliberaconē ad respondenď quod ei tunc ibidem injungetur.

Thomas Cocker de Ashton teñ dño Regi x^{li}.
Jacobus Wood p^{r}dct̄ manucepit sub pena v^{li}.
p̄ p^{r}ď Thoma, modo et forma p^{r}dct.

pro fuga p̄'sona'

The Const̄ of Ashton hath undertaken for payment of the fees.

JANUARY 15.

[107.] Com̄ Lanc̄.

Memoranď q̄d Georgius Bibbie de Manchester in com̄ p^{r}ď glover et Johes Locke de Salford in dco Com̄ linnen-weav^{r} veneŕ coram me Oswaldo Mosley Aŕo uno Justic̄ Dñi Rḡs ad pacem in ďcto com̄ consvanď assignaŕ, nec non &c. qui dicunt sup̄ sacrū suū p̄ ut sequitur.

The said George Bibbie and John Locke upon there Corporall oathes say that Thomas Byrom of Salford afforesaid Inkeep on the xiijth day of Januarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale than one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc prdctus Thomas Byrom convictus est secundū formā statuť in eo editť, ideo prcepť est Constabulař de Salford prd et guardiañ ecclesie pochie de Manchester prd q̃d Levari fac̃ de bonis et catellis prdcti Thome Byrom viginti solidos ad usū paupū Parochł prd et ulterius p ut in Statuto pvisū est.

JANUARY 28.

Memorand q̃d Edrus Wright de Manchester in com̃ Lanc̃ Currier et Johes Barlow de eadem Tanner venerř corā nobis Cecill Trafford militť Edm̃o Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley armigris Justic̃ Dñi Regis ad pacem in dc̃o Com̃ conšvand assign̄ nec non &c. Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Edward Wright and John Barlow upon theire corporall oathes doe saie that Wiłłm Wharnbie of Manchester afforesaid Alehouskeep on the xxvjth day of Januarie last did utter and sell lesse Ale then one full Ale quart for one peñie.

Et sup hoc prdctus Wiłłus Wharnbie convictus est secundū formam Statuť in eo edit Ideo prceptū est constabulař de Manchestr prd et gardiañ Ecclesie pochie de Manchł prdcť q̃d levař fac̃ de bonis et Catellis prdcť Wiłłi Wharnbie viginť solidos ad usū paupum Parochł prdcť et ulterius p ut Statuť pvisū est.

JANUARY 25.

o Johes Jackson de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delictu convictus est p sacřum Jacobi Hoult de Manchł prd liñenwebstr et Rogeri Nield de eadem webster.

o Et Margeria Beamond vid de Manchł Alehouskeep similiter convictus est p sacrū Wiłłi Cooke de Manchł prd Chapman et Georgii Standish de Salford.

o Et Rowlandus Mosley de Manchestr Inkeep similiter convictus est p sacrū Edre Massie de Manchł geñ et Galfridi Travis de eadem Linnenwebster.

JANUARY 24.

o Et Samuell Dickonson de Manchester Inkeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Johis Travis de Manchester p^rd^ webst^r^ et Johes Gorton de eadem webster.

JANUARY 15.

o Et Johes Cooke de Manchester Alehouskeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Johis Kirke de Manch^r^ p^rd^ Smith et Johis Percevall de eadem Cutler.

[108.] JANUARY 25.

o Ricus Hunt de Manchester Inkeep sīliter convictus est p sacrū Georgij Billinge de Manch^r^ p^rd^ Tanner et Jacobi Fox de eadem geñ.

FEBRUARY 4.

o Memorand q̄d Thoms Haworth de Manchester in com̄ Lanc̄ yeomā et Robtus Boardman de ead Cutler venef corā nobis Cecill Trafford Milit Edro Holland Edmo Prestw^ch^ et Oswaldo Mosley Aris Justc̄ Dñi Rgis ad pacem in dct com̄ cons^r^vand assignat, nec non &c Qui dicunt super sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Thoms Haworth and Robte Boardman upon theire corpall oathes doe saie that Adam Hulme of Manch^r^ aforesaid Inkeep on the iiij^th^ day of Februarie last past did utt^r^ and sell lesse Ale then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^r^dctus Adam9 Hulme convictus est secundū formā statut in eo edit, Ideo p^r^cept est constabulaf de Manch^r^ et gardiañ Eccl'ie Paroch^r^ de Manch^r^ Quod levaf fac̄ de bonis et Catell' p^r^dct Adami Hulme vigint solidos ad usū paupū poch^r^ p^r^dct Et ulterius p ut in statut pvisū est.

o Radus Holland de Manch^r^ Alehouskeep p consimili delictu comiss primo die Februarij sīliter convictus est p sacrū Petri Baguley de Manchester p^rd^ Barber et Ric̄i Leftw^ch^ de eadem Gloover.

o Johes Bason de Manch^{r} Alehouskeep^{r} p consimili delict̃ comiss̃ tercio die Februarij sĩliter convict̃ est p sacrũ Johis Bamford de Manch̃ p^{r}d̃ whittawer et Willi Barlow de eadem Pointer.

o Robtus Saracould de Manchest^{r} Inkeeper p consimil delict̃ comiss̃ xxx^{mo} die Januarij sĩliter convictus est p sacrũ Jaspi Fox de Manch̃ drap Robti Haugh de eadem Mercer et Willm Shelm^{r}den de eadẽ bookbynder.

FEBRUARY 17.

Memorand̃ q̃d Georgius Wright de Gorton husb: Franciscus Hulme de eadem husb: et Robtus Graver de eadem husb: venerĩ corã nobis Cecill Trafford milit̃ Edro Holland Leonardo Ashawe et Oswaldo Mosley aris Justic̃ Dc̃i Dñi Rg̃s ad pacem in com̃ p^{r}d̃c̃ conservand̃ assignat̃ nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrũ suũ p ut sequitur.

The said Georg Wright Francis Hulme & Robte Graver upon theire corpall oathes doe saie that John Lunt of Manchester Alehouskep on the Tenth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale then one full Alequart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc p^{r}d̃ctus Johes Lunt convictus est secundum formã Statut̃ in eo edit̃ Ideo p^{r}cept est constabular̃ de Manch̃ et gardian̄ Eccl̃ie Paroch̃ de Manch̃ q̃d levare fac̃ de bonis et Catallis p^{r}d̃cti Johis Lunt viginť solidos ad usũ paupũ paroch̃ p^{r}d̃c̃ Et ulterius p ut in Statut̃ pvisũ est.

Adamus Hulme de Manchester Inkeep p consimili delictu comiss̃ xij^{mo} Februarij 1622 sĩliter convictus est p sacrũ Robti Boardman de Manch̃ Cutler et Nicholai Shelm^{r}den de eadem [*blank*] et Radi Hunt de ead̃ shoomaker.

[109.]

o Nich̃us Cowp de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delictu comiss̃ septimo die Februar̃ sĩliter convictus est p sacrũ Ric̃i Persevall de [*blank*] et Georgii Bibbie de eadem.

FEBRUARY 21.

Memorand q̄d Hugo Lillie de Manchester silkweavr, et Petrus Price de ead Fencer venef corā me Oswald Mosley Aro uno Justic Dñi Rḡs ad pacem in dcto Com̄ conservand assignat nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Hugh Lillie & Peeter Price upon theire corporall oathes doe saie that John Scoales of Manchester Alehouskeep on the fourth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc prdctus Johes Scoales convictus est secundū formā Statut in eo edit, Ideo prcept est constabulaf de Manch et gardiañ Ecclie poch de Manch prdct q̄d levari fac de bonis et Catelis prdcti Johis Scoales viginf solidos ad usū paupū Paroch prdcf et ulterius p ut in Statut psivū est.

Adam Hall de Manchester Alehouskeep p consimili delict comiss xvto die Februaf 1622 sīliter convictus est p sacrū Johis Marshall de Salford paynter et Willi Saracold de Manchester sheeremā.

MARCH 7.

Com̄ Lanc. Memorand q̄d Willus Barker de Manch Sadler et Nichus Poole de eadem dyer venef corā nobis Cecill Trafford Milit Edro Holland Edm̄o Prestwich et Oswaldo Mosley Arīs Justic dñi Regis ad pacem in com̄ prdcf conservand assignat nec non &c Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū p ut sequitur.

The said Willm Barker and Nicholas Poole upon theire Corporall oathes doe saie that Frauncis Walkden of Manch Alehouskeep upon the xxvjth daie of Februarie last past did utter and sell lesse Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup hoc prdctus Franciscus Walkden convictus est secundū formam statut in eo edit Ideo prcept est constab-

ulaꝛ de Manch̄ et gardiañ Eccl̄ie ꝑoch̄ de Manch̄ p̄dcꝛ; q̄d levari faꝯ de bonis et Catellis p̄d̄cti Francisci Walkden viginꝯ solidos ad usum paupū ꝑoch̄ p̄dcꝛ et ulterius ꝑ ut in Statuꝯ ꝑvisū est.

FEBRUARY 19.

Memorand̄ q̄d Joh̄es Curtney de Odenshawe in com̄ Lanꝯ husbandmā et Thomas Clough de Openshawe in com̄ p̄d̄ weavr̄ veneꝛ coꝛā nobis Leonardo Ashaw et Oswald̄ Mosley Aꝛ̄is Justiꝯ dn̄i Rg̃s ad pacē in com̄ p̄d̄ consv̄and̄ assignaꝯ nec non &c Qui dicunt sup̄ sacrū ꝑ ut sequitur.

The said John Curtney and Thomas Clough upon theire Corꝑall oathes doe saie that Charles Hunt of Openshaw Alehouskeep upon the eighteenth daie of this instant Februarie did utter and sell lesse Ale or beere then one full Ale quart for one pennie.

Et sup̄ hoc ꝑdctus Carolus Hunt convictus est secundū formā Statuꝯ in eo edit Ideo ꝑcept est constabulaꝛ de Manch̄ et gardicoñ Eccl̄ie ꝑoch̄ de Manch̄ ꝑd̄ q̄d levari faꝯ de bonis et Catellis ꝑd̄cti Caroli Hunt viginꝯ solidos ad usū paupū ꝑoch̄ ꝑd̄cꝯ Et ulterius ꝑ ut in Statuꝯ ꝑvisū est.

[110.] MARCH 7.

Memorand̄ q̄d veneꝛ coꝛā nobis Cecill Trafford miliꝯ Ed̄ro Holland Edm̄o Prestwich Leo: Ashawe et Oswaldo Mosley Aꝛ̄is Justiꝯ Dn̄i Regis ad pacem in Com̄ ꝑd̄cꝯ consv̄and̄ assignat nec non &c Joh̄es Corker de Manchester [*blank*], et Ricus Hollins de eadem shoomaker, Qui dicunt sup̄ sacrū suū ut sequitur.

That one Thursdaie the vjth daie of March in the night season of the same daie one Anne Woossencroft of Manchester widdowe Alehouskeep did ꝑmitt & suffer John Radcliffe of Manchester [*blank*], and Nicholas Moorton of the same [*blank*], inhabiting in the said Towne of Manch̄ to remaine & continue drincking or Tipling in her said house contrarie to the statute in that case made and ꝑvyded.

Et ulterius dicunt that the said John Ratcliffe & Richard Moorton did remaine and continue drincking or tipling in the said Alehouse being in the said Towne of Manch where the said John Ratcliffe and Richard Moorton did dwell and inhabit at the tyme of the said drincking or tipling contrarie to the statute &c.

Ideo precept est constabular de Manch pdct et gardiconib9 Ecclie poch de Manch pd qd levari fac de bonis et Catellis pdcta Ann Woossencroft decem solidos ad usū paupū poch pdct ac etiā de bonis et Catellis pdct Johis Ratcliffe tres solidos et quatuor denar ad usū pdctū et de bonis et Catell pdcti Ric Moorton tres solidos et quatuor denar ad usū pdct, et ulterius p ut in Statutis pvisū est.

MARCH 11.

Memorand qd venerr corā me Oswald Mosley Ar uno Justic dni Rgs ad pacem in com Lanc consvand assignat nec non &c Johes Ratcliffe de Manch [*blank*] et Nichus Mooreton de ead [*blank*] Qui dicunt sup sacrū suū ut sequitur.

That one Thursdaie the vjth daie of March in the night season of the same daie John Corker of Manchester [*blank*], Richard Hollins of the same shoomaker and Francis Swift of the same inhabiting in the said Towne of Manch did remaine and continue tiplinge or drinckinge in the house of Anne Woosencroft widowe Alehouskep in the said T. of M. contrarie to the statute in that case made & pvyded.

[Et ulterius dicunt that the said John Corker Nicholas Mooreton & Francis Swift did remaine and continue tiplinge & drincking in the said Alehouse being in the said Towne of Manchester where the said John Corker Nicholas Moorton & Francis Swift did dwell and inhabitt at the tyme of the said drinckinge or Tipling contrarie to the statute.]*

* This paragraph is deleted.

Ideo ꝑcepť est Constabulaŕ de Manch̄ et gardiconib9 Eccl̄ ꝓoch̄ de Manch̄ ꝑdcť q̄d levari faĉ de bonis et Catellis ꝑdcti Joh̄is Corker tres solidos et quatuor denaŕ et de bonis et et Cateſt ꝑdcti Nich̄i Moorton tres solidos et quatuor denaŕ et de bonis et Catellis ꝑd Francisci Swift tres solidos et quatuor denaŕ ad usū paup in ꝓoch̄ ꝑd, et ulterius ꝓ ut in Statuť ꝓvisū est.

[III.] FEBRUARY 8.

ad sessione' pacis tenend infra Hundred de Salford post fest' Ascenconis 1623.

Capť apud Manch̄ in coĩn Lanĉ corā Oswald̄ Mosley Armig̃o uno Justiĉ dñi Regis ad pacē in dĉo coĩn con-švand̄ assign̄ nec non &c.

John Hall of Openshawe Linenweaver Examined where hee did lodge the night last past, saith that he was at the house of Marie Bexwicke widdowe in Openshawe aforesd from eight or nyne of the clocke in the night untill one of the Clocke after midnight, & that there was then & there ꝑsent w^th^ him this Examinat dureing all that tyme the said Marie Bexwick, Edward sonne of the said Marie, and Elizabeth wiffe of the said Edward, & Marie daughter of Richard Ellor, and that at one of the Clocke aforesaid, he thence depted and went into his owne house & there remained all the rest of the night in bedd untill seaven of the clocke this present morninge, & the said Examinat denyeth that he saw or was in companie w^th^ Richard Chadkirke after nyne of the clocke yest^r^ night.

Richard Chadkirke of Openshawe liñenweav̄ Examined where he was or did lodge the night now last past saith that he was untill nyne of the clocke or thereabouts at the house of Charles Hunt in Opinshawe, and from thence went unto Claiton Hall to have spoken w^th^ a ꝑvaunt maide but findeinge the gates shutt he did not knocke, yet remained about the house fower or fyve howers, and about two of the clocke after midnight he returned home-

wards and passing by the house of Thomas Eller the wyfe of the said Thomas was not gone to bedd, but heareing this Exaĩte passe by, opened the doore and had speeche wth this Examte, & thence imediatly went home to the house of Hugh Buerdsall in Opinshaw aforesaid where this Examinat dwelleth, and that it was neere three of the clocke after midnight when this Examinate came to the said house and went to bedd & the said Exãte further saith that he was not in companie wth John Hall nor did see him after nyne of the clocke yesternight untill eight of the clocke this morninge.

Willm Strenghtfellow of Opinshaw husbandman informeth that the night now last past his dwellinge house in Opinshawe aforesaid was broken and that there was thence taken one Coverlett one blanckett, a paire of greene sea Curtains, 3 payre of sheets 2 petticoats and other lyñen cloathes wch then were in a chest or cofar in the said house, & that he undrstood not, nor ꝑceaved the said house to be broken untill six of the clocke this morneinge, and that he went to the Constable of Openshaw and made search in Openshawe aforesaid, and by conference with Isabell wyfe of Thomas Ellor and other circumstanc̃ this informer suspecteth one John Hall and Richard Chadkirke to have donne the fellonie afforesaid.

Isabell wyfe of Thomas Ellor informeth &c that shee was upp in her husbands house all the night last past at her worke, & that betwixt one & two of the clocke in the night shee heard one passe by her doore in cloggs, and that shee opened the doore to see who it was, and saith that shee saw not that ꝑson, but sawe two other ꝑsons standing upon a little greene before her doore, & that the said two ꝑsons went from thence upon the opening of the said doore, and that shortlie after one Richard Chadkirke came and knocked at the doore and desired to come in but this informer opened not the doore whereupon the said Richard Chadkirke went his waie it being then as the

said Chadkirke affirmed three of clocke or thereabouts. And this informer further saith that one John Hall who dwelleth in a ꝑte of the house where this informer dwelleth came into his said house about half an hower before the said Chadkirke did knocke & call upon this Informer at the doore aforesaid.

[113.] FEBRUARY 14.

Lanc̃ sꝭ Capt̃ apud Ancoats corā O: M: aꝛ̃o &c.

Thomas Walker of Ashton undr lyne in the Countie of L: informeth upon his Corporall oath that on Wednesdaie last one John Chadwick of Ashton aforesd offered to sell unto this informer one fryeing pann, But this informer suspecting the said frying pan to be stollen refused to buie the same, & afterwards heareinge that the house of Mris Wilcox in Ashton aforesaid was broken one Mundaie last in the night season and that there was thence taken a Brush & a frying pan this informer gave intelligence that the frying pann aforesaid was offered to be sould unto him by John Chadwick as aforesaid.

Elizabeth Gartside of Ashton aforesaid spinster informeth upon her corpall oath that one Wednsdaie morning last past one John Chadwike came unto this informer & unto one Elizabeth Marland & asked them if they would buy a frying pan wch his mother had at home but they refused to buy the same And further saith that one Thomas Cocker came into the same house whilest the said John Chadwick was therein & there stayed a season, and afterwards both the said Cocker and the said Chadwick intreated this informer not to tell that there was anie frying pann offred to be sould, & that shee would lykewise speake to the rest of the houshould who had heard the same that they would not tell thereof least the said Chadwicke might come into trouble concerning the same.

John Chadwick of Ashton undr lyne exaĩed confesseth that one Mundaie night last about nyne of the clocke in the same night this Exte together wth one Thom̃s Cocker

went into the house of one M^ris^ Wilcox in Ashton aforesaid and that the said Thoms Cocker wth a little knife w^ch^ he then had tooke downe a glasse windowe & put in his Arme and tooke out of the said house a frying panne and a brush, & that the said Cocker & this Ex^te^ did carrie the said frying panne & brush & hidd them in an ould stable of Thoms Newtons of Ashton aforesaid, And further confesseth that the said Cocker would have taken downe a clampe staffe & then have put in this Examinate into the said house to have fetched a peece of Bacon, which this Ex^te^ had seene hang in the said house, but by reason the said Cocker could not get out the said clampstaffe, they could not get into the said house and so ꝓceeded no further.

Thomas Cocker of Ashton und^r^ lyne labourer Exaied denyeth that he was ꝑsent one Mundaie night last wth one John Chadwicke at the house of M^ris^ Wilcox or that he did take downe a glasse windowe, or did take out of the said house a fryinge panne or a Brush as by the said John Chadwicke he is chardged & accused. And being Exaïed where and w^th^ whom he lodged one Mundaie night last hee saith that he lodged w^th^ the said John Chadwicke at the house of widdow Chadwicke mother of the said John and that they laie together all that night and went to bed by nyne of the Clocke & further confesseth not.

Ricus Boardman de Ashton ꝑdct̃ Carpenter teñ dno Regi xll.
compet̃ ad ꝓx̃ Assis ad ꝓsequend̃ versus ꝑdct̃ Thomã Cocker et Johem Chadwicke vidz Indictamentũ ꝑferre felonie ꝑdctẽ.

[114.] FEBRUARY 24.

*ad sessione' pacis post festu' Ascenconis 1622.**

Capt̃ apud Manchester corã Edmo Prestwich et Oswald̃ Mosley arm̃ Justic̃ &c 24^to^ Februar̃ 1622.

* 1623 written on 1622.

Edmund Clough of Ashton under lyne, Linnenweav informeth uppon his Corpall oath that one Fridaie last he left in Moston mill two sacks of meale, intending to fetch them on Satt^rdaie following, & coming thither on Satterdaie morning he founde both his sacks mouthes had beene loosed and tyed otherwaies then he left them, & that there was taken out of the one sacke half a hoope of oate meale or thereabouts and out of the other half a pecke or thereabouts.

John Shacklock of Moston gen̄ informeth &c that hee hearing one Satt^rdaie morning that certaine oate meale was taken out of 2 sacks in this informers mill made enquirie and search by the Constable of Moston, & one Sundaie morning they searched the house of George Thorpe in Moston aforesaid & founde the wiffe of the said George kneadinge & fire in the oven, whereupon takeing the said George for suspiċon of the said fact the said George confessed the takeinge thereof and the manner of his entrannce into the said Mill.

George Thorpe of Moston lynenweav exaïed confesseth that one Fridaie night last he unbarred the Barre of the mill doore in Moston wth his knife, & entred into the said mill and tooke out of two sacks half a hoope of oate meale or thereabouts and carried the same to his house in Moston aforesaid.

ꝑdcm̄ Johes Shacklock ten̄ Dño Regi xl.
ꝓsequi ad ꝓx̄ sessionē pacis versus ꝑdcm̄ Geo: Thorp circa felloniā ꝑdcm̄.

ꝑdcm̄ Edm̄s Clough tenet Dño Regi xl.
ad dand̄ evidenciā.

debet Et ꝑdctus Georgius Thorpe ten̄ Dño Regi xxl.
Wiłłus Nicholson de Manchester Taylier in xl.
Rad̄us Graver de Newton in xl.
q̄d ꝑdcm̄ G: T: compebit ad ꝓx̄ Sessionē pacis tenend̄ &c ad respondend̄ q̄d ei ex ꝓte Dñi Regis obijciet^r.

MARCH 8.

Capt̃ corā Edro Holland et Oswald Mosley arīs &c.

debet Radus Hilton de Ashton undr lyne Collier teñ

Dño Regi	xl^{li}.
Jacobus Lees de eadem lynnenwebster in	xx^{li}.
Jacobus Wood de eadē husbandmā in	xx^{li}.
et Ricus Boardman de eadem Carpenter	xx^{li}.

manucep p dcto Rado Hillton q̃d psonaliter compebit ad px̃ Assis ad respondend q̃d ei tunc et ibm objcetr : | circa fellonie Suspiconem.

[115.] MARCH 3.

Lanc̃ ss̃ Capt̃ corā Edro Holland et Oswald Mosley arīs Justic̃ &c.

1. Willm Linney of Ashton undr lyne Collier informeth uppon his Corpall oath that one Sattrdaie night last past he this informer being at the house of Raphe Hillton betwixt 8 or 9 of the clock in the night the said Raphe Hillton came home to his said house having his hands his doublett & his stockings much bloodied, whereupon this informer heareinge that James Kenorthie & divs other neighbors had manie sheepe stollen did give intelligence heereof to the said Ja: Kenorthie & advised him forthwth to search the house of the said Ra: Hilton.

2. Thomas Cocker deputie Const̃ of Ashton undr lyne informeth &c that 2 svaunts of Ja: Kenorthie & one svte of Nich Saxon on Sattrdaie night last came unto this informer and required him to goe wth them to search the house of one Ra: Hillton & comeing to the said house the said Ra: Hilton his wyffe & children were all upp it being then about Ten of the clocke in the night, & they founde one sheepes skinne and wooll wch had beene pulled from the said skinne & searching the out houses adjoyneing to the dwelling house of the said Ra: Hillton they founde a barrell sett in the earth wherein there was much sewit & mutton cutt into little peecs, & that to theire

thincking the said flesh & sewit was warme & newly put into the s̄d barrell. And further informeth that goeing also wth the companie aforesaid to search the house of James Wood father to the wyffe of the said Ra: Hilton they founde a sheepes head in a paile of water, w^{ch} the said James Wood said his sonne brought from Stoppford [*i.e.* Stockport] market one Fridaie, & makeing further search they found a deale of wooll w^{ch} was somewhat wett in a secke & they also founde a sheepe all save one shoulder & the head in a henn nest in the said house & that the flesh of the said sheepe was verie good & fatt & lardge mutton.

3. Richard Boardman of Ashton aforesaid Carpent^{r} informeth &c that hee went wth Thom̄s Cocker deputie Const̄ of Ashton to search the house of James Wood, and that they founde there ꝑte of a shoulder of mutton in a pann w^{ch} was boyled & pottage thereon made & that the said Ja: Wood said his sonne Robt brought the said shoulder and a sheepes head w^{ch} they also found in a pale of water from Stoppart upon Fridaie last. | and further searching neere a hen-nest in the said house, the said Ja: Wood said there was nothing therein save a goose w^{ch} was layinge, but one Nich̄ Hide afterwards searching the said nest founde therein a sheepe all save the head & one shoulder, and afterwards they founde wooll in the said house wett w^{ch} the said Ja: Wood said was of his owne sheepe that dyed & that his daughter had washed the same & was not yet drye.

4. Robte Walker of Ashton under lyne Butcher informeth that hee was sent for to vewe the sheepes skinne w^{ch} was founde in the house of Ra: Hillton, & saith that the same skinne was sweete & was thrust through the necke wth a knife in two places, and that he could not discerne that the said sheepe was killed wth doggs but that the said skinne was torne in 2 or 3 plac̄s in pulling of the wooll, and further informeth not.

Raphe Hillton of Ashton undr lyne husb: exaïed where he had the mutton wch was founde in his house, saith that comeing one Satterdaie from Hawerden [*i.e.* Harden] where he did worke in the Colemynes founde a sheepe neere Bight bridge wch 2 doggs had killed and were eatinge the flesh, where upon hee tooke upp the said sheepe and brought it to his owne house and this Exte wyfe putt the flesh and sewitt thereof into a barrell, And being Exaïed why he hidd the said barrell in the earth saith that he hidd it from his children.

James Wood of Ashton under lyne husbandmā exaïed where the mutton was founde in his house was hadd, saieth that he knoweth not how the same was brought thither, And denyeth that he uttered anie such speeches that his sonne had brought the head and shoulder from Stoppart on Fridaie & furthr confesseth not.

Robte Wood sonne of James Wood of Ashton undr lyne exaïed where he had the sheepe wch he brought to his fathrs house sayeth that as he came from Hawerden where he did worke in the Colemynes he founde the said sheepe drowned in a pitt beyond Hawerden hall in Cheshire & that he brought the same to his fathers house, and being asked why hidd the same in the henn nest he saith he had not meant that his father should knowe thereof but intended it should ꝑve him in his worke the weeke followinge & that he left the skinne & woole in the place where he found the sheepe as aforesaid.

[116.] MARCH 7.

Lanc̃ assꝫ. Capt̃ apud Manch̃ corā E. H: E: P: et O: M: Justic̃ Dñi Regis &c.

Thomas Dickonson of Trafford in the Countie of Lancastr yeomā informeth upon his Corporall oath that one Satterdaie the first daie of Februarie last past as this informer verily thincketh there was taken in the night tyme a brasse panne out of an outhouse at Trafford of the

goods of S^r^ Cecill Trafford knight & that they suspected one Robte Edge to have donne the said fact by reason none could by lyklyhood doe the same save such as are acquainted w^th^ the same house.

Willm Heawart of Hulme in the Countie of Lancast^r^ husbandmā informeth that he bought one brasse panne of Robte Edge w^ch^ the said Robte brought unto this informers house & that the said Robte then affirmed that the said panne was one John Barlowes of Olivers and that he gave for the same panne nyne shillings in money and xiiij^d^ in drincke.

Robte Jannie Deputie Constable of Manch informeth &c that Robte Edge since the tyme of his comittment confessed that one Mosse did take the panne out of the house where it was sett at Trafford and that he the said Robte Edge was then neere at hand and did receave the said panne at the hands of the said Mosse and that they did hide it in a coate on Trafford Mosse and afterwards carried the same pann to the house of one Willm Heawart and there did sell the same unto the said Willm Heawart.

Robte Edge of Stretford in the Countie of Lancast^r^ husb: exaïed confesseth that he sould the panne wherew^th^ he is chardged unto Willm Heawart of Deavie Hulme in com̃ pd and that he then affirmed it was one John Barlowes of Oliv̄s and that he sould the same for the said John Barlowe But now he saith that he founde the same panne on Trafford Mosse on a Coate of M^r^ Hulmes of Lostocke and that he there founde the same by dirrecc̃on of one James Mosse and that he was to sell the same for the said James Mosse and to have for his paines xviij^d^ But denieth that hee tooke the said panne out of the said house, and further confesseth not.

Willus Heawart de Deavie hulme husb: teñ
Dño Regi xx^li^.
compeř ad assiš ad dand evidenciā.

2 A

MARCH 8.

Capt̃ corā E: H: et O: M: aīis Justic̃ &c.

Debet Robtus Edge de Stretford husb: ten̄ Dño Rg̃i in xl^{li}.
Ric̃us Hampson de eadē linenwebster in xx^{li}.
Nich̃us Hulme de Manch̃ shoemaker in xx^{li}.
compeř ad p̄x̃ assisas ad respondend̄ &c circa felloniā p̄dctā.

[117.] MARCH 10.

Lanc̃ sš Capt̃ apud Ancoats corā O: M: aīo uno Justic̃ &c.

Hamnet Kenorthie of Ashton und^{r} lyne webster John Grunshaw of Ashton aforesaid gloover Thomas Cocker of the same husband and Richard Boardman of the same Carpenter informe upon theire corporall oathes that James Kenorthie haveing one sheepe stollen out of his close in Ashton aforesaid on Wednesdaie night last, & one oth^{r} sheepe stollen out [of] a close belonging to the Teñte of Willm Grunshawe in Ashton aforesaid one Fridaie night last, And makeing searche one Satterdaie night last there was founde in the house of Jervis Hobson in Ashton fyve peec̨ of mutton, amountinge to a quarter of mutton or thereabouts in 2 potts w^{ch} had beene boyled and was newlie taken from of the fire att theire comeing into the said house. And questioning where the said mutton was had the said Jervis and one Marie Hobson dwelling in the same house answered that one John Pursgloove bastard sonne of the said Marie Hobson had brought it thither.

Marie Lowe aīs Hobson of Ashton under lyne spinster exaïed where the five peec̨ of mutton was had w^{ch} was founde by the Const̃ of Ashton upon theire search shee saith shee founde the same upon Ashton Mosse on Satt^{r}daie last in the aft^{r}noone and that there was neither woole nor skinne upon the said mutton when shee found it neither that there was anie more found or brought home by her then that w^{ch} was in the 2 potts, And being exaïed whether shee did not affirme to the Const̃ of Ashton & others that

John Pursgloove bastard sonne to this ex̃te had brought the same thither shee saith she did so saie at that tyme but nowe saith it was false and untrue.

John Pursgloove the younger of Ashton under lyne horner exaïed whether he brought anie mutton one Satt^rdaie last unto the house of Jervis Hobson he denyeth the same and sayeth that he was one Fridaie night last all night in the house of John Pursgloove reputed father of this Ex̃te and further confesseth not.

p̃dcť Hamnett Kenorthie teñ Dño Regi xli
p̤sequi versus p̃fat̃ Mariā Lowe als Hobson et Joh̃em Pursgloove ad p̤x̃ Assisas.

Debet Joh̃es Pursgloove junior de Ashton under lyne horner teñ in xli.
Joh̃es Pursgloove señ de eadem horner teñ in xxli.
Ričus Boardman de eadem Carpenter in xxli.
q̃d Joh̃es Pursgloove Juñ compebit ad p̤x̃ Assisas apud Lanc̃ tenend̃ ad respondend̃ q̃d ei tunc et ib̃m circa felloniā p̃dctam obijcet^r.

ERRATA.

Page 13, line 20; *for* "Cramptonno," *read* "Cramptonne."
„ 17, „ 18; „ "precept⁹," *read* "precept̃."
„ 25, „ 5; „ "Meais," *read* "Mease."
„ 36, „ 27; *delete* "de Wrighte."
„ 108, „ 31; *for* "Ordinat," *read* "Ordinat̃."
„ 109, „ 5; „ "lenand," *read* "levand."
„ 109, „ 7; „ "lenatio," *read* "levatio."
„ 109, „ 11; „ "lenaneū," *read* "levaveñ."
„ 109, „ 14; „ "certificanorint," *read* "certifacavorint."
„ 109, „ 16; „ "lenabuntur," *read* "levabuntur."
„ 136, „ 14; „ "Wathous," *read* "Wat'hous [*i.e.*, Water-house]."
„ 151, „ 3; „ "māties," *read* "mãties."

INDEX

To names of persons and places, to the first occurrence of each trade, and to subjects of interest; with explanations of a few abbreviations.

A., L. = Asshawe Leonard, q.v.
Accrington (Alkrington), 79.
Adlington, Ann, 4.
,, James, 4, 5, 118, 149.
Adshead, Geo., 123.
Ale, Assize of, xv., 51, 52, 59, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176.
,, Selling without license, 6, 58, 80, 127.
Ale taster (Alecunr), 118.
Aleh. = Alehousekeeper.
Alehouse license, xiv., xv.
Alehousekeeper, 7.
Alehousekeeper prosecuted, 102.
Alehousekeeper's recognizances, xiv., 169.
Alehouses, xiv., 18.
,, disorderly, 114.
,, licensing, 20, 21, 29, 30, 36, 37, 58, 59, 81, 113.
,, orders concerning, 6, 16, 51, 52, 55, 58, 59.
Alker, Rob., 81.
Alker, *see* Altcar.
Alkrington, 79, 122.
Allegiance, Oath of, 81.
Allen, Thos., 36.
Alt, 106.
Altcar, xxviii., 110.
Amounderness Hundred, 39, 40, 46, 48, 112, 116, 141, 151, 152, 153.
Ancoats, The, iv., 4, 69, 79, 84, 85, 103, 136, 154, 161, 162, 163, 179.
Anderton, Alice, 82.
,, Christopher, 82.
,, Jas., sen., J.P., vi., 86.
Andrew, —, 76.
,, Edm., 155.
,, John, 106, 125.
Andrew, Ottiwell, wife of, 82.
,, Rob., 41.
,, Wm., 41, 160.
Andrews, Wm., 2.
Anglezarke, 14, 82.
Anscowe, Geo., 170.
Apparel for prisoners in House of Correction, 86.
Apprehensions, orders concerning, 54.
Apprentices, *see* Servants.
Ardwick, 4, 19, 22, 37, 42, 61, 78, 89, 94, 98, 99, 128, 134, 158.
Ardwick, Lower, 114.
,, Over, 80.
Aritage, Alex., 124.
Armeley hall, 133.
Arstall, Ric., 106.
Artle Beck bridge, 48.
Ashalle, *see* Asshawe.
Ashton, Alice, 71.
,, Edm., 21, 26, 31, 72, 79, 167, 168.
,, Isabel, 19.
,, John, vi., 19, 48, 71, 72, 95, 160.
,, Miles, 89.
,, Radcliffe, J.P., vi., 47, 111, 151, 152, 153.
,, Sir Ralph, J.P., vi., 40, 46, 86, 110, 113, 153.
,, Sir Richard, J.P., v., 4, 5, 9, 12, 15.
,, Richard, J.P., 46, 48.
,, Robert, 64.
,, Sarah, 167, 168.
,, Thos., 6.
Ashton in Makerfield, 77.
Ashton on Mersey, 106.
Ashton under Lyne, 2, 8, 13, 18, 19, 23, 28, 29, 31, 32, 34, 36, 60, 61,

62, 63, 66, 70, 72, 73, 78, 80, 85, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 105, 106, 115, 125, 127, 133, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 141, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 154, 155, 160, 162, 163, 170, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 186, 187.
Ashton under Lyne, Constables of, 62, 83, 154, 170, 186.
,, Deputy Constable, 182.
,, Mill, 62.
,, Moss, 186.
,, Overseers appointed, 106.
Ashurst, Wm., vi.
Aspinall, Edw., 142.
,, George, 45.
Aspull, 14, 82, 83.
Ass. Leonard = Asshawe, Leonard, q.v.
Assault, 145.
Asshawe, Leonard, J.P., v., vi., xxii., 2, 6, 8, 9, 12, 15, 18, 22, 27, 44, 45, 48, 64, 67, 77, 80, 81, 82, 83, 90, 94, 136, 137, 138, 140, 147, 152, 154, 168, 169, 173, 175.
Assheton, *see* Ashton.
Assize of ale, *see* Ale.
Assizes, Orders at, 49, 57. *See also* Justices.
Audenshaw, 72, 90, 91, 106, 116, 145, 175.
Awinne, *see* Owen

Bacon, Francis, viii.
Badger, 2.
Bagshaw, Anthony, 31, 32, 132.
Baguley, Adam, 107.
,, Garrett, 115.
,, Jas., 135, 136.
,, John, 57, 135, 136, 149.
,, Peter, 172.
,, Robert, 79, 115, 116, 136.
,, *see also* Bailey.
Bail, xii.
Bailey, Alice, 27.
,, Edmund, 119.
,, Edw., 74, 131
,, Ellis, 27, 29.
,, George, 7.
,, James, 122.
,, Ralph, 56, 90.
,, Wm., 73, 74.
Baker, 21.
Baking, Orders concerning, 59.
Bamford, Henry, 133.
,, John, 173.
,, Oliver, 37, 115, 140.
Bamford, Ralph, 29.
,, Thos., 114., 115.
Bancks, James, vi.
Banes, Edw., 36.
Banester, Thos., 47.
Bankhead, Ric., 62.
Banks, Alice, 82.
,, Jas., 82.
Barber, Francis, 26.
,, Jane, 117.
Barber, 43.
Barcroft, Thos., 112.
Bardisleye, *see* Bardsley.
Bardsley, John, 4.
,, Richard, 4, 85, 135, 138.
,, Robert, xiii., 32, 85, 115, 127, 135, 141, 154, 155.
,, Susan, 127, 154, 155.
,, Thos., 141.
Barker, Alice, 83.
,, Elizabeth, 83.
,, Francis, Master of House of Correction, 85, 86, 87, 88, 111, 151.
,, Jas., 83.
,, Thos., 136.
,, Wm., 2, 83, 174.
Barlawe, *see* Barlow.
Barley stolen, 62.
Barlow, Sir Alexander, 33, 82.
,, Edm., 79, 80, 154.
,, Elizabeth, 32, 33, 37.
,, Ellen, 32, 33.
,, Jas., 93, 94.
,, John, 7, 80, 91, 100, 125, 154, 171, 185.
,, Lawrence, 72.
,, Richard, 33, 37.
,, Robert, 37, 158.
,, Roger, 73, 100, 120, 163.
,, Wm., 2, 100, 163, 173.
Barnes, Geo., 160.
,, Wm., 121.
Barrow, Rob., 141.
Barton, John, 8, 112.
,, Sir Thos., J.P., vi., 9, 152, 154.
Barton on Irwell, 13, 23, 48, 60, 133, 154.
Barwicke, 112.
Bason, John, 173.
Bastardy, xvi., xvii., 2, 7, 18, 19, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32, 43, 44, 53, 72, 73, 78, 84, 90, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 115, 116, 117, 123, 124, 127, 128, 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 147, 148, 149, 157, 158, 159, 160.
Bate, Henry, 170.
,, John, 114.

Bateson, Chas., 98.
Battersby, Alice, 156.
,, Geo., 155, 156.
Baweforme, Jas., 7.
Baxter, Alice, 103.
,, Arnold, 103.
,, Rob., 120.
,, Thos., 150.
Bayley, *see* Bailey.
Baylye, *see* Bailey.
Beamond, Margery, 171.
,, *als.* Piver, John, 120.
Beck, Rob., 149.
Belfield, 139.
Benetson, Wm., 62.
Benne, Anthony, 121.
Bennett, Hester, 133.
Berkinshaw, Wm., 157.
Berrie, John, 134.
Beswick, Edw., 157.
,, Jas., 123.
,, John, 132.
,, Roger, 105.
,, *see also* Bexwick.
Bevington, Geo., 119.
Bexwick, Edw., 97, 168, 177.
,, Elizabeth, 177.
,, James, 3.
,, John, 163.
,, Mary, 177.
,, Roger, 3.
,, Stephen, 121.
,, *see also* Beswick.
Bibby, Geo., 92, 170, 173.
,, Nicholas, 97.
Bigamy, 77.
Bight bridge, 184.
Billinge, Geo., 172.
Bindlosse, Sir Robert, J.P., vi., 40, 46, 48, 113, 151, 153, 154.
Birch Dorothy, 107.
,, Francis, 17, 33, 36, 37, 73, 74, 75.
,, George, 22, 36, 37.
,, Jas., 30, 31, 45, 124, 148.
,, John, 107, 126, 137, 148.
,, Katherine, 131.
,, Richard, 124.
,, Robert, 18, 28, 56, 57, 148.
,, Wm., 18, 27, 37, 56, 98, 123, 124.
Birchhall, 149.
Birchhall houses, 97.
Bird, Anthony, 21.
Bispham, Thos., 151.
Blackburn, John, 82.
Blackburn Hundred, 40, 46, 48, 112, 116, 141, 151, 153.
Blackledge, John, 142.
Blackley, 8, 20, 21, 28, 36, 42, 56, 72, 90, 93, 94, 101, 122, 123, 125, 158, 159, 163, 164, 165.
,, Constable of, 36, 101.
Blackrod, 14, 60, 83.
Blacksmith, 2.
Blackwood, *see* Blackrod.
Blakelaw, *see* Blackley.
Blakeley, Alex., 96.
,, Jas., 33, 96.
Bland, Thos., 78.
"Blanket," 178.
Blomiley, Alice, 124.
,, Ann, 103.
,, Eliz., 19, 103.
,, George, 19, 34.
,, Jas., 80.
,, John, 103, 156.
,, Lawr., 123.
,, Margaret, 91, 98.
,, Margery, 98.
,, Richard, 20, 27, 105.
,, Robert, 19, 98.
,, Thomas, 2.
,, Wm., 34, 156.
,, *als.* Duke, Jas., 31, 103.
Blundell, Ric., 47.
,, Robert, J.P., vi., 38, 47, 113, 151, 152, 154.
Boardman, Edw., 83.
,, Geo., 160.
,, Hugh, 81, 82, 128.
,, Ric., 141, 180, 183, 186, 187.
,, Rob., 172, 173.
Boarhouse, *see* Bowerhouse.
Bold, Ralph, 154.
,, Richard, vi.
Bolster (cervicalis), stolen, 156.
Bolton, Edmund, 6.
,, George, 162.
,, Henry, 92.
,, John, 162.
,, Thomas, 92.
,, Wm., 119.
Bolton, 7, 14, 60, 77, 97.
Bookbinder, 173.
Booth, Sir George, J.P., v., 100, 136.
,, John, 66, 83, 91.
,, Margt., 83.
,, Mary, 83.
,, Randal, 25.
,, Robert, 145.
,, Roger, 9.
,, Thomas, 164, 165.
Boothes, 56, 57.
Borwick, Alice, 97.

Borwick, Tho., 97.
Bothom, Ann, 118, 121.
Boulton, *see* Bolton.
Bowe, Jas., 25
,, John, 25.
Bower, *alias* Johnson, Tho., 112.
Bowerhouse, Oliver, 32.
Bowker, Adam, 56.
,, Francis, 21, 75.
,, Geoffrey, 104.
,, Joan, 158.
,, John, 139.
,, Ralph, 125, 158.
,, Samuel, 22.
Braddill, John, J.P., vi., 48, 113, 151, 153, 154.
Bradford, Tho., 57.
Bradford, 8.
Bradley, Geo., 95.
,, John, 165.
Bradshaw, Chas., 19, 26, 31.
,, Isabel, 19.
,, James, 117.
,, John, J.P., vi., 9, 12.
,, Lawrence, 142.
,, Miles, 28, 90.
,, Oates, 96.
,, Ralph, 6.
,, Robert, 2, 89.
,, Roger, 6.
,, Wm., 19, 33.
Bramhall, 36.
Branding rogues, 11, 52, 104.
Brass pan, 184.
Break the prison = escape from prison, 77.
Bredbury, 94.
Breerelie, *see* Brierley.
Breres, Hen., 110, 111.
,, John, 111.
,, *see also* Briers.
Bretherton, John, 142.
Brewing, Orders concerning, 59.
,, without license, xiv., 81, 145, 159.
,, *see also* Alehouses.
Bridge money, 1, 109, 110, 111, 115, 151.
Bridges, Repair, xxviii., 39, 48, 59, 108.
,, Tolls, 142.
,, *see also* Artle Beck, Bight, Caton, Crosford, Lancaster, Warrington.
Bridock, Rogr, 163.
Brierley, Ralph, 97.
,, Rob., 67, 92.
,, Sam., 105.
Briers, —, 2.
Briers, Henry, 47.
,, *see also* Breres.
Brindle, 142.
Brockholes, —, 112.
,, John, 151.
Brockholes, 141.
Brockist, Wm., 125.
Bromley, Sir Edward, v., 40.
Brooke, John, 84, 92.
,, Margt, 84.
,, Richard, 84, 136.
,, Robt, 8, 127, 140.
Broughton, 56, 76, 96, 117, 121, 122, 148.
,, Constable of, 29.
Brown, Ann, 82.
,, Jas., 82.
,, John, 140.
,, Mary, 82.
,, Ric., 26, 36, 90.
,, Wm., 89.
Browning, Geo., 99.
Brownsword, Thos., 73, 74.
Broxop, John, 155.
Buckley, Edmd, 89.
,, Francis, 29.
,, Gilbert, 84.
,, Jane, 29.
,, John, 19, 37, 84, 94, 99, 105.
,, Richard, 35, 89, 99, 101, 105, 156.
,, *als.* Smith, Sam., 134.
Buerdsall, Geo., 124.
,, Hugh, 3, 169, 178.
,, Joan, 3.
,, John, 3, 6, 21.
,, Ralph, 1, 20, 61, 91, 121.
Bundie, Penruddocke, 78.
Burgess, George, 132.
,, John, 158.
Burgh, Richard, J.P., 38, 48, 113, 151.
Burglary, 75.
Burnage, 29.
Burnley, 155.
Burton, Jas., 31.
,, Nicholas, 124, 127, 166.
Bury, John, 149.
Bury, xvii., 10, 14, 114.
,, House of Correction at, 9.
Butcher, 1.
Butler, Wm., 21, 119.
Butterworth, Arthur, 102, 114, 165.
,, Jane, 103.
,, John, 139.
Butterworth, 13, 60, 67.

Bymson, John, vii.
Byrom, Thos., 22, 24, 120, 132, 170, 171.
Byron, Sir John, iv., v.

Caddishead, 82.
Caddowe (= quilt) stolen, 74.
Cadowshead, 82.
Calvert, Mr, 110.
,, John, J.P., vi., 48.
Candlestick stolen, 67.
Cardmaker, 92.
Cards (= teazles) for House of Correction, 10.
Cards, unlawful, 61.
Carpenter, 20.
Carrier, 101.
Carrington, 81.
Caseley, John, 25.
Cash, Alice, 123.
,, Reginald, 123.
Casson, Geo., 145.
Castleton, 13, 60.
Caton Bridge, Orders concerning, 39, 40.
Catterall, Peter, 142.
Chadderton (and Chatterton), Edmund, 168.
,, Geo., 79.
,, Margt, 135.
,, Ric., 122.
,, Rob., 122, 139.
,, Tho., 79.
,, Tho., wife of, 82.
,, Wm., 133.
Chadderton, 13, 23, 60, 77, 79, 100, 161, 166, 167, 168.
,, Constable of, 167.
Chadkirk, Ric., 169, 177, 179.
Chadwick, Geo., 43, 163.
,, John, 25, 26, 179, 180.
,, Widow, 180.
Chamber (Bury parish), 9.
Chapman, 21.
Chatherton, *see* Chadderton.
Chatherton, *see* Chatterton.
Cheese stolen, 136.
Cheetham (and Chetham), Alex., 73.
,, Edmund, 45, 119.
,, Edw., 45, 120.
,, Humphry, vii.
,, James, vii., 112, 114.
,, John, 67, 167.
,, Katherine, 73, 149.
,, Samuel, 42, 70, 72.
Cheetham, 8, 13, 23, 28, 42, 43, 60, 78, 104, 106, 139, 148, 160.
Chesnall, Edwd, J.P., vi., 47, 113, 144, 152.
Chest, breaking of, 128.
Chester, Bishop of, xxvii., 152.
Chetham, *see* Cheetham.
Childwall, not exempt from Bridge-money, xxviii., 110.
Chisnall, *see* Chesnall.
Chorlton, Ann, 89.
,, Edward, 27.
,, Elizabeth, 123, 125.
,, George, 148.
,, John, 33, 36.
,, Ralph, 89.
,, Richard, 89, 131, 132.
,, Robert, 148.
,, Samuel, 99.
,, Thos., 103.
,, Wm., 145.
Chorlton, 13, 19, 23, 30, 42, 60, 89, 106, 107, 124, 128, 132, 133, 134, 141, 159.
Chorlton row, 22, 37, 115, 117, 124, 134.
Chorton, *see* Chorlton.
Chourton, *see* Chorlton.
Chowerton, *see* Chorlton.
Church, attendance, xx., 16, 57, 109.
Churchwardens, Orders concerning, 17, 41, 54, 108, 109.
"Clampe staffe," 180.
Clay, Barnet, 90.
Clayton, Edw., 165.
,, Nicholas, 91, 95, 107.
,, Wm., 40.
Clayton Hall, 177.
Cleare, Benjamin, 6, 8.
Clegg, Rob., 68.
Cleiton, *see* Clayton.
Clerk of the Market, his fines objected to, xxix., 111.
Clerk of the Peace, 110.
Clifton, Ralph, 95, 122, 123.
Clifton, 8, 13, 23, 60, 117.
Clogs, 178.
Cloth (pannus) stolen, 24, 118, 164, 166.
Clothier, 24.
Clough, Edmund, 181.
,, Ellen, 34.
,, Geo., 79, 81.
,, Helen, 106.
,, John, 99, 101, 105, 137, 146, 155, 161.
,, Ralph, 128.
,, Richard, 8.
,, Tho., 101, 169, 175.
,, Wm., 34, 79, 103, 146.
Coal mines at Harden, 184.

Cock, Alice, 128.
,, Christopher, 126.
,, Geo., 72.
,, Ralph, 105.
,, Wm., 19, 56, 128, 147.
Cocker, John, 17, 154, 155.
,, Ric., 163.
,, Tho., 28, 154, 155, 170, 179, 180, 182, 186.
,, *see also* Corker.
Coke, Thomas, J.P., vi., 48.
,, *see also* Cooke.
Coller maker, 127.
Collier, 167.
Collumbell, Tho., 119, 121.
Collyhurst, 25, 56, 100, 126, 166.
Conies, chasing, 33.
Constables, Petty, vii.
,, ,, Orders concerning, 1, 16, 17, 53, 108, 109, 128, 142.
,, ,, Neglect of duty, 1, 8, 108, 130.
Constables, High, vii.
,, ,, Appointed, 38, 112, 114, 141.
,, ,, Orders concerning, 38, 39, 40, 54, 113, 114, 142.
Cooke, George, 44, 106.
,, Henry, 99, 135.
,, John, 124, 150, 172.
,, Nicholas, 19.
,, Wm., 171.
,, *see also* Coke.
Cooper, 43.
Coppock, Alexander, 124.
,, James, 29.
,, Margaret, 116.
Corker, Chas., 56.
,, John, 175, 176, 177.
,, *see also* Cocker.
Cormsall, *see* Crumpsall.
Corn and grain, Letter to Privy Council, 109.
Coroners, List, vii.
Correction, House of, xvii., xviii., xxviii.
,, ,, Committals to, 95, 104, 116, 140, 145, 147.
,, ,, Governor's agreement, 10, 86, 87, 88.
,, ,, Ordered to be at Bury, 9, 10, 11; ordered to be at Preston, 38; orders concerning, 46, 47, 49, 52, 58, 85, 86, 87, 88, 111, 143, 151.
Correction, House of, Taxation for, 8, 13, 23, 46, 47, 110, 113, 115, 116, 142.
Corricer, 19.
Costerdine, Isabel, 28.
,, Jas., 28.
Cotton stolen, 128.
Counterfeit coining, 27.
Courtney, John, xxii., 104, 175.
Covell, Thos., vii., 40, 141.
Coverlet, 178.
Cowapp, Rob., 100.
Cowper, Ann, 107.
,, Edmund, 107.
,, James, 81.
,, Nicholas, 85, 158, 173.
,, Richard, 81.
Cowsell, Richard, 121.
Cowsie, Grace, 140, 155, 156.
,, Richard, 140, 155, 156.
Craeniche, Geo., 33.
Crampton, *see* Crompton.
Crawshaw, 112.
Crawther, *see* Crowther.
Criminal jurisdiction, x.
Croft breaking, 154.
Crompton, Ellis, 38.
,, George, 62.
,, Mary, 134.
,, Ralph, 43, 104.
,, Thomas, 77.
,, Wm., xvii., 2, 7, 78, 114, 120, 128, 134, 136, 146, 147.
Crompton, 13, 23, 60, 67, 68, 69.
Cromsall, *see* Crumpsall.
Crooke, 142.
Crosford Bridge 48, 109, 110, 111, 115, 116, 142.
Croshawe, *see* Crawshaw.
Crowe, Eliza, 135.
Crowther, John, 8.
,, Lawrence, 8.
Crumbleholme, Ric., 112.
Crumpsall, vii., 112, 114, 124, 134.
Cudworth, Mr, 129.
Culcheth, Byron, 97.
Cunliffe, Richard, 125.
Cups, wooden, 67.
Currier, 36.
Curtains, sea green, 178.
Curtney, John, xxii., 104, 175.
Cutler, 78.

Dale, Lawrence, 81.
Dancie, Elizabeth, 135.
Darwell, Richard, 33.
Davenport, Henry, 30.
,, Humphrey, J.P., vi., 21, 40, 113, 144.
,, Sir Wm., v.
Davie, Alice, 91.
,, Edward, 2, 56, 118, 121, 132.
,, Henry, 124.
,, Mary, 124.
,, Richard, 18, 93, 94, 123.
,, Thomas, 33, 76, 131, 149.
,, Wm., 40, 76, 91, 94, 124.
Davies, Henry, 123, 125.
,, Sir John, 108.
,, Wm., 112.
Davyhulme, 185.
Dawson, Chas., 20.
,, Dorothy, 90, 91.
,, George, 122.
,, John, 90, 91.
,, Ralph, 81.
,, Richard, 72.
Deansgate, 130.
Deaviehulme, *see* Davyhulme.
Decay of houses or husbandry, 55.
Deine, Edwd., 112.
Denham, Sir John, 40, 108.
Denton, 25, 89, 101, 106, 123, 124, 127, 147, 157, 159, 160.
Derby, Wm., Earl of, v., 9, 152.
Derby Hundred, *see* West Derby.
Devis, *see* Davies.
Devonshire kersey, 75.
Dice, unlawful, 61.
Dickenson, Edmund, 133.
,, Jane, 83.
,, Samuel, 71, 146, 172.
,, Thomas, 119, 120, 130, 184.
,, Wm., 83.
Dickonson, *see* Dickenson.
Didsbury, Peter, 94.
,, Ralph, 94.
,, Robert, 34, 45.
,, Samuel, 94.
,, Thomas, 27.
Didsbury, 18, 31, 37, 76, 91, 92, 93, 103, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 158.
Diggles, Edward, 43.
,, John, 45.
,, Richard, 36, 98.
,, Robert, 25.
,, Wm., 76, 121.
Distraint, xiii., xx., 135, 138.
Dobson, John, 48.
Dodding, Miles, J.P., vi., 48.
Dokenfield, *see* Dukinfield.
Done, John, 131.
Doodson, Thomas, 105.
Doson, *see* Dawson and Dowson.
Downes, Alice, 122.
,, Peter, 169.
,, Richard, 122, 125.
,, Roger, J.P., vi., 12, 30, 110, 113, 152.
Dowson, Zackary, 121.
Draper, 98.
Drogheda, 140, 141.
Droylsden, 8, 20, 61, 62, 91, 94, 106, 121, 146, 163, 168.
,, Constable of, 118.
Drunkards to be presented, 52.
Duck stolen, 65.
Duke, *alias* Blomiley, Jas., 31, 103.
Dukinfield, 62, 95, 99, 127, 135, 146.
Duncalf, John, 149.
Dunkerley, Alice, 133.
,, John, 148, 159.
Dutton, Thomas, 110, 116.
Dyer, 33.

Eastwood, Thomas, 26, 45, 156.
Eccles, 29, 76, 116, 125.
Eccleston, 112.
Edge, Robert, 154, 185, 186.
Edgworth, 14, 60, 82.
Edwardes, Humphrey, 21.
Egerton, Thomas, 137.
,, ,, Lord Ellesmere, v.
Egyptians, Counterfeit, *see* Gipsies.
Elcocke, Francis, 20.
Elland, 67.
Ellenthorpe, Tho., 22.
Ellesmere, Lord, v.
Ellis, Owen, 57.
Ellor, Edward, 37, 136.
,, Isabel, 178.
,, Mary, 177.
,, Ranulph, 31.
,, Richard, 123, 132, 177.
,, Thomas, 123, 178.
,, William, 3, 119.
Elme, Dorothy, 90, 91.
Elston, William, 141.
Emit, *see* Ewit.
Erlam, *see* Irlam.
Evictions, 36.
Ewit, Eliz., 120.
Exeter, 104.
Eyre, *als.* Marland, Geo., 145.

Failsworth, 5, 8, 24, 31, 41, 57, 79, 103, 108, 124, 135, 136, 148, 159.
,, Constables of, 1, 7, 17, 124.
Fairesnapp, 112.
Fallowfield, 2, 19, 37.
Fanshawe, William, vi.
Farnworth, 7, 14, 60.
Farrar, Jas., 39.
,, *alias* Slater, John, 71.
Favour, Rev. John, 69.
Felon's goods, sale of, xiii.
Felonies, 54.
Feltmaker, 25.
Fencer, 174.
Fighting, 98.
Filver, Henry, 158.
Finney, Robert, 150.
Fitton, Edmund, 120.
,, Ralph, 106.
Fleetcroft, Francis, 148.
Fleetwood, Edmund, J.P., vi., 12, 40, 45, 113, 142, 144, 152.
,, Paul, J.P., 112, 113, 143, 144.
,, Richard, vi.
Fleming, John, J.P., vi., 40, 153.
Fletcher, Alice, 167.
,, John, 42.
,, Lawrence, 37.
,, Margery, 169.
,, Robert, 118, 150, 169.
,, Thomas, 72.
Flixton, 3, 13, 23, 60, 116.
Fogge, Nicholas, 132.
Forestalling, 55.
Forgery, 57.
Forth, Hugh, 112.
Fox, James, 172.
,, Jasper, 173.
Freeman, William, 6, 24.
French wheat (= buck-wheat), 64.
Frying pan, 179.
Fuller, 42.
Fulling mill, 166.
Fustian dresser, 99.
,, end, 117.
,, *weaver*, 167.
Fynie, *see* Finney.

Games and Gaming, Unlawful, 17, 20, 61, 62, 72, 81, 98, 149, 159, 169.
Gaming houses, frequenting, 61.
Garlick, Evan, 29.
Garnett, Thomas, 148.
Garside, *see* Gartside.
Garstang, Margaret, 82.
Gartside, Elizth, 179.
,, Jas., 77.
,, Joan, 127.
,, Peter, 89, 126.
,, Richard, 127.
Gatley, 103.
Gee, Ann, 2.
.. Edmund, 119, 120.
,, Thomas, 158.
Geese, 64.
Gerard, Sir Charles, J.P., 113, 152, 154.
,, John, 142.
,, Sir Thomas, J.P., v., 152.
,, Thomas, Lord, v.
Gilbody, Thos., 8.
Gladden (= Welsh flannel) 75.
Glass window, 180.
Glazier, 28.
Glossop, 118, 121.
Glover, Edward, 119, 169.
Glover, 2.
Goodin, —, 132.
Gorton, Ann, 121.
,, Francis, 17.
,, John, 172.
,, Nicholas, 41, 123.
,, Thomas,
Gorton, xxviii., 8, 17, 35, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 72, 116, 121, 145, 160, 169, 173.
,, Constables of, 1, 17, 123.
Grantham, John, 93, 94.
Graton, Edward, 162.
Graver, Ralph, 169, 181.
,, Robert, 94, 173.
,, Thomas, 123.
Greaves, Edward, 150.
,, Wm., 126.
Greddlie, John, 157.
Greenh: Jo. = Greenhalgh, John, q.v.
Greenhalgh, James, 9, 19.
,, John, J.P., v., vi., 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 38, 48, 85, 104, 107, 113, 130, 152.
,, Wm., 19.
Greenley, Tho., 61.
Greenwood, Abraham, 30.
Gregory, James, 116.
Grimshaw, Jas., 8, 157.
,, John, 186.
,, Ralph, 163.
,, Ric., 83.
,, William, 186.

Grinlow Heath, 96.
Grinshaw, *see* Grimshaw.
Grundy, Lambard, 82.
Grunshall, *see* Grimshaw.
Grunshaw, *see* Grimshaw.
Guilliam, John, 146.
Gypsies, 70.

H = husbandman.
H. E. = Holland, Edw., q.v
H. Ed. = Holland, Edward, q.v.
Haberdasher, 22.
Hacking, 38.
Hale, Ann, 4, 5.
,, John, 89.
,, Thomas, 4, 5.
,, *see also* Hall.
Halifax, 67, 68, 69.
Halkard, Edmund, 125.
,, Evan, 83, 146, 147.
,, Samuel, 92.
,, Walter, 92.
Hall, Adam, 121, 174.
,, Ann, 4, 7, 78.
,, George, 24.
,, James, 61, 118.
,, John, 22, 27, 168, 169, 177, 178, 179.
,, Ralph, 168.
,, Stephen, 22.
,, Thomas, 4, 65, 158.
Halliwell, John, 40.
,, Richard, 74, 76, 120, 156.
,, Robert, 112.
Halliwell, 14, 60.
Hallowes, Nathan, 157.
Halsall, Sir Cuthbert, J.P., v., 144.
Hamlin, Edmund or Edward, 140, 141.
Hamond, Hen., 110.
Hampson, Ann, 18.
,, Hugh, 99.
,, John, 156.
,, Margaret, 33.
,, Ralph, 99.
,, Richard, 186.
,, Robert, 7, 33, 44.
Handstaffe, 62.
Hankinson, Grace, 29.
Harden coal mines, 184.
Hardman, Edmund, 96.
,, John, 96.
,, Thomas, 133.
Hargrave, Thomas, 162.
Hargreaves, Abraham, 67, 68, 69.
Harpurhey, 139.
Harrison, Elizabeth, 83.
,, John, 83.
,, Nicholas, 42.
,, Richard, 130, 139.
,, Robert, 119.
,, Thomas, 17, 34, 35, 124.
,, Wm., 25, 124.
Harrop, Alice, 102.
,, John, 79.
Hart, James, 46.
Hartley, Nicholas, 4.
,, Thomas, 99, 120, 121.
Harwood, 14, 60.
Hasslehurst (Ashton par.), 106.
Hat band, 67.
Hattersley, 94.
Haugh, *see* Hough.
Haughton, Ann, 83.
,, James, 44.
,, Ralph, 83.
,, Roger, 83.
,, Thomas, 82.
,, William, 82.
,, *see also* Hoghton and Houghton.
Haughton, 36, 44, 122.
Hawkerd, *see* Halkard.
Hawerden, *see* Harden.
Haworth, Thomas, 119, 121, 172.
,, William, 123.
Hayfield, 63.
Heald, Blanche, 83.
,, Ellen, 128, 129.
,, Robert, 128, 129.
,, Wm., 43.
Heape, Hugh, 101, 102.
,, James, 146.
,, John, 30, 96.
,, Margaret, 62, 63, 64.
,, Robert, 62, 63, 64.
,, Thomas, 8, 116.
Heaton, 2, 14, 55, 60, 82, 95, 145.
Heaton Norris, 3, 13, 20, 23, 27, 32, 34, 42, 43, 60, 78, 85, 93, 133, 140, 145, 157.
Heaton wood, 24.
Heawart, William, 185.
Held, *see* Heald.
Hempdresser, 55.
Hepponstall, 70.
Hesketh, Hugh, J.P., vi., 38, 48.
,, Robert, J.P., vi., 86.
Hewitt, William, 29, 30.
Hewood, *see* Heywood.
Hey, Ellis, 107, 116.
,, John, 93, 116.
Hey, 142.
Heyward, William, 78.

Heywood, Edmund, 95.
,, John, 34.
,, Robert, 38.
,, Thomas, 91.
Heywood, 38.
Hibbert, Adam, 43, 123.
,, John, 35.
,, Ralph, 94.
,, Robert, 20, 35, 94.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Higginson, Otes, 105.
Hill, John, 121, 146.
,, Richard, 110.
,, Robert, 101.
,, Thomas, 146.
Hilton, Edmund, 103, 104, 146.
,, Edward, 106.
,, George, 41.
,, James, 1, 42, 78, 131.
,, John, 41, 157, 166.
Hilton, Joseph, 79.
,, Margaret, 78, 131.
,, Ralph, 182, 183, 184.
,, Richard, 26, 119.
,, Robert, 2, 34, 92, 140, 141.
,, Samuel, 92.
,, Thomas, 32, 144.
,, William, 143.
Hinde, John, 38.
Hindley, Ann, 83.
,, Ralph, 83.
Hindley, 120.
Hobkin, Joseph, 148, 149.
Hobson, Ellen, 90, 91.
,, Jervis, 186, 187.
,, John, 61.
,, Mary, 186, 187.
,, Ralph, 145.
,, Richard, 90, 91.
Hodgkinson, Katherine, 77.
Hodgson, Robert, 28, 136, 145.
Hoghton, Sir Ric., J.P., v., 86, 152, 154.
Hoghton, *see also* Haughton.
Holcroft, Sir Thomas, J.P., v.
Holden, Dorothy, 83.
,, Robert, J.P., vi., 152, 154.
,, William, 34.
Holland, Alice, 158.
,, Edmund, 56.
,, Edward, J.P., v., 105, 106, 114, 123, 126, 127, 144, 152, 162, 163, 170, 172, 173, 174, 175, 182, 184, 186.
,, Elizth, 66.
,, Humphrey, 28.
,, James, 115, 158.
,, John, 1, 117, 149, 158.
Holland, Margaret, 139, 157, 158.
,, Otho, 62, 117.
,, Ralph, 22, 172.
,, Richard, J.P., vi., 5, 9, 12, 15, 20.
,, Richard, 48, 65, 66, 143.
,, Robert, 20.
,, Thomas, 20, 62.
,, Wm., 42, 66.
Hollinbridge, Edward, 30, 150.
Hollinpriest, Robert, 21.
Hollins, Richard, 175, 176.
Hollinwood, 31.
Hollinworth, John, 4.
,, Mary, 4.
,, Robert, 93.
,, Thomas, 117.
Holmbridge, Edward, 30, 150.
,, Adam, 120, 172, 173.
,, Alice, 103.
Holme (and Hulme), Mr, of Lostock, 185.
,, Ambrose, 90.
,, Edm., 126.
,, Francis, 25, 169, 173.
,, George, 20.
,, James, 7, 107, 121.
,, John, 35.
,, Nicholas, 186.
,, Oliver, 83, 84.
,, Richard, 83, 84, 103, 104, 117, 118.
,, Robert, 8, 42, 56, 103, 104, 105.
,, Stephen, 22, 37, 107.
,, Thomas, 44, 90, 117.
Holt, Mr, 38.
,, Francis, J.P., vi., 9, 12.
,, George, 4.
,, James, 84, 119, 156, 171.
,, John, J.P., vi., 9, 12, 47.
,, John, 101, 123, 151.
,, Judith, 28.
,, Richard, 27.
,, Robert, 104.
,, William, vi.
Hope, George, 27.
,, James, 146.
,, John, 105, 158.
,, Richard, 27.
Hope, 142.
Hopwood, Alexander, 44, 97.
,, Dorothy, 44.
,, George, 33, 150.
,, John, 100, 135.
,, Katherine, 100.
,, Margaret, 150.
Hopwood Cleden, 149.
Horner, 187.

Horwich, 14, 19, 60.
Hosier, 84.
Hough, Grace, 131.
,, Henry, 131.
,, Robert, 173.
,, Valentine, 28.
Hough, The, iv., vi., 84.
Houghes Park, 33.
Houghsend, 24.
Houghton, John, 169.
,, *see also* Haughton.
House breaking, 57.
Howard, Thomas, Earl of Suffolk, v.
Hu. = husbandman.
Hubberstall, Ann, 31.
Hudson, Henry, 146.
,, James, 2, 45.
,, Ralph, 124.
,, Robert, 6.
,, Thomas, 18.
Hulme, *see* Holme.
Hulme, 149.
Hulme, *see also* Davyhulme.
Hulton, Mr, Executors of, 110.
,, Alexander, 83.
,, Alice, 136, 137.
,, Cuthbert, 82.
,, Jane, 83.
,, Margery, 136.
,, Wm., 82.
Hultons, Three, 14, 60.
Hundersfield, 13, 60.
Hunt, Chas., 157, 175, 177.
,, Edmund, 102.
,, James, 158.
,, John, 124.
,, Ralph, S. 31, 96.
,, Richard, 119, 172.
,, *alias* Wood, Francis, 1.
Hunt's Bank, 71.
Hurst, Henry, 84.
,, Jane, 102.
,, John, 106.
,, Nicholas, 83.
,, Thomas, 102.
,, Wm., 131.
Husbandman, 7.
Husbandry, decay of, 55.
Hutchinson, Robert, 118, 133.
Hutton, Tho., 143.
Hyde, John, 106.
,, Margaret, 157.
,, Nicholas, 106, 183.
,, Robert, 25.
Hylton, *see* Hulton.

Idle person sent to House of Correction, 140.
Imbroiderer, 56.
Incontinent living, 118, 121.
Ingraham, Thomas, 170.
Ingrossing, 55.
Innkeeper, 2.
Inns, *see* Alehouses.
Inrollment, 2.
Ireland, Sir Gilbert, J.P., vi., 152.
,, Sir Tho., J.P., vi., 40, 113, 144, 154.
Irlam, Anna, 78.
,, Henry, 3.
,, Thomas, 48, 76, 154.
Irlam, 102, 116.
Irons for prisoners in House of Correction, 10, 11, 87.

Jackson, Ambrose, 42, 164, 165.
,, Anne, 3.
,, Edward, 3.
,, George, 168.
,, Helen, 140.
,, James, 148.
,, Jane, 139.
,, John, 5, 20, 93, 101, 114, 118, 123, 140, 145, 146, 159, 171.
,, Leonard, 101.
,, Nicholas, 155.
,, Thomas, 42.
Jannie, Robert, 118, 119, 120, 135, 185.
Jepson, Ann, 19.
,, John, 97, 98, 149.
,, Mary, 82.
,, Ralph, 133.
,, Robert, 19, 22, 132, 133, 134.
,, Thomas, 19.
,, Wm., 170.
Jesuits, *see* Recusants.
Jewell, John, 27.
Johnson, Hugh, 81.
,, Jeremiah, 122, 123, 130
,, Margery, 77.
,, Nicholas, 48, 113.
,, Thomas, 6.
,, *alias* Bower, Thos., 112.
,, *alias* Williamson, John, 3.
Jones, John, 84.
,, Richard, 5.
Justices, Orders of, 9, 12, 38, 40, 46, 52, 53, 57, 85, 109, 113, 141, 151.

Kash, *see* Cash.
Kay, Elizabeth, 29, 156.
,, John, 24, 29, 34, 156.
,, Richard, 24, 104, 132, 144, 156.

Kedmansholme, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Keintie, Henry, 126.
Kemp, John, 136.
,, Thomas, 24.
Kennabie, Jas., 20, 123.
Kenitie, Wm., 159.
Kennerley, Wm., 24.
Kenorthie, Hamnet, 186, 187.
,, James, 138, 182.
Kenyon, Ellis, 41.
,, Gauther, 7.
,, George, 43.
,, Hugh, 149.
,, John, 96.
,, Mary, 164, 165.
,, Ralph, 4, 103, 148.
,, Richard, 164, 165.
,, Thomas, 164, 165.
,, William, 131, 159.
Kerdmansholme, *see* Kirkmanshulme.
Kersal, 1, 81, 133.
Kerseys, 67.
Kershaw, Henry, 96.
Kersley, 14, 60, 61.
Key, *see* Kay.
Keyley, Hen., 56.
Kilner, Christopher, 20, 92.
Kilshaw, Ann, 98, 128.
,, Bezaleel, 36.
,, James, 128.
,, Thomas, 35, 36, 98.
King, Arthur, 78.
King's Bench and Marshalsea, xxvii, xxviii., 40, 48, 54, 143.
Kirkby, Roger, J.P., vi., 38, 86, 113, 151, 153, 154.
Kirkdale, Robert, 25.
Kirkdall, Adam, 30.
Kirke, John, 150, 172.
Kirkham, 85.
Kirkmanshulme, 3, 29, 35, 56, 72, 85, 102, 105, 115.
Knott, John, 145.
,, Lawrence, 61.
,, Nicholas, 162.
,, Robert, 133.
Knowles, Henry, 61.
,, Thurstan, 28.

Laborer, 25.
Lake, Sir Tho., xxvi.
Lancaster, Richard, vii., 40.
Lancaster, 102, 104, 108, 109, 144, 151, 153.
,, Bridge, 39.
,, Mayor of, 40, 141.
Lane, Katherine, 159, 160.
Langford, Wm., 166.
Langley, Richard, 155.
Langton, Roger, 47.
Lathom, 142.
Lea, Thomas, 36.
Leach, —, 32.
,, Robert, 4.
Leather, 37.
Lecconbie, John, 40
Leech, John, 111.
Lees, Alice, 29.
,, Edmund, 99, 148.
,, Elizabeth, 35, 36, 84.
,, George, 135.
,, Henry, 35, 84.
,, James, 126, 182.
,, Joan, 126.
,, John, 73, 93, 125, 126, 139, 147.
,, Mary, 96.
,, Nicholas, 125.
,, Ottiwell, 66, 138.
,, Robert, 138.
,, Thomas, 2, 18, 36, 93, 125, 135, 139.
,, Wm., 106, 125.
,, *see also* Lea, Legh, Leigh.
Lees, 85.
Legh, Sir Peter, J.P., v., 152, 157.
,, *see also* Leigh.
Leftwich, Richard, 172.
Leigh, Grace, 35.
,, John, 35.
,, Richard, 94.
,, Thos., J.P., vi.
,, Thomas, 93, 94.
,, Rev. William, J.P., vi., 46, 47, 113, 144, 151, 152.
Levenshulme, 2, 61.
Lever, —, 2.
,, Jane, iv.
,, John, 77, 104.
Lewes, Thomas, 144.
Leyland, 153.
Leyland hundred, 40, 46, 112, 116, 141, 142, 144, 151, 152, 153.
Licenses, *see* Alehouses.
Lightbowne, James, 118.
,, Thomas, 64, 66.
Lillie, Hugh, 174.
,, William, 149.
Linen cloth, 5, 22.
,, *weaver*, 14.
,, *webster*, 2.
,, yarn, 161.
,, *draper*, 135.
Linney, George, 140.
,, Robert, 27.

Linney, William, 182.
Little Moss, 32. 85.
Locke, John, 33, 170.
,, Roger, 94.
,, William, 42.
Locker, Francis, 118
Lodge, 112.
Lodstocke, *see* Lostock.
Lomas, John, 98.
,, Thomas, 17.
London, 27, 148.
Longworth, Alexander, 83.
,, Alice, 83.
,, Elizabeth, 83.
,, Jane, 83.
,, Thomas, 142.
Longworth, 14, 142.
Lonsdale Hundred, 39. 46, 48, 112, 116. 141, 142, 151, 153.
Lonsden, Tho. 154.
Loom mark, 167.
Loont, *see* Lunt.
Lort, Ann, 29, 30, 32, 126, 138.
,, Richard, 29, 30, 32, 101 126, 130, 138.
Lostock, 14, 82, 154, 185.
Lowe, Charles, 157.
,, Edward, 127.
,, John, 89.
,, Mary, 186.
,, Ralph, 72, 141.
Lower Hilton, 98.
Lum, 32, 33, 37.
Lunn, John, 24, 81.
Lunt, John, 126, 145, 173.
Lyme, 115.
Lyn: = Linen weaver or webster.

M., O. = Mosley, O., q.v.
M., Os. = Mosley, O., q.v.
Macclesfield, 3.
Macham, *see* Makan.
Maddock, George, 26, 156.
,, Margaret, 129.
,, Thomas, 128, 129, 130.
Maden, Ann, 72, 73.
Magistrates, Duties of, viii.
,, List of, v.
Makan (Macham, Makant, Mecann), Ellis, 99.
,, John, 22, 131.
,, Margaret, 120.
,, Nicholas, 19.
Malt, Makers of, 55.
Maltman, 131.
Manchester, (almost every page).
Manchester, Bellman of, 73.
,, Churchwardens, 73, 118, 138, 171.
,, Constables, 1, 3, 4, 92, 98, 118, 177.
,, Sub or Deputy Constable, 118, 185.
,, Overseers appointed, 106.
Marcroft, Isabel, 4.
,, James, 4.
,, William, 96, 117.
Marland, Elizabeth, 179.
,, Jane, 137, 145.
,, *als.* Eyre, Geo., 145.
Marler, Edward, 35, 72, 115.
,, Isabel, 5.
,, John, 29, 56, 72, 85, 102, 105, 115.
,, Ralph, 5, 6, 79, 135.
,, Richard, 29, 35, 44, 45, 102, 136.
,, Robert, 5.
,, William, 19.
Marsh, Peter, xxvii., 40, 47, 154.
,, Robert, 77, 92.
Marshall, George, 78.
,, Gilbert, 46, 120.
,, John, 141, 174.
Marshalsea, *see* King's Bench.
Marsleech, 107.
Martinscroft, Elizabeth, 82, 100.
,, Richard, 82, 100.
Marton, 96.
Mason, Henry, 17, 44, 121, 131.
Mason, 84.
Massey (and Massie), Abraham, 170.
,, Edward, 171.
,, John, vi., 48.
,, Mr, 110, 142.
,, Walter, 34.
Mather, Simon, 121.
,, Thomas, 95, 151.
Mathew, Richard, 79.
Maunton, *see* Monton.
May, William, 158.
Meadows, Robert, 28.
Meare, Andrew, 104, 105.
Mease, Edward, 25.
Medowcrofte, Richard, vii.
Mellor, John, 96.
Mercer, 3.
Merchant, 141.
Meriott, Ann, 76.
Middleton, 13, 60, 67, 100, 130, 166.
Miller, 122.
Millington, Robert, 20, 77, 78.
Milner, John, 43.
,, Matthew, 43.
Milner, 61.

Milnes, Ralph, 119.
,, Thomas, 56, 57.
Milnes for House of Correction, 10.
Mittimus gaolæ, xii.
Molineux, Elizabeth, 83.
,, Sir Richard, J.P., v., 46, 86, 152, 154.
Money, Counterfeit, 27.
Monteagle, Lord, v.
Monton, 72, 81.
Moore, Edward, J.P., vi., 46, 113, 144, 151.
,, Robert, 65.
,, Sybil, 65.
Moorhouse, Thomas, 147.
Mcreton, Nicholas, 175, 176, 177.
,, Richard, 176.
Morris, Ellen, 83.
,, Ralph, 45.
Mort, Arnold, 5.
,, Joan, 5.
Morton, Thomas, Bishop of Chester, xxvii.
,, William, 114.
Mos: Osw. = Mosley, O., q.v.
Mosley, Anthony, iv.
,, Edmund, 24.
,, Edward, iv.
,, Sir Edward, iv, v.
,, Sir Nicholas, iii., iv.
,, Nicholas, iii., iv.
,, Oswald, J.P., iii.—xxvii., 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27, 30, 33, 39, 40, 48, 61, 64, 67, 69, 70, 73, 77, 80, 81, 82, 83, 85, 94, 96, 102, 104, 107, 109, 110, 113, 114, 117, 118, 120, 123, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 144, 147, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 182, 184, 186.
,, Oswald, Constable, 118.
,, Oswald, gent., 125, 138.
,, Sir Oswald, iii., iv.
,, Rowland, J.P., iv., vi.
,, Rowland, 171.
,, pedigree, iv.
Moss, Alexander, 140.
,, Edmund, 37, 94, 95, 114, 132, 134.
,, Gervase, 99.
,, James, 185.
,, Katherine, 37, 94, 95.
Moss, Robert, 99.
Moss Green, 37.
Moss Side, 131.
Moston, 31, 46, 76, 78, 97, 102, 103, 104, 128, 131, 146, 148, 160, 161, 165, 181.
,, Constables of, 128, 181.
,, Mill, 181.
Mottershead, Adam, 3.
,, Humphrey, 26, 162.
,, Margaret, 128.
,, Thomas, 124, 128.
Mottram, 43, 44.
Murder, or Manslaughter, 138.
Murray, Richard, clerk, vi.
Musicus, 150.

Napkins, 66.
Nelson, John, 157.
Newcastle upon Tyne, 70.
Newhouse in Pendle, 141.
Newsom, William, 126, 145.
Newton, Alexander, 33.
,, Henry, 84.
,, John, xvii., 5, 6, 84.
,, Robert, 28, 141.
,, Thomas, 104, 105, 107, 180.
,, William, 118, 121, 160.
Newton, 8, 31, 32, 46, 56, 81, 82, 83, 98, 102, 103, 114, 115, 116, 135, 136, 148, 149, 160, 165, 181.
Nicholls, Sir Augustine, v.
Nicholson, Eleanor, 97.
,, Margery, 121.
,, Paul, 121.
,, Ralph, 84.
,, Robert, 35.
,, Thomas, 35, 36.
,, Wm., 33, 35, 44, 78, 97, 150, 181.
Nield, Cicilie, 99.
,, Roger, 171.
Nightcap, 94.
Norbury, 36.
Norden, *see* Northenden.
Norland, 67.
Norris, Margery, 140.
,, Ralph, 34, 140.
,, Sir Wm., J.P., v., 48, 86, 152.
,, Wm., 92, 93.
Northenden, 29, 32, 33, 45, 72.
Nowell, Roger, J.P., vi., 40, 46, 48, 113.
Nuthurst, 133, 168.
Nuttall, Francis, 40.
,, John, 141.

Odenshawe, *see* Audenshaw.
Ogden, Edmund, 79.
,, Richard, 130.
,, Robert, 121.
Oldfield lane, 80.
Oldham, Elizabeth, 160.
,, George, 29, 35, 43, 72, 115, 116.
,, John, 43, 170.
,, Nicholas, 29.
,, Richard, 32, 131, 160.
,, Robert, 41, 43, 72, 116, 128, 129, 130, 140.
,, Thomas, 126.
,, William, 126, 129.
Oldham, 2, 13, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 32, 60, 61, 67, 72, 77, 79, 81, 82, 90, 92, 97, 105, 106, 123, 126, 130, 132, 135, 137, 138, 148, 149, 157, 158, 159, 161, 166, 167, 168.
,, Constable of, 159.
Olivers, 185.
Openshaw, Charles, 157.
Openshaw, 3, 6, 97, 106, 123, 168, 169, 175, 177. 178.
,, Constables of, 3.
Ordsal, 64, 170.
Orrell, Alice, 82.
,, John, 82.
Osbaldeston, Geoffrey, vi.
,, Richard, 141.
Ought = owed, 76.
Ouldham, *see* Oldham.
Overrunning the parish, 158.
Overseers appointed, 106.
,, Orders concerning, 53, 54.
Owen, Lawrence, 89.
,, William, 145.
Ox money, xxvii., 38, 39, 47, 48 59, 60, 61, 151, 154.
Oxcliffe, 40.

P., E. = Prestwich, Edm., q.v.
Painter, 141.
Parker, Mr, 110.
,, Edmund, 3.
,, Edward, 143.
,, Henry, 153.
,, John, 20, 102, 146.
,, William, Lord Monteagle, v.
Parkinson, Ann, 43.
,, George, 96.
,, Robert, 112.
,, Thomas, 30, 31, 57.
Parry, Sir Thomas, v.
Partington, John, 102, 103, 133.
,, Thurstan, 33.
,, William, 133.
Partington, 3.
Pateson, William, 141.
Peake, Henry, 105.
,, John, 56.
Pemberton, Elizabeth, 82.
,, William, 82.
Pendle, 141.
Pendlebury, Richard, 98.
Pendlebury, 13, 23, 60.
Pendleton, Adam, 90.
,, Anne, 157, 158.
,, Elizabeth, 163.
,, Francis, 155, 156.
,, James, 139, 140, 157, 158.
,, John, 78, 106, 139.
,, Margery, 80.
,, Ralph, 163.
,, Robert, 80, 145.
,, Thomas, 122, 123.
Pendleton, 8, 13, 23, 60, 64, 66, 75, 76, 90, 96, 124, 136.
,, Constable of, 65.
Penkyman, John, 127.
Pennington, 39, 112.
Percival, Bennett, 83.
,, Edward, 117.
,, George, 145.
,, Joan, 121.
,, John, 78, 172.
,, Richard, 19, 78, 117, 159, 173.
,, Thomas, 37, 42, 124, 159.
Perinn, Isabella, 78.
,, Margt, 78.
,, Robert, 78.
Pewter, 66, 67, 71, 74.
Phillipps, Sir Thomas, iii.
Pickton, Robert, 44.
Piggot, George, 124.
Pilkington, Adam, 118, 121.
,, Edward, 132.
Pilkington, 13, 23, 60, 72, 95, 98.
Pilsworth, 164, 165.
,, Constable of, 164, 165.
Piner, *see* Piver.
Piper, 146.
Pitchfork, 62.
Pitton, Robt., 55.
Piver *alias* Beamond, John, 120.
Plasterer, 20.
Platt, Peter, 78.
Poaching, 33, 107.
Pointer, 26.
Pointmaker, 42.
Pollett, John, 55.
Poole, Nicholas, 174.

Poor rate, 53, 145.
,, relief, orders concerning, 55. 58.
,, Treasurer for, orders concerning, 53.
Porrengers, 71.
Potmore, John, 164.
Potter, Ashton, 82.
,, Grace, 33, 44.
,, John, 33, 44.
,, Katherine, 82.
,, Robert, 150.
,, Thomas, 2, 79, 97, 102.
,, William, 125.
Potto, Mr., 129.
Potts, Mr., 129.
Pr. Ed. = Prestwich, Edm., q.v.
Prayer book, 73.
Precept for sale of felon's goods, xiii.
,, pro pace, x.
Prescot, 153.
Prest., Edm. = Prestwich, Edm., q.v.
Preston, George, J.P., vi., 46, 48, 86, 110, 113, 153.
Preston, xviii., 46, 47, 85, 104, 110, 111, 151, 153.
,, Mayor and Aldermen, 111, 143.
,, *see also* Corection, House of.
Prestw: Edm. = Prestwich, E., q.v.
Prestwich, Edmund, J.P., v., vi., 12, 20, 22, 44, 56, 64, 70, 81, 92, 99, 107, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 132, 134, 135, 137, 138, 139, 140, 150, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 163, 165, 166, 168, 170, 171, 172, 174, 175, 180, 184.
,, Richard, 56.
,, Roger, 22, 132.
Prestwich, 13, 18, 23, 60, 95, 130.
,, Constable of, 122.
Price, Peter, 174.
Priests, *see* Recusants.
Prisoners escaping, 77.
Privy Council, 109.
Privy watches, 53.
Proctor, Jas., 48.
,, Katherine, 85, 162.
,, Thomas, 85, 162.
Purseglove, John, 155, 186, 187.
Pycroft, Ralph, 103, 162.
,, Thomas, 45.

Radcliffe, Alexander, 118, 138.
,, Ann, 7.
Radcliffe, James, 7.
,, Sir John, 152.
,, John, 140, 156, 175, 176.
,, Nicholas, 107.
,, Richard, 102, 118.
,, Robert, 80, 98.
,, Savill, J.P., vi., 38, 47, 152, 154.
Radcliffe, 14. 60, 82.
Raddishe, *see* Reddish.
Radley, Elizabeth, 104.
,, Robert, 43, 104.
,, Stephen, 76.
,, William, 42, 43, 104.
Rainhill, 112.
Raneslie, John, 150.
Ratcliffe, *see* Radcliffe.
Ratchdale, *see* Rochdale.
Rape, xii., 80, 133.
Rates, 53, 54, 113, 116.
,, *see also* Bridges, Correction, House of, Poor.
Ravald, Robert, 1, 81.
,, William, 1.
Rawlinson, Jane, 42.
,, Ralph, 42.
,, Thomas, 4, 5.
Recognizances for good abearing, xi.
Recognizances on paper, 108.
Recusants, xviii.—xxi., 82, 83.
,, Orders concerning, 49, 50, 54, 57, 58, 59, 108, 144.
Reddish, 13, 23, 32, 35, 60, 78, 84, 106, 121, 136, 149, 159, 160.
Reedmaker, 165.
Regrating, 55.
Renshaw, Jane, 19.
,, John, 107.
,, William, 107.
Rescues, 18, 95, 122.
Reyneshaw, *see* Renshaw.
Rhodes, Alice, 147.
,, Isabel, 139.
,, John, 118.
,, Nicholas, 136.
,, Thomas, 139.
Ribbie, 141.
Richardson, Geo., 125, 137.
,, Matthew, 141.
,, Peter, 116.
,, Thomas, 39, 112, 137.
,, *als.* Walworke, Thomas, 131.
Riddings, 156.
Ridge, Richard, 139.
,, Wm., 149.

Ridghill, 63.
,, Cross, 62.
Ridgley, Edward, vi.
Ridings, *see* Rydings.
Rigby, Edward, vi., 38, 40, 46, 47, 113, 151, 152.
,, Henry 1, 127, 166, 169.
,, John, 156, 163.
Right, *see* Wright.
Risholme, *see* Rusholme.
Rivington, 14, 60, 82.
Roades, *see* Rhodes.
Robertson, Otho, 159, 160.
,, Richard, 157.
,, Robert, 160.
,, Thomas, 157.
Robinson, Isabel, 3.
,, Thomas, 3.
Rochdale, 13, 30, 96, 145.
Rogues and vagabonds, xxii.
,, Orders concerning, 10, 11, 52. 53, 55, 58.
,, Wandering, 104.
Rollehead, 141.
Rolleston, 144, 156.
Ropemaker, 24.
Roper, 6.
Rescow, James, 99.
Rossendale, 116.
Rosthorne, Christopher, 82.
,, Dorothy, 95.
,, Margaret, 82.
,, Richard, 95.
Rotherham, 126.
Rothwell, Adam, 117.
Rowlinson, Thomas, 25.
Royle, Edward, 122, 125.
,, William, 81.
Royle, 153.
Royton, 13, 23, 60.
Rudd, John, 124.
,, Margaret, 82.
,, Thomas, 124, 126, 127.
Rudley, James, 25.
Rumworth, 14, 60, 82.
Rusholme, 98, 105, 124.
Rycroft, Robert, 46.
Ryder, Elizabeth, xvii., 84.
,, Henry, 83, 84.
Rydings, Alexander, 28.
,, James, 7.
,, Ralph, 5.
,, Roger, 6, 124, 126, 127.
,, William, 22.
Rylands, Hen., 98.
Ryton, *see* Royton.

Sack, 62.
Saddleworth, 85.
Sadler, 169.
Sagar, Edward, 134.
Salford, 1, 4, 5, 6, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 33, 34, 43, 56, 57, 60, 62, 80, 92, 96, 99, 104, 105, 118, 125, 126, 131, 132, 133, 136, 139, 140, 144, 145, 149, 150, 156, 158, 170, 171, 174.
,, Constable of, 121, 145, 171.
,, Hundred, 38, 40, 46, 48, 59, 60, 112, 116. 141, 142, 144, 151, 152, 153
Saracold, *see* Sorocold.
Savage, Margaret, 120.
Savill, Richard, 157.
Saxon, Nich., 182.
Scarisbrick, 112.
Schofield, George, 73.
,, James, 72, 73.
Scholes, Elizabeth, 18.
,, George, 18.
,, James, 79.
,, John, 93, 119, 174.
,, Katherine, 18.
,, Ralph, 76, 167.
,, William, 18.
School children, 128.
Scoles, *see* Scholes.
Scotson, Alice, 2.
,, George, 2.
Scott, Roger, 158.
Scowcroft, 122.
Seddon, Isaac, 133.
,, Isabel, 82.
,, John, 20, 82.
,, Michael, 8.
,, Nicholas, 20, 55.
,, Thomas, 21.
Serge, Green, 75.
Sermon in House of Correction, 88.
Servants and apprentices departing without consent, xvi., 3, 17, 22, 34, 43, 46, 105, 108, 122, 127, 139, 145, 146, 147, 148, 150, 160.
,, Orders concerning, 58.
,, Putting away of, 106.
Shacklock, Henry, 57.
,, John, 104, 108, 160, 181.
,, Robert, 76.
Shalcross, Helen, 7, 146.
,, Joan, 43, 146.
,, John, 92, 145, 146.
,, Nicholas, 148, 149.
,, Ralph, 7.
,, Richard, 149.
Sharples, John, 43.
,, Margaret, 97.

Sharples, 82.
Shaw, Cicely, 127.
,, Edmund, 77, 79, 161.
,, Elizabeth, 106, 123.
,, John, 82.
Sheardley, Richard, 3.
Shearman, 6.
Sheep stealing, 182, 186.
Sheepskin, 65.
Sheerman, 2.
Shel: = Shelmerdine, q.v.
Shelmerdine, Alice, 158.
,, Ellen, 32, 33.
,, John, 22, 32, 33, 89.
,, Margaret, 149.
,, Nicholas, 44, 106, 139, 173.
,, Ralph, 19, 106.
,, Richard, 89.
,, Robert, 20, 115, 125.
,, Thomas, 80, 89, 98, 158.
,, William, 173.
Shepherd, Eleanor, 83.
,, Henry, 134.
,, Thurstan, 83.
Shepley, Nicholas, 155.
,, Rob., 96.
Shepley, 98.
Sherburne, Richard, J.P., vi., 86, 153.
Sheriff, High (= Mr Sheriffe), 109, 110.
Sherples, *see* Sharples.
Shirtbands, 67.
Shirts, 8.
Sho: = shoemaker.
Shoemaker, 43.
Shoes, 137.
Shop breaking, 75.
Shore, 133.
Showemaker (= Shoemaker), 5.
Showley, 141.
Shrigley, William, 123.
Shuttleworth, Richard, J.P., vi., 48, 86, 113, 144, 152, 153.
Siddall, George, 117.
,, John, 107, 154.
Silk weaver, 122.
Sim, Thomas, 128.
Sinderland, 32, 41.
Skinner, 155.
Skircote, 69.
Skirkland, 69.
Skirkwood, 69.
Slater, George, 148.
,, John, 57, 66, 71.
,, Richard, 148.
,, Robert, 105.
,, Thomas, 138, 147, 148.
,, *alias* Farrar, John, 71
Slater, 106.
Smethurst, Rob., 159.
Smith, Adam, 36, 37.
,, Alice, 154.
,, Elizabeth, 1, 2, 6, 116.
,, Helen, 6.
,, Henry, 6.
,, James, 76, 120, 155, 163.
,, John, 1, 6, 24, 25, 45, 56, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 116, 134, 141, 146, 147, 154, 155, 165.
,, Margery, 2.
,, Mark, 25, 100.
,, Ralph, 41.
,, Richard, 25, 94, 96, 99, 101.
,, Robert, 6, 24, 100.
,, Samuel, 94, 132, 134, 135.
,, Thomas, 25, 100, 102.
,, William, 125.
,, *als.* Buckley, Sam., 134.
Smith, 30.
Smock, 8.
Snobb, 141
Soldiers, Maimed, xxvii., xxviii., 38, 39, 40, 48, 111, 112, 113, 141, 143.
Somister, Adam, 43.
,, George, 35, 136.
Sondiforth, Francis, 21, 97, 164.
,, George, 21.
,, John, 85, 91, 95, 107.
,, Mary, 31.
,, Ralph, 25, 90, 132.
,, Richard, 75, 164.
,, Thomas, 21.
Sorocold, Robert, 28, 119, 120, 173.
,, William, 118, 119, 120, 174.
Soundiforth, *see* Sondiforth.
Southern, Robert, 83.
Southworth, Ann, 82.
,, William, 82.
Spakeman, John, 131.
Sparke, William, 102.
Spencer, Helen, 115.
Sports, Book of, xxiv.—xxvii., 17.
Spotland, 13, 60.
Stackwell Hill, 118, 121.
Stale = stall, 5.
Standish, Alexander, J.P., 152, 154.
,, George, 171.
,, Ralph, 153.
Standish, 153.
Stanley, Edward, J.P., vi., 48, 152.
,, Wm., Earl of Derby, v., 9, 152.
Stansfield, Robert, 106, 139.
,, Wm., 89, 101, 138.
Starkie, John, 40.
Stevenson, William, 122, 145.
Stockings, 30.

Stockport, Jane, 18, 28.
,, Mary, 80.
,, Ralph, 101.
,, Thomas, 80.
Stockport, 84, 92, 93, 117, 118, 123, 131, 140, 183.
Stoparte, *see* Stockport.
Stopforth, *see* Stockport.
Stoppart, *see* Stockport.
Storie, John, 8.
Straitbarrell, James, 163.
,, Margaret, 163.
Strangwaies, Thomas, 118, 138.
Street, George, 148.
,, John, 162.
,, Robert, 93.
,, William, 78, 102, 103, 131, 165.
Strengthfellow, Ralph, 45.
,, Wm., 3, 57, 66, 106, 178.
Stretbarrell, *see* Straitbarrell.
Stretford, 2, 7, 8, 13, 21, 23, 60, 185, 186.
Stringer, Humphrey, 97.
Stubbs, Thomas, 151.
Subsidy, xxviii., 152, 153.
Suffolk, Earl of, v.
Sugar, Edward, 134.
Sunday observance orders, xxiii.—xxvii., 15, 16, 17, 114.
Supersedeas, xii.
Sutton, Charles W., iv.
Swarland, Elizabeth, 118.
Sweeting, Matthew, 112, 113.
Swift, Francis, 176, 177.
Swindlehurst, Christiana, 101, 102.
Swinedriver, 29.
Sykes, Joan, 150.

T., C. = Trafford, Sir Cecil, q.v.
Table cloth, 74.
Tabley, 77.
Tailor, 17.
Tainters, 24, 67, 69, 70, 164, 166, 167, 168.
Tanner, 25.
Taxation, xxvii.—xxix., 46, 59, 60.
,, *see also* Rates, Subsidy.
Taylor, Abraham, 122, 160.
,, Adam, 30.
,, Alexander, 37.
,, Edmund, 123.
,, Edward, 132.
,, Henry, 61, 102.
,, James, 84.
,, Jane, 18, 102.
Taylor, John, 67, 68, 69, 78, 79, 122, 123, 147, 155.
,, Michael, 2.
,, Miles, 106.
,, Nicholas, 18.
,, Robert, 56, 117, 135.
,, William, 132.
Telier = Tailor.
Tetlow, Dorothy, 122.
,, Edmund, 90, 137.
,, Elizabeth, 100.
,, Mary, 82.
,, Ralph, 2, 21, 24, 32, 100.
,, Robert, 82.
Thompson, Thomas, 129.
,, William, 113.
Thorniley, Robert, 106, 147.
,, William, 124.
Thornton, Nicholas, 40.
Thorpe, George, 181.
,, Gervase, 85.
,, Hugo, 94.
,, John, 24, 124.
,, Ralph, 62, 63.
,, Richard, 5, 121.
,, Susan, 24.
,, Thomas, 85, 105.
"Threepenny, John," 33, 36.
Thrower, 155.
Tilsey, *see* Tyldesley.
Tildslie, *see* Tyldesley.
Tillage, Decay of, 55.
Tipping, George, 48.
Tippling, 175, 176.
,, Houses, *see* Alehouses.
Tomlinson, Alice, 157.
,, William, 117.
Tonge, John, 8, 99.
Townley, John, 159.
,, Nicholas, 153.
Townlow, Richard, 166.
,, William, 166.
Tottington, 14, 60.
Township, Salford Hundred, List, 13, 60.
Toxteth, 142.
Tra., Ed. = Trafford, Sir Edmund, q.v.
Traff: Sr Edmd = Trafford, Sir Edm., q.v.
Trafford, Sir Cecil, J.P., v., vii., 150, 151, 152, 155, 158, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 185.
,, Sir Edmund, J.P., v., xxii., 3, 5, 8, 9, 12, 15, 46, 81, 82, 86, 96, 102, 109, 110.

Trafford, John, 21.
Trafford, 21, 184, 185.
,, Moss, 185.
Travis, Elizabeth, 65.
,, Geoffrey, 92, 171.
,, Henry, 119.
,, Hugh, 80.
,, James, 5, 6, 124, 148.
,, Jervis, 8.
,, John, 5, 6, 8, 65, 66, 136, 172.
,, Margaret, 65.
,, Mary, 25.
,, Nicholas, 31, 32.
,, Ralph, 97, 124.
,, Richard, 56.
,, Thomas, 64, 65, 66.
,, Troilus, 137.
,, William, 107, 108.
Trespass, 25.
Tunlie, 112.
Turner, Edward, 6.
,, Gregory, J.P., vi., 38, 113, 151.
,, Henry, 90, 91.
,, Isabel, 26.
,, Katherine, 90, 91.
,, Ralph, 3, 119.
,, Thomas, 26, 78.
Turnes (= spinning wheels) for House of Correction, 10.
Turton, 14, 60, 82, 83, 112.
Twenty acre, 145.
Tyldesley, Margaret, 82.
,, Sir Thomas, J.P., v., 38, 47, 48, 86, 113, 144, 151, 152, 154.
Tythrington, 3.

Ulverston, 154.
Union, *see* Unwin.
Unwin, Roger, 94, 134.
Upholster, 3.
Urmston, 13, 23, 60, 107, 116, 158.

Vagabonds, *see* Rogues.
Valentine, John, 27, 64, 65, 66, 95, 119.
Vause, Alexander, 83.
,, Elizabeth, 83.
Veale, Mr, 110, 142.

Wadeson, Edward, 26.
Wages, Rating of, 113.
Walkden, Francis, 174, 175.
,, Robert, 32.
Walker, Alexander, 93, 94.
,, Edward, 146.
Walker, Ellis, 82.
,, James, 148.
,, Jane, 147.
,, Lawrence, 158.
,, Nicholas, 147.
,, Robert, 32, 79, 91, 147, 183.
,, Tho., 92, 155, 179.
,, William, 8, 31, 61, 147.
Waller, Thomas, 110.
,, William, 70.
Wall teele (Ashton under Lyne), 34.
Walmsey, Jas., 112.
Walwork, —, 122.
,, Alice, 117.
,, George, 125.
,, Hugo, 77.
,, Nicholas, 46.
,, *als.* Richardson, Thomas, 131.
Ward, Jane, 148.
Wardleworth, John, 8.
,, William, 65.
Wardley, 64.
Warmingham, John, 45, 72.
Warren, John, 146, 147.
,, Randle, 65, 66, 104.
Warrington, James, 159.
Warrington Bridge, 151.
"Wastecoat," 67.
Watches, Orders concerning, 54.
Waterhouse, Ottiwell, 64.
,, Richard, 133, 136.
Watmough, Rev. Hugh, J.P., vi., 9, 12, 112, 143.
Watson, Thomas, 73, 74.
Way, Right of, 32, 41.
Weaver, 1.
Webster, 21.
Wellingore, 22.
West, W., "Symboleographie," x., xi.
West Derby, 22, 40, 46, 48, 112, 116, 141, 142, 144, 151, 152, 153.
Westhaughton, 14, 60, 82, 98.
Wharmby, Mary, 150.
,, Thomas, 84, 94, 127, 150.
,, William, 119, 171.
Wharnbie, *see* Wharmby.
Wheat, 137.
Wheelton, Jeffrey, 140.
Whipping, xvii., 11, 52.
Whitehead, Ann, 149.
,, Ralph, 61.
,, Samuel, 79.
Whitley, George, 20.
Whittaker, Abraham, 66.
,, Cuthbert, 5, 104.
,, Ellis, 79.

Whittaker, George, 115, 146, 147.
,, James, 79, 81.
,, Richard, 81, 166, 167, 168.
,, Robert, 162.
,, William, 127.
Whittawer, 4.
Whitworth, James, 107, 115.
,, John, 32.
,, Ralph, 4, 5.
,, Richard, 46, 160.
Widdowes, John, 24.
,, Robert, 133.
Wife desertion, 159.
Wigan, xxvii., 47, 112.
,, Mayor of, 141.
Wigglesworth, George, 114, 137, 140.
Wilcox, Mrs., 179, 180.
Wilde, Abraham, 21, 149, 167.
,, Ann, 31.
,, Henry, 68.
,, James, 100.
,, John, 130.
,, Joseph, 150.
,, Ralph, 127.
,, Richard, 148.
,, Robert, 104.
,, Samuel, 137.
,, Thomas, 79, 81.
Wilkinson, John, 67, 69, 105.
,, Thomas, xii., 80.
,, Nicholas, 83, 84.
Williams, Thomas, 57, 132.
Williamson, James, 85, 89.
,, Richard, 4.
,, Thomas, 27, 85, 123.
,, *alias* Johnson, John, 3.
Wilmslow, 61.
Wilshaw, Adam, 90, 91.
,, Elizabeth, 30.
,, John, 57.
,, Robert, 25, 30.
Wilson, Edward, 55, 148.
Wilson, John, 44.
,, Robert, 79, 160.
Winterbotham, John, 84, 85.
,, Thomas, 85.
Withington, 1, 13, 18, 19, 23, 27, 31, 32, 33, 37, 45, 60, 73, 74, 79, 80, 91, 106, 114, 115, 117, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 140, 148, 156, 158, 166, 169.
,, Constables of, 18, 22, 124.
Wolfenden, Francis, 166.
Wolstonecroft, Ann, 175, 176
,, Elizabeth, 124, 146.
Wolstonecroft, Francis, 150.
,, George, 97, 98.
,, James, 97, 98.
,, Joan, 55.
,, Richard, 80.
,, Robert, 150.
Women, Lewd, 6, 53.
Wood, Alexander, 32, 193.
,, Francis, 1, 2, 73, 74, 75.
,, George, 32.
,, James, 163, 170, 182, 183, 184.
,, John, 69, 70.
,, Michael, 137.
,, Ralph, 116.
,, Robert, 91, 183, 184.
,, Thomas, 92, 103, 127, 141.
,, *alias* Hunt, Francis, 1.
Woodfield, Ann, 102.
,, Ralph, 102.
Woodhouselane, 96.
Woodhouses, 26, 31, 85, 91, 95, 126.
Woollen cloth, 166.
Woollen weaver, 101.
Woolley, William, 151.
Woosencroft, *see* Wolstonecroft.
Worrall, Edward, 125, 155.
,, Isabel, xvii., 128, 134, 147.
,, Jane, 148.
,, Martha, 46.
,, Richard, 120, 121, 125.
Worsley, Mr, 143.
,, Ellen, 44.
,, Wm., 44.
Worsley, 13, 23, 56, 57, 60, 117.
Worthington, Alice, 26.
,, Hugh, 75.
,, John, vi.
,, Nich., 159.
,, Ralph, 7, 17.
,, Thomas, 112.
,, Wm., 61.
Wounding, 122, 155.
Wright, Edward, 36, 131, 132, 162, 171.
,, George, 169, 173.
Wrightington, Edward, 152.
Wrigley, Henry, 122.
Wroe, Thomas, 8.
Wyddall, George, 136, 137.
,, Margery, 136.
Wyld, *see* Wild.

Yarn, 114, 154, 161.
Yarn-croft, 5.
Yates, Dorothy, 29, 30.
,, John, 45.
,, Mary, iv.
Yeoman, 2.

DA 670 .L19 .R3 v.42 C.1
Manchester sessions.
Stanford University Libraries
3 6105 035 765 952

DA
670
L19
v. 4

STANFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
CECIL H. GREEN LIBRARY
STANFORD, CALIFORNIA 94305-6004
(415) 723-1493

All books may be recalled after 7 days

DATE DUE

DOC APR 13 1999
APR 13 1999